

# Vector Documentation

---

**Because crashing Galaxy's computer is a tradition**

*Randall Maas & the Project Victor contributors*

*Copyright 2019-2020 Project Victor contributors*

# Table of contents

---

1. Vector Resources	6
1.1 Games and Things you can do with Vector	6
1.2 Personalizing Vector	6
1.3 Troubleshooting	6
1.4 Service Guide	7
1.5 How-Tos	7
1.6 Developer documentation	7
1.7 Historical Bots	8
1.8 Stuff to help collaborate	8
2. Glossary	10
3. Boards	11
3.1 Vector boards	11
4. Contributing	16
4.1 Contributing	16
4.2 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct	19
4.3 How to File an Issue	22
4.4 Pull Requests	23
4.5 Style Guide	25
5. Customization	26
5.1 Body modifications	26
5.2 Customization	27
5.3 How to enable Cozmo-like animations for being on his side, and flipping down from being on his back	29
5.4 Nose Art Showcase	31
6. Document templates	32
6.1 VEP Template	32
6.2 How-to template	33
6.3 Template	34
7. Escape pod	35
7.1 Computer setup	35
7.2 Equipment	37
8. Guides	39
8.1 Cozmo Character Design	39
8.2 Typefaces	45
8.3 Vector Character Design	46
8.4 Vector Character Study	51

8.5 Behavior Taxonomy	57
9. Historical bots	65
9.1 Bingo and mini-Bingo	65
9.2 Qualcomm Download Mode	78
9.3 Victor DVT1	79
9.4 Victor DVT2	81
9.5 Victor DVT3	83
9.6 Victor DVT4	86
9.7 Whiskey	88
10. How to	90
10.1 How to trace calls using GDB	90
10.2 How change where Vector sends the logs	91
10.3 How to convert animation bin files to JSON	94
10.4 How to create a soundbank	95
10.5 How to add (or change) voice commands	111
10.6 How to make a companion cube	124
10.7 How to re authenticate SDK apps	125
10.8 How to bring back the Snowglobe effect	128
10.9 How to set up a new Yocto-linux build environment for Vector's base OS	130
10.10 Install Docker image	130
10.11 How to unzip the OTA files	132
10.12 How to use Cozmo animation files	134
10.13 OSKR Tutorial for Windows 10	135
10.14 Making paper dolls for Vector to play with	138
11. Protocols	140
11.1 The Chipper Services	140
11.2 The JDocs Services	146
11.3 Intent Structures	150
11.4 Log Server for Vector	157
11.5 The Token Manager	159
12. Service	164
12.1 Arms	164
12.2 Replacing the Battery	165
12.3 Disassembly notes	166
12.4 Exploded View	167
12.5 LCD Replacement	170
12.6 Parts kits	171

13. Software design	173
13.1 Animation Triggers	174
13.2 Behaviour IDs	193
13.3 Behavior Classes	204
13.4 Behavior Tree	210
13.5 Console variables	212
13.6 Software Repositories	227
13.7 URLs listed in the code	229
13.8 Channels	232
13.9 Communication trouble behaviors	233
13.10 Source Files referenced in the binaries	235
13.11 Mandatory physical reactions	250
13.12 Power management behaviors	252
13.13 Quiet mode behaviors	257
13.14 Software Classes	259
13.15 Sound Banks	276
13.16 Sound Events	279
13.17 Sound Parameters	295
13.18 Start up behavior	299
14. Tools	301
14.1 Animation tool	301
14.2 Eye Animation tools	304
14.3 Playpen	306
14.4 Webots	309
15. Troubleshooting	310
15.1 Backpack Lights	310
15.2 Purple circle light	310
15.3 Escape pod setup troubleshooting	311
15.4 FAC (Factory) Mode	313
15.5 Hardware error codes	316
15.6 Pi Network Troubleshooting	318
15.7 Pi general troubleshooting	325
15.8 Software error codes	327
16. Vector enhancement proposals	328
16.1 Vector Enhancement Proposals	328
16.2 VEP1 - Update-engine changes	329
16.3 VEP2 - Package management for modules on Vector	330
16.4 VEP3 - Developer configurations for robot	333

16.5 VEP4 - Logging	334
---------------------	-----

---

# 1. Vector Resources

---

This is a wiki for gathering and sharing information about [Anki Vector](#)

[PDF version](#)

See also this other [Wiki by Xanathon](#)

## 1.1 Games and Things you can do with Vector

---

- A "cheat sheet" of the things you can say to Vector by Samuel Ward. ([pdf](#))
- Another Vector command list
- [A Guide to the Vectorverse](#) by Stephan Otter (@StephanOtter) and Steven Coblenz (@SteveCoblenz). This is a document on the interactions and games you can play with Vector.

## 1.2 Personalizing Vector

---

This is for notes on how to customize or personalize Vector. You may have to consult the How-To's below.

See also: the [forums](#)

## 1.3 Troubleshooting

---

- [What Do Vector's Back Lights Mean?](#)
- How to check for software problems
- The big long list of error codes is Appendix D of the [Technical Reference Manual](#), and in TBD

See also the [troubleshooting at DDL's site](#):

- Troubleshooting Vector's Connection
- How Do I Find Vector's Serial Number?
- Why does Vector need a 2.4 GHz network?
- Vector does not understand me: Troubleshooting Speech Recognition
- What Do Vector's Back Lights Mean?
- Why does Vector show an error?
- Troubleshooting charging issues
- Why is there no sound?

## 1.4 Service Guide

---

Collected notes on repairing or modifying Vector.

- Assembly and [exploded view diagrams](#). I am a sucker for exploded diagrams and drawings.
- How to update software
- How to clean wheels/sensors
- Where to [get parts](#) -- treads, etc.
- How to replace the battery?
- Boards?

## 1.5 How-Tos

---

These try to tell you how to accomplish particular tasks.

Some highlights:

- Using GDB [to trace function calls](#)
- How to [create a soundbank](#)
- Dauler sells stickers with the marker symbols preprinted at [3D Designs by Dauler](#)

## 1.6 Developer documentation

---

These are reference documentation for programming tools to use Vector. Some of them are for the remote-access SDK's.

### 1.6.1 Technical Reference Manual

- Details on how Vector *works*
- Main architecture of the design (not necessarily the code though) and how it works
- File system structure, files, formats and contents
- Communication protocols

### 1.6.2 Programmers Guides and Examples

The main PC/Mobile SDKs are:

- Python Communication SDK: [Vector - Python SDK](#)
- C# Communication SDK: [Anki.Vector.SDK](#)
- See the examples with each of the packages

See the [SDKs page](#) for more repositories and other resources.

### 1.6.3 WebViz and Console Variables

---

"Pure" Developer builds of Vector software contain an HTTP API and webserver. This shows what it is, how to use it, and how it works.

### 1.6.4 The Communication Protocols

---

The communication protocols Vector uses to talk to the cloud. (Several of the protocols were specified with gRPC and Protobuf. The information here was reconstructed from binaries, WebViz, logs and other sources. It is hoped to allow reconstruction of significant portions of the Protobuf specification. If the source protobuf specification files do become available later, these can be used to comment them.)

### 1.6.5 Vector Enhancement Proposals

---

These are proposals for changes -- enhancements -- to the modules on Vector.

Some highlights:

- An [overview](#) of the overall proposal process.
- VEP1. [Update-engine changes](#)
- VEP2. [Packagement for modules on Vector](#)

## 1.7 Historical Bots

---

This is a place for info about robots that were part of Vector's evolution, but are products in their own right.

- DVT1-4 bot info
- Whiskey info
- Bingo info
- etc

## 1.8 Stuff to help collaborate

---

### 1.8.1 Guidance

---

These provide tips/suggestions on style, naming. They are related to the "How-to's" but they don't walk you thru to a specific goal. For instance, some might describe how to do a particular style of design or implement a kind of behavior.

Examples:

- Recommendations for sound event names
- Steps that a design/process can do to meet the spec

Good title:

Bad title:

Writing guide.

- Other writer guides - Show how to do something in general, like a tutorial
- Document and show off how you built one of your projects Background: This is a note I made for myself to guide me on the right tone, help with consistency and give me some direction.

## 1.8.2 Templates

---

To help get started with creating a new entry, the document-templates folder includes some start files that can be used as templates when creating new documents:

- A template for [how to documents](#)
- A [generic template](#) for other files

## 2. Glossary

---

Abbreviations:

Abbreviation / Acronym	Phrase
jwt	JSON web token
sts	security token service
PII	personally identifying information

Terms:

Term	Description
JSON web token	<a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JSON_Web_Token">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JSON_Web_Token</a>
security token service	<a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security_token_service">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security_token_service</a>

## 3. Boards

### 3.1 Vector boards

#### 3.1.1 Head Boards

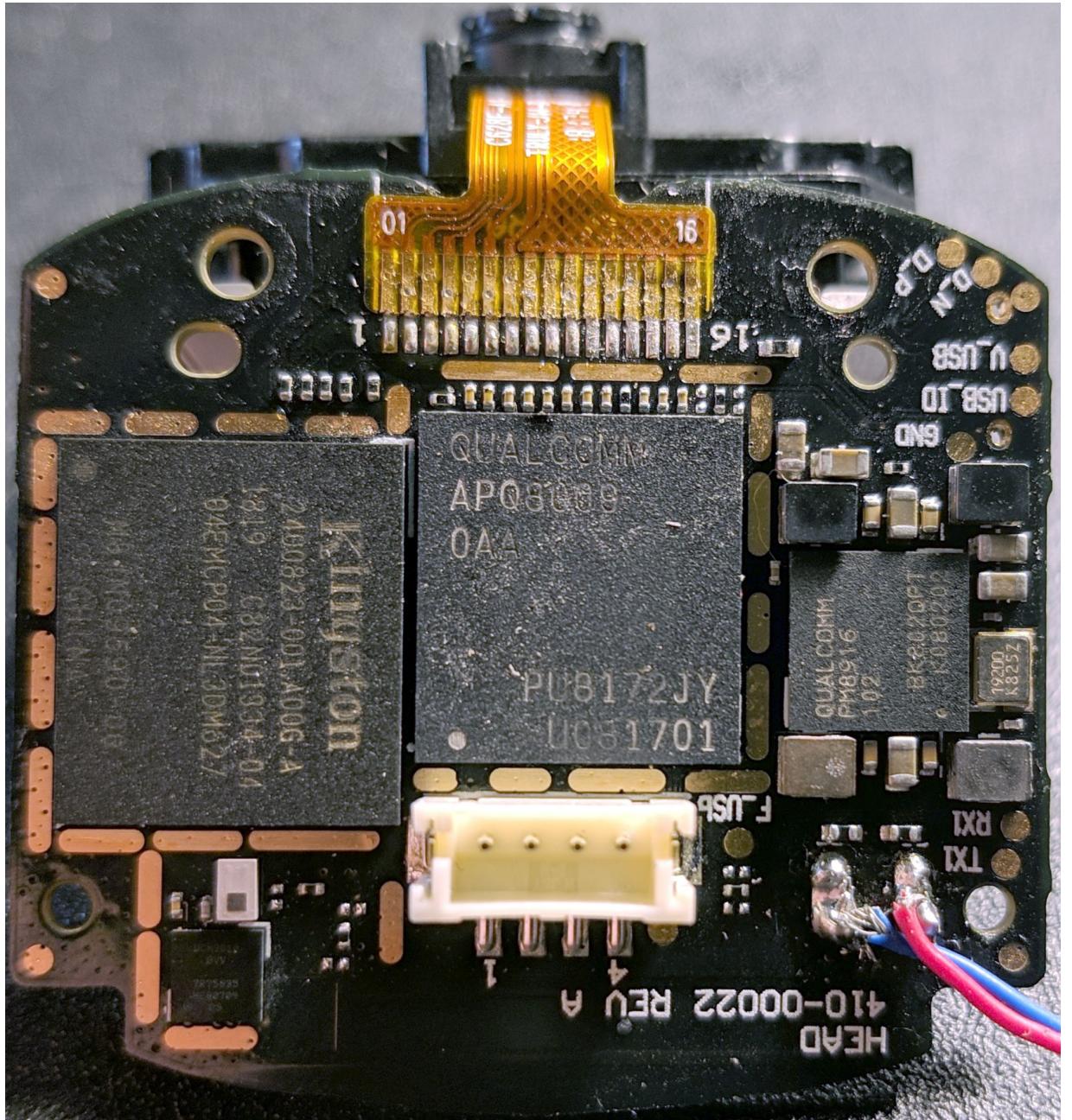
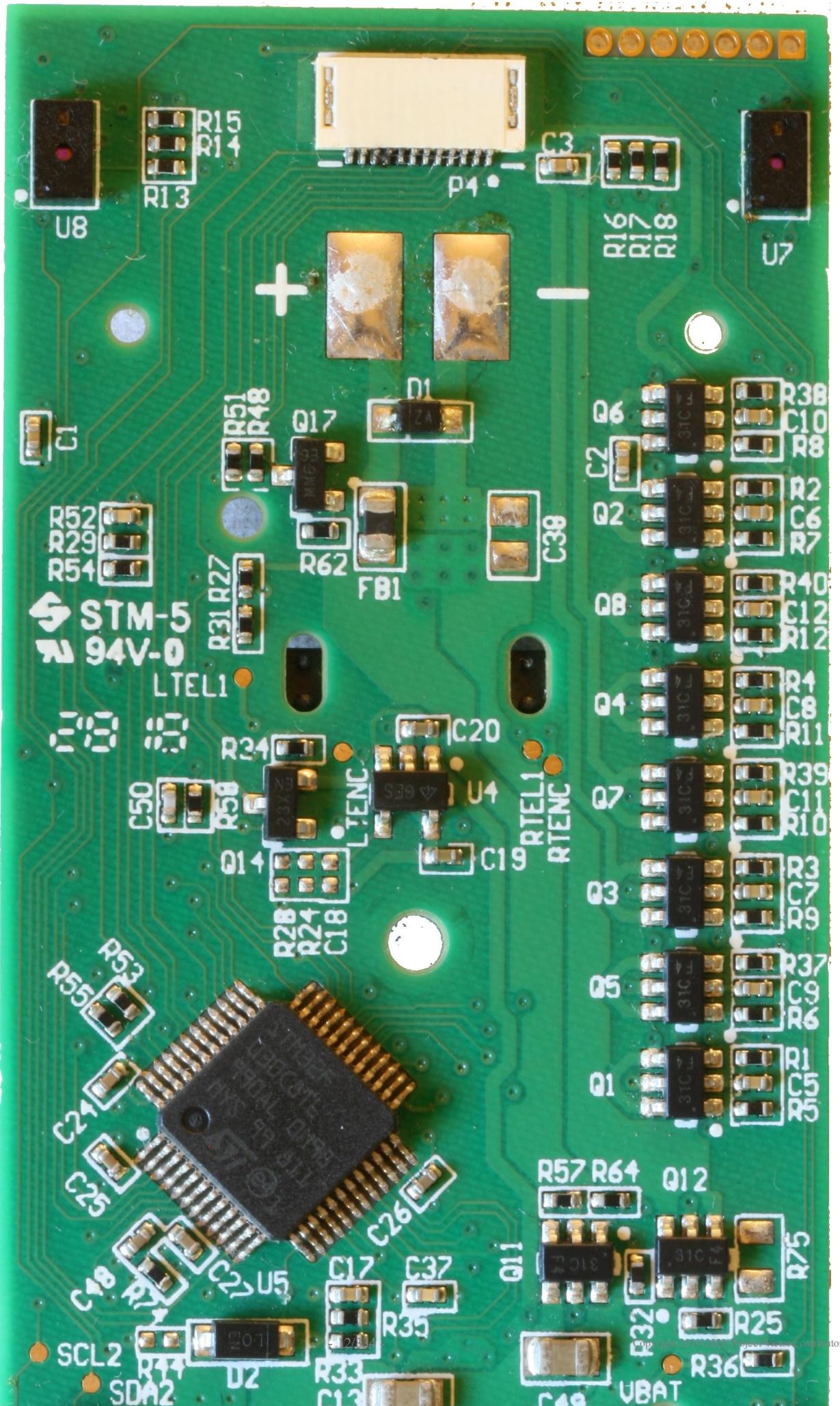


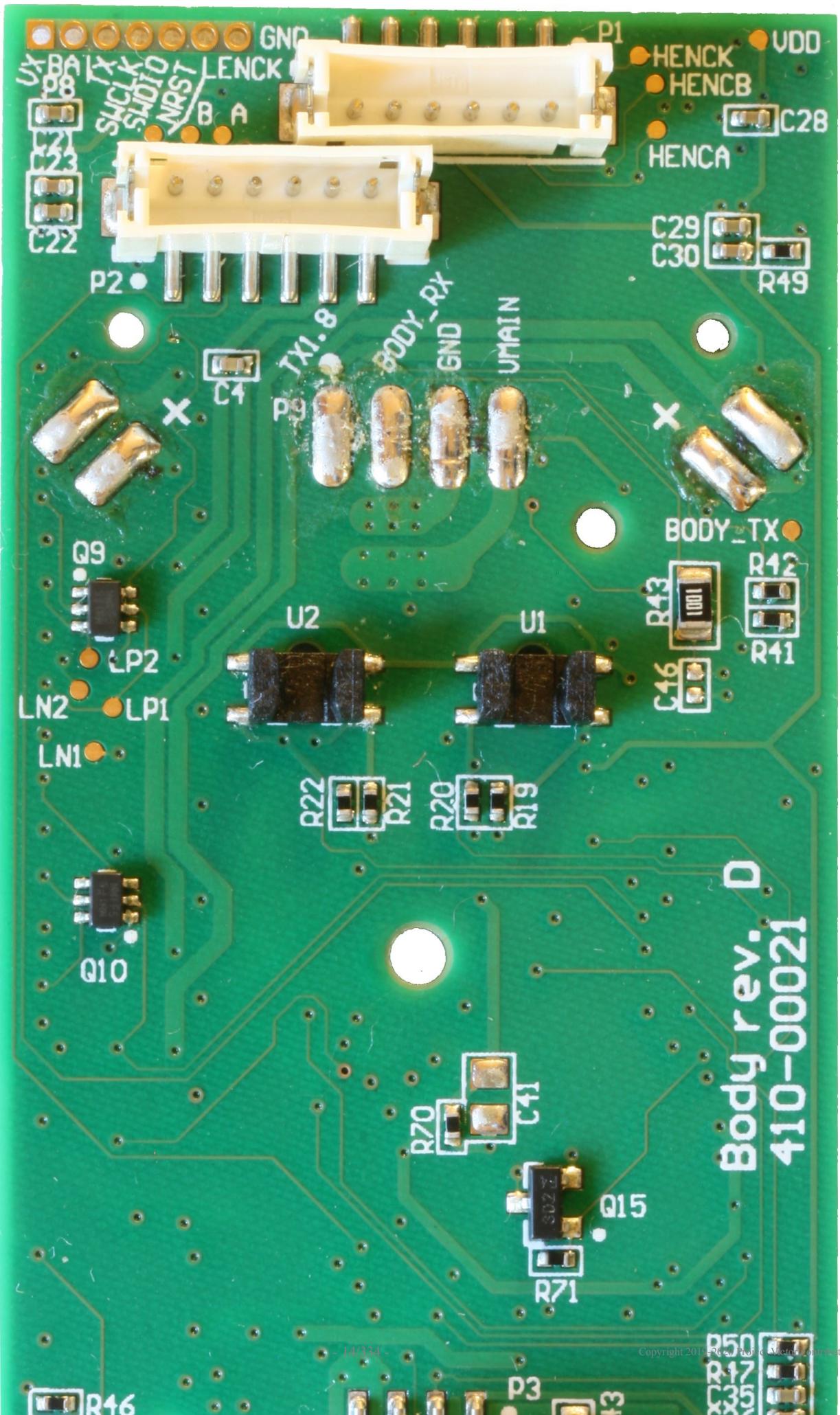
Figure: Vector head-board top

#### 3.1.2 Body boards

These drive the motors, talk with the time of flight sensor, pull the microphones sounds from the head board, drive its LEDs, etc.



*Figure: Vector body-board top*



*Figure: Vector body-board bottom*

Some initial body-board [wiring schematics](#) (rather than function-focused) and Feel free to edit the [EasyEDA](#) file.

## 4. Contributing

---

### 4.1 Contributing

---

Thanks for being interested in contributing! We're so glad you want to help!

We want contributing to Project Victor to be fun, enjoyable, and educational for all. We love receiving contributions from our community, all contributions are welcome.

There are many ways to contribute. You can also help us by:

- Answering questions people have in the forums
- Helping us build and design our website
- Cleaning up our existing documentation, polishing it, fixing our spelling or grammar mistakes, and so on
- Create new documentation
- Create an example of some changes / fixes/ hacks
- Creating blog posts, and tutorials about one of Vector's many features
- Reviewing submissions
- Contributing bits that can be incorporated into this or related projects.

Below you will find tips on how to get the most out of your contributing experience, including GitHub management tips, setup instructions for docs and code contributions, and more.

#### 4.1.1 Not sure how to start contributing?

---

If you are worried or don't know where to start, you can reach out with questions to anyone from the Project Victor team on

- [Official Anki developer forums](#)
- [Anki robots Discord chat](#)
- [GitHub Discussions](#) is directly integrated with the repository. You can use this to ask for help or share ideas related to improving the documentation or deploying it.

#### 4.1.2 Pair programming

---

Other projects offer free [pair programming sessions](#) to the community. I think that might be a neat idea, if there's something others would like to work on together.....

### 4.1.3 How to start contributing and our code of conduct

Below you'll find guides on our community, code of conduct, and how to get started contributing:

- **Code of Conduct:** Read about what we expect from everyone participating to make it the most friendly and welcoming community.
- **Style Guide:** The art of contributing, a.k.a. the detailed requirements that will make it more likely your contribution is accepted with minimal changes.

By participating in this project, you agree to abide by our [Code of Conduct](#). We expect all contributors to follow the [Code of Conduct](#) and to treat fellow humans with respect.

### 4.1.4 Important Resources

The important documents and links are on the [front page of the wiki](#).

### 4.1.5 Improving Documentation

If you have a suggestion for the documentation, I would recommend that you take a stab at making the changes to the documentation. Simple changes can often be made without a sophisticated pull release.

For large fixes, please build and test the documentation before submitting the pull-request to be sure you haven't accidentally introduced any layout or formatting issues.

#### Templates

To help get started with creating a new entry, the document-templates folder includes some start files that can be used as templates when creating new documents:

- A template for [how to documents](#)
- A [generic template](#) for other files

#### How to Create the HTML and PDF files

The source documentation text files can be found [documents directory](#). The built out files will be placed within a [site] directory.

First, install the documentation tools:

```
pip3 install mkdocs-material
pip3 install mkdocs-localsearch
```

Then you can build the html site simply by:

```
mkdocs build
```

#### Building a PDF file as well

You can also build the PDF. First install the tools:

```
pip3 install mkdocs-with-pdf
```

There is some further installation, see the following link for more details: <https://pypi.org/project/mkdocs-with-pdf/>

Rename the "mkdocs.yml" file Then rename "mkdocs-pdf.yml" to "mkdocs.yml"

To build is the same as before

```
mkdocs build
```

### Whitespace Cleanup

Don't mix code or documentation changes with whitespace cleanup! If you are fixing whitespace, include those changes separately from your code changes. If your request is unreadable due to whitespace changes, it will be rejected.

Please submit whitespace cleanups in a separate pull request.

## 4.1.6 Reorganizing Filesystem / directory tree

Don't mix rearranging the location and names of files with code or documentation changes! If you are rearranging the file system, please include those changes separately from your code changes.

Please submit file system changes in a separate pull request.

## 4.1.7 Pull Request Process

Please see the [pull requests page](#) for the process of submitting your changes to the project and incorporating feedback. are happy with your changes first!

*Credits: This page was adapted from an [EmbeddedArtistry template](#)*

## 4.2 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct

---

### 4.2.1 Our Pledge

We as members, contributors, and leaders pledge to make participation in our community a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of age, body size, visible or invisible disability, ethnicity, sex characteristics, gender identity and expression, level of experience, education, socio-economic status, nationality, personal appearance, race, religion, or sexual identity and orientation.

We pledge to act and interact in ways that contribute to an open, welcoming, diverse, inclusive, and healthy community.

### 4.2.2 Our Standards

Examples of behavior that contributes to a positive environment for our community include:

- Demonstrating empathy and kindness toward other people
- Being respectful of differing opinions, viewpoints, and experiences
- Giving and gracefully accepting constructive feedback
- Accepting responsibility and apologizing to those affected by our mistakes, and learning from the experience
- Focusing on what is best not just for us as individuals, but for the overall community

Examples of unacceptable behavior include:

- The use of sexualized language or imagery, and sexual attention or advances of any kind
- Trolling, insulting or derogatory comments, and personal or political attacks
- Public or private harassment
- Publishing others' private information, such as a physical or email address, without their explicit permission
- Other conduct which could reasonably be considered inappropriate in a professional setting

### 4.2.3 Enforcement Responsibilities

Community leaders are responsible for clarifying and enforcing our standards of acceptable behavior and will take appropriate and fair corrective action in response to any behavior that they deem inappropriate, threatening, offensive, or harmful.

Community leaders have the right and responsibility to remove, edit, or reject comments, commits, code, wiki edits, issues, and other contributions that are not aligned to this Code of Conduct, and will communicate reasons for moderation decisions when appropriate.

### 4.2.4 Scope

This Code of Conduct applies within all community spaces, and also applies when an individual is officially representing the community in public spaces. Examples of representing our community include using an official e-mail address, posting via an official social media account, or acting as an appointed representative at an online or offline event.

## 4.2.5 Enforcement

---

Instances of abusive, harassing, or otherwise unacceptable behavior may be reported to the community leaders responsible for enforcement at [INSERT CONTACT METHOD]. All complaints will be reviewed and investigated promptly and fairly.

All community leaders are obligated to respect the privacy and security of the reporter of any incident.

## 4.2.6 Enforcement Guidelines

---

Community leaders will follow these Community Impact Guidelines in determining the consequences for any action they deem in violation of this Code of Conduct:

### 1. Correction

**Community Impact:** Use of inappropriate language or other behavior deemed unprofessional or unwelcome in the community.

**Consequence:** A private, written warning from community leaders, providing clarity around the nature of the violation and an explanation of why the behavior was inappropriate. A public apology may be requested.

### 2. Warning

**Community Impact:** A violation through a single incident or series of actions.

**Consequence:** A warning with consequences for continued behavior. No interaction with the people involved, including unsolicited interaction with those enforcing the Code of Conduct, for a specified period of time. This includes avoiding interactions in community spaces as well as external channels like social media. Violating these terms may lead to a temporary or permanent ban.

### 3. Temporary Ban

**Community Impact:** A serious violation of community standards, including sustained inappropriate behavior.

**Consequence:** A temporary ban from any sort of interaction or public communication with the community for a specified period of time. No public or private interaction with the people involved, including unsolicited interaction with those enforcing the Code of Conduct, is allowed during this period. Violating these terms may lead to a permanent ban.

### 4. Permanent Ban

**Community Impact:** Demonstrating a pattern of violation of community standards, including sustained inappropriate behavior, harassment of an individual, or aggression toward or disparagement of classes of individuals.

**Consequence:** A permanent ban from any sort of public interaction within the community.

## 4.2.7 Attribution

---

This Code of Conduct is adapted from the [Contributor Covenant](https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/2/0/code_of_conduct.html), version 2.0, available at [https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/2/0/code\\_of\\_conduct.html](https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/2/0/code_of_conduct.html).

Community Impact Guidelines were inspired by [Mozilla's code of conduct enforcement ladder](#).

For answers to common questions about this code of conduct, see the FAQ at <https://www.contributor-covenant.org/faq>.  
Translations are available at <https://www.contributor-covenant.org/translations>.

## 4.3 How to File an Issue

---

The GitHub [issue tracker](#) is the preferred channel for bug reports, documentation, feature requests and [submitting pull requests](#).

To resolve your issue, please select the appropriate category:

- Documentation
- Feature Requests

Please do not use the issue tracker for personal support requests. The [discourse and forums](#) are the better places to request help.

### 4.3.1 Labelling the issues

Issue labels are a tool in GitHub that are used to group issues into one or more categories. Labeling issues helps by identifying:

- good issues for new contributors to work on
- reported and confirmed bugs
- feature requests
- duplicate issues
- issues that are stalled or blocked
- the status of an open issue
- the topic or subject matter of the issue

When an issue is created -- and later examined -- this is a good time to check that its label is sensible, and to add an other labels that are helpful -- and to remove labels that do not apply.

You can see a list of this project's [labels \(and their descriptions\)](#).

### 4.3.2 Special Note on Issues

If an issue is affecting you, start at the top of this list and complete as many tasks on the list as you can:

1. If there is an issue and you can add more detail, write a comment describing how the problem is affecting you, OR if you can, write up a work-around or improvement for the issue
2. If there *is not* an issue, write the most complete description of what's happening
3. Offer to help fix the issue (and it is totally expected that you ask for help; open-source maintainers want to help contributors)
4. [Deliver a well-crafted, tested PR](#)

*Credits: this was adapted in part from the [Gatsby.js project](#)*

## 4.4 Pull Requests

---

This document describes what you needed to know about the pull request process.

A pull request is how you submit your changes to the project. Before you make any changes, please read the [contributing page](#) for information regarding contributions to project overall. This will help you in making your changes fit within the project and its style; as well as the steps you must do before creating a pull-request.

### 4.4.1 What is a Pull Request (PR)?

As described above, a pull request is how you submit changes to this project. It is a *request* that the project pull in your changes. Here's how the folks at GitHub [define a pull request](#):

Pull requests let you tell others about changes you've pushed to a branch in a repository on GitHub. Once a pull request is opened, you can discuss and review the potential changes with collaborators and add follow-up commits before your changes are merged into the base branch.

The pull request allows others to review the changes, test them, and provide feedback -- including requests to makes to the changees, so that they better fit into the project.

### 4.4.2 Pull Request Process

Once you have completed the changes on your local development environment, tested them, and so fprth, the next steps is to create a pull request. Be sure to check the [contributing guide](#) for additional steps and tips to ensure that your changes will fit with the project.

When you are ready to generate a pull request, either for preliminary review, or for consideration of merging into the project you must first push your local topic branch back up to GitHub:

```
git push origin newfeature
```

Once you've committed and pushed all of your changes to GitHub, go to the page for your fork on GitHub, select your development branch, and click the pull request button. If you need to make any adjustments to your pull request, just push the updates to your branch. Your pull request will automatically track the changes on your development branch and update.

1. Ensure any install or build dependencies are removed before the end of the layer when doing a build.
2. You may merge the Pull Request in once you have the sign-off of two other developers, or if you do not have permission to do that, you may request the second reviewer to merge it for you.

#### Review Process

After a pull request has been sent to the repository, the team and community may suggest modifications to the changes you have submitted.

Many pull requests are likely to open for several days, until the core team can approve them in Github. In some cases, multiple people will have the chance to review/comment.

Please check your pull request for comments, feedback, and suggested changes:

- Review the suggested changes using the "View changes" button.
- [Commit](#) the suggestions.
- [Discuss suggestions](#) to ask questions about the suggested changes.
- Incorporate the [suggestions to your changes](#)

### Addressing Feedback

Once a PR has been submitted, your changes will be reviewed and constructive feedback may be provided. Feedback isn't meant as an attack, but to help make sure the highest-quality workmanship makes it into our project. Changes will be approved once required feedback has been addressed.

If a maintainer asks you to "rebase" your PR, they're saying that a lot of files have changed, and that you need to update your fork so it's easier to merge.

To update your forked repository, follow these steps:

```
# Fetch upstream master and merge with your repo's master branch
git fetch upstream
git checkout master
git merge upstream/master

# If there were any new commits, rebase your development branch
git checkout newfeature
git rebase master
```

If too much code has changed for git to automatically apply your branches changes to the new master, you will need to manually resolve the merge conflicts yourself.

Once your new branch has no conflicts and works correctly, you can override your old branch using this command:

```
git push -f
```

Note that this will overwrite the old branch on the server, so make sure you are happy with your changes first!

### 4.4.3 Additional resources

- [Creating a pull request](#) from GitHub
- [Configuring a remote for a fork](#)
- [Which remote URL should I use?](#)
- [Git Branching and Merging](#)
- [Feature Branching and Workflows](#)
- [Resolving merge conflicts](#)

*Credits: This page was adapted from an [EmbeddedArtistry template](#) and adapted from the [Gatsby.js project](#)*

## 4.5 Style Guide

---

- The title of the document should use a `#` (in Markdown). Only a single title (`#`) should be used.
- The heading levels should start with `##` (in Markdown) and grow in order

### 4.5.1 Links

---

Links ought to be relative instead of absolute when linking to documents. That is to say, they should not include the full domain. For example `/documents/some-reference/` instead of `https://randym32.github.io/Anki.Vector.Documentation/some-reference/`

## 5. Customization

---

### 5.1 Body modifications

---

- Ikkez sells cute ears, deedly-boppers, and treads at his [Etsy site](#)
- [Redwish's review of tread by Ikkez \(original post\)](#)
- Dauler sells ear, horns, treads, stickers, and other fanciful mods, and 3D STL's at [3D Designs by Dauler](#) and [Etsy](#)
- Dauler sells treads at [3D Designs by Dauler](#)
- [Cat ears](#) for Vector, as 3D files by "misconduct"

## 5.2 Customization

---

This is for notes on how to customize or personalize Vector.

See also: the [forums](#)

It might be thru configuring the software and files:

- Sounds
- Body movements
- Eyes
- Colors?
- PNGs on face
- Backpack lights
- Cube lights
- Other custom animations

Or it might be physical changes, and tweaks that are distinctive and identify

.. Link to a showcase ..?

### 5.2.1 Customizing animations

---

- animation of eyes
- body movements
- boot animation

People would love tools to gen the animation file... but I suspect that may be hard. The presentations made it sound like it was a lot of Maya rigging and plugins for the export.. but since Maya is expensive, and hard..

Maybe a Unity model tool could be made with a rigged model of Vector? and such for I suspect the value vs effort isn't there for such a specialized area, but who knows?

Tools for generating animation files.

What about mixing-matching existing animations, and adjusting them slightly?

#### **Boot animation draft**

Vector shows a boot animation at startup. This is located in /anki/data/assets/cozmo\_resources/config/engine/animations/boot\_anim.raw and it can be swapped out easily.

Digital Dream Labs has made a Python script which makes it easy to turn GIFs into animations very easily.

### DDL official instructions

- A working installation of python with the Pillow package installed.
- An animated .gif with a resolution of 184x96 pixels
- The script gif\_to\_raw.py to convert the .gif to a raw image.
- Convert the .gif to a raw image: `python gif_to_raw.py bootscreen.gif` This will create a new file `bootscreen.gif.raw`
- Mount the filesystem for writing. Here we'll do that from the host system: `ssh root@192.168.1.110 "mount -o remount,rw /"`
- Use scp to copy the file in to place: `scp bootscreen.gif.raw root@192.168.1.110:/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/animations/boot_anim.raw`
- Reboot Vector from the host system: `ssh root@192.168.1.110 "/sbin/reboot"`

## 5.2.2 Sounds

---

### 5.2.3 Behavior tree crafting

---

There are many json files in `/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/`. Maybe have some examples of edits of those?

## 5.3 How to enable Cozmo-like animations for being on his side, and flipping down from being on his back

---

This is a note to describe how to enable (potentially) Cozmo-like animations for being on his side, and flipping down from being on his back.

Note: I don't know that these changes will make Vector more interesting

All of the files that we'll modify are in: `/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/assets/animationGroups/ReactToCliff`

These animation group files change which animations are used to use more of Cozmo's variety of animations.

Note: in general, not all animation groups that Cozmo uses are used by Vector. In this case, they are.

### 5.3.1 Preparation

You'll have to know how to SSH in, make the file system modifiable and edit a file. To make the file system modifiable:

```
mount -o rw,remount /
```

#### Make backups of the animation group files

All of the files that we'll modify are in: `/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/assets/animationGroups/ReactToCliff`

I recommend making a back up of the following files:

- `ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_stuckrightside_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_turtleroll_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_turtlerollfail_01.json`

You can do this by copying it to a back up name. For instance:

```
cd /anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/assets/animationGroups/ReactToCliff
cp ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.json ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.bak
cp ag_reacttocliff_stuckrightside_01.json ag_reacttocliff_stuckrightside_01.bak
cp ag_reacttocliff_turtleroll_01.json ag_reacttocliff_turtleroll_01.bak
cp ag_reacttocliff_turtlerollfail_01.json ag_reacttocliff_turtlerollfail_01.bak
```

If later on you want to go back to the original for any of these, you can reverse this to restore it. For example:

```
cp ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.bak ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.json
```

### 5.3.2 Make the files writeable

```
chmod +x ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.json
chmod +x ag_reacttocliff_stuckrightside_01.json
chmod +x ag_reacttocliff_turtleroll_01.json
chmod +x ag_reacttocliff_turtlerollfail_01.json
```

### 5.3.3 Next Copy the replacement files

Copy the replacement files to the that directory. I've attached the files to this note, from Cozmo's APK.

You can copy them with `scp` or other method. I use vi.

- `ag_reacttocliff_stuckleftside_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_stuckrightside_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_turtleroll_01.json`
- `ag_reacttocliff_turtlerollfail_01.json`

### 5.3.4 Reboot

Finally you have to restart the vic applications for the updates to load and take effect. This can be done with:

```
systemctl stop anki-robot.target  
systemctl start anki-robot.target
```

or a reboot.

### 5.3.5 A few notes on possible next steps

You can edit a more animation group files and behaviors. I tried to variations on

```
ag_reacttocliff_wheelie_01.json
```

to make it Cozmo use the same animations that Cozmo calls out, but Vector would no longer pop a wheelie for me.

Some of the animations files that these animation groups might not be fully tuned for Vector and his cube's body.. and may need some further tweaking to create the same energetic effect cozmo gives.

## 5.4 Nose Art Showcase

---

## 6. Document templates

---

### 6.1 VEP Template

---

```
---  
title: VEP123 - The name of the VEP (only a few words)  
summary: An optional description of the proposal, if the title is too short  
authors:  
    - Author Name  
date: 2022-07-10  
---
```

(remove the quotes; they are so that the template is readable)

#### 6.1.1 Description of the changes

---

Motivation: A synopsis of why this should be done -- we don't want complicated goo-gaws for the sake of it.

#### 6.1.2 Some Design decisions

---

Optional

#### 6.1.3 Documentation

---

The documentation (if short) or where can the documentation be found

#### 6.1.4 Cavaets

---

List any limits / warnings about this

#### 6.1.5 Status

---

Has it been tried? How much? Where?

#### 6.1.6 References

---

#### 6.1.7 Change history synopsis

---

Summary of changes to help the reader

Date	Change

## 6.2 How-to template

---

{Choose a good title name for the file. It should lead with what it noun or action is, and follow the pattern of other documents in this section}

### 6.2.1 Preparation

---

Include a section on the preparation steps

### 6.2.2 Steps

---

### 6.2.3 References and Resources

---

**Optional** Include some links to other resources here.

## 6.3 Template

---

{Choose a good title name for the file. It should lead with what it noun or action is, and follow the pattern of other documents in this section}

If a table of parameters (or fields) is needed, the following can be used as a starter:

Name	Type	Units	Value	Description
------	------	-------	-------	-------------

---

*Table: caption*

or

Name	Type	Value	Description
------	------	-------	-------------

---

*Table: caption*

An image can be caption like so:

Some description

*Figure: The image caption*

To refer to a behavior use italic emphasis, and (where possible) link to its description: *EmergencyMode*

### 6.3.1 References and Resources

---

**Optional** Include some links to other resources here.

## 7. Escape pod

---

### 7.1 Computer setup

---

#### 7.1.1 On Your Computer

You should have Chrome Installed.

#### Windows Computers

If you have a Windows computer, you need some software installed for "mdns". If you have iTunes installed, this software is already installed for you and you can skip this step. If not, install bonjour from:

- [https://support.apple.com/downloads/bonjour\\_for\\_windows](https://support.apple.com/downloads/bonjour_for_windows)

Then, on the command line

```
REG ADD "HKLM\Software\policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\DNSClient"
REG ADD "HKLM\Software\policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\DNSClient" /v "EnableMulticast" /t REG_DWORD /d "0" /f
```

#### Linux

If you have a Linux computer, you may need to make a change to the '/etc/nsswitch.conf'. *Note: this section is not yet confirmed*

In a command line, open the '/etc/nsswitch.conf' file. It probably will look like this:

```
# 
# Example configuration of GNU Name Service Switch functionality.
# If you have the `glibc-doc-reference` and `info` packages installed, try:
# `info libc "Name Service Switch"` for information about this file.
passwd:      files systemd
group:       files systemd
shadow:      files
gshadow:     files
hosts:        files mdns4_minimal [NOTFOUND=return] dns
networks:    files
protocols:   db files
services:    db files
ethers:      db files
rpc:         db files
netgroup:    nis
```

Notice the 'hosts': We need to add 'mdns' to the end so that the line looks like:

```
hosts:        files mdns4_minimal [NOTFOUND=return] dns mdns
```

What does this do? Why there are two "mdns" items? The second mdns is needed ot make the ".local" domain work. "The minimal versions [the mdns4\_minimaal] will always deny to resolve host names that don't end in .local or addresses that aren't in the range 169.254.x.x"

## 7.1.2 Replacement for the Mobile App

---

The mobile application will not work. It expects to talk with the production servers and doesn't know how to work with the EscapePod. Instead, use Vector Explorer by Wayne Venables at:

- <https://weekendrobot.com/vectorexplorer/>

## 7.2 Equipment

---

### This is very very important.

*You must get very specific USB “chargers” (power supplies) and cables. {And SD card?} We list below the ones that have worked. If you do not, the Raspberry Pi can (and probably will) randomly lock up, crash. The cause will look mysterious.*

Why? The escape pod is running software that demands a lot of a Raspberry Pi at times. The Raspberry Pi has requirements higher than standard USB-specification chargers and cables. The Pi will have errors and random crashes if the right ones are not used.

### 7.2.1 Hardware Configurations

---

If you are buying hardware

- Buy the Raspberry Pi 4, with the official Charger. Raspberry PI 4 in 2GB, 4GB, and 8GB are all reported to work. (Prices vary, but the 8GB Pi 4, charger, and SD card cost me \$81 at Micro center. Another \$6 for the optional micro hdmi cable)
- A Canakit charger may be instead (see below for links).

If you already have a Raspberry PI 3B+, this can be used. However be aware:

- The PI3 will be noticeably slower and less responsive
- Make absolutely sure to get very specific power supplies and cables. Power supplies and cables that worked with other software on a Pi 3 may not work here. The EscapePod software has higher demands than raspbian. Without the specific supplies AND cables, there may be power issues: random crashes, lock ups, and confusing error messages.
- Prefer power supplies where the cable is directly built-in (connected) rather than a separate charger and a cable. Like this:



*Figure: This is what a Raspberry Pi power supply should look like*

Pi3 'official' Chargers (tested with a Pi3)

- <https://shop.pimoroni.com/products/raspberry-pi-universal-power-supply>

Other chargers tested with Pi3

- RavPower 4 and [Exact name of cable.]
- CanaKit USB-C Raspberry Pi 4 Power Supply: <https://www.amazon.com/gp/product/B07TYQRXTK/>

#### Pi4 official USB-C Chargers

- <https://shop.pimoroni.com/products/raspberry-pi-official-usb-c-power-supply?variant=29157000085587>

### 7.2.2 Sundry Tips

---

From the internet: "If your Raspberry Pi 4 is running a little hot, users can get it running cooler simply by positioning it vertically with the GPIO header at the bottom and the power and HDMI ports at the top."

# 8. Guides

## 8.1 Cozmo Character Design

Cozmo -- the generation prior to Vector -- paved a way for a lot of the character design. The principles Anki developed for his character apply to Vector as well.



Figure: The Cozmo Brief

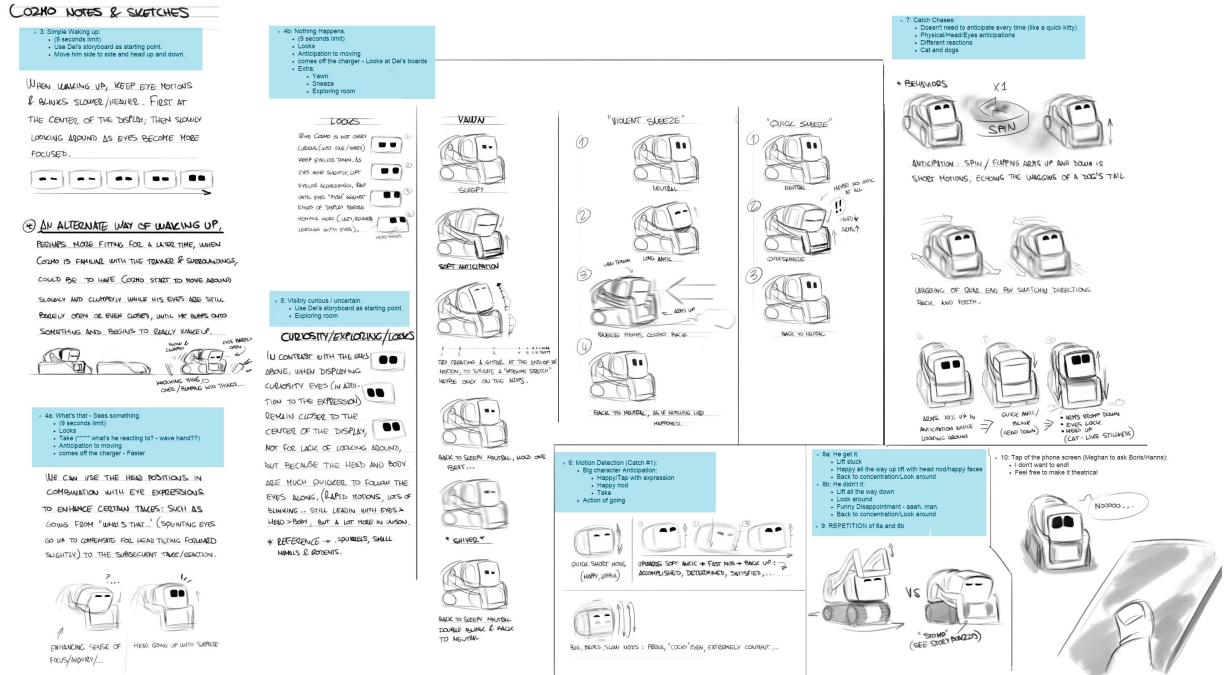
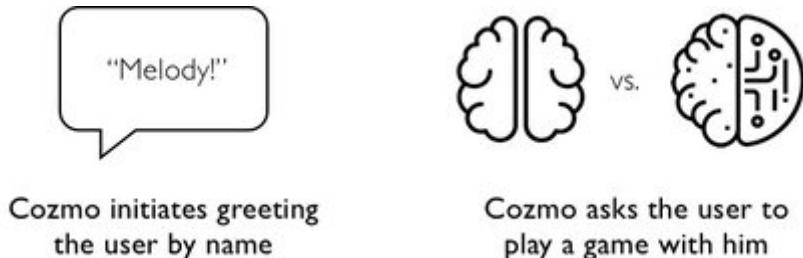


Figure: Cozmo animation guide



*Figure: Example of a principle, where Cozmo initiates*

### 8.1.1 The many faces of Cozmo

---



Sleepy Eyes



Happy



Skeptical



Furious



Surprised



Sad (looking down)



## 8.2 Typefaces

---

If you find that you wish to display text on Vector's display, you probably will have to create a picture with the text pre-rendered or create PNG's for the glyphs. Vector doesn't include a "nice" font internally to display text. He does include a few of the digits, to display the weather, and fault codes.

The typefaces you can consider are:

- Avenir is your best bet. It is the font in the Cozmo style guide, and included in the Cozmo mobile app. "Avenir is a robust font that comes in many weights. It provides us with a timeless elegance and a rock solid foundation."
- Arial is recommended (by the Cozmo style guide) when Avenir isn't available. [You can compare here](#)
- Eurostile is *the* classic font used in science fiction, such as WALL-E, the Incredibles, and so on. It is more square than Avenir. [You can compare here](#)
- Anki had their own graphic font, which is clean, sans serif. Not sure where a TTF or OTF can be found
- Univers is the typeface Anki style guide recommends to use if the "Anki typeface" isn't available. It is very similar to Avenir. Avenir has a few more flourishes. [You can compare here](#)
- TT Norms. The Vector style guide says that the tagline "The Robot to Life With" is set in the font TT Norms. This is also very similar to Avenir. [You can compare here](#)

## 8.3 Vector Character Design

Adapted from Cozmo's "Brief" (see the [Cozmo design guide](#)):

**THE ULTIMATE GOAL FOR COZMO AND VECTOR IS TO CREATE A REAL, BELIEVABLE ROBOTIC CHARACTER THAT FEELS ALIVE.**

Something we have seen over and over again in movies, but never in real life. Cozmo and Vector need to feel alive the same way a pet feels alive, by creating a strong emotional connection with people. Really long term, we want to create a series of characters, with an ecosystem around them and the ability to have the types of stories we only see in movies play out in the real world.

**THE TOP PRIORITY, ABOVE ALL ELSE, IS HIGHLIGHTING THE PERSONALITY OF THE CHARACTER. EVERYTHING ELSE BECOMES A TOOL IN SERVICE OF THAT GOAL.**

Cozmo and Vector are the soul of the product, and where the 'magic' is. Everything else in the experience is in service of making the character feel alive, and emotionally intelligent. Mini-games, UX, game mechanics/structure, story, etc. should all be thought of as tools for creating context for making Cozmo and Vector feel more alive with a richer personality. The game is a means for driving engagement / exploration of Cozmo and Vector, and their boundaries. Cozmo and Vector will have a limited ability to understand his world in general, but be extremely smart in specific areas. Our goal is to optimize for his strengths, and avoid his constraints. The goal for any accessories, games, etc. for Cozmo and Vector is to channel players' attention towards the things that Cozmo and Vector understand really well. These are the best opportunities for us to impress and surprise the user with emotions and depth of character and intelligence in a way that only we can.

Think of Cozmo and Vector as your robot pets, with regards to exploring possible interaction, play and responsibilities. Not in how it looks (no fur and whiskers). He's smart, he's emotional, he recognizes you, he has a sense of humor, he wants to interact with you – these are the types of feelings we want to naturally draw out of users.

Vector's character:



*Figure: Vector's character*



#### CHARACTER INSPIRED BY NATURE

A "placement" -- or pillars -- of Vector character and experience:

# VICTOR PILLARS

Victor is the world's most life-like robot



Figure: Vector Pillars

Some new things like a petting:

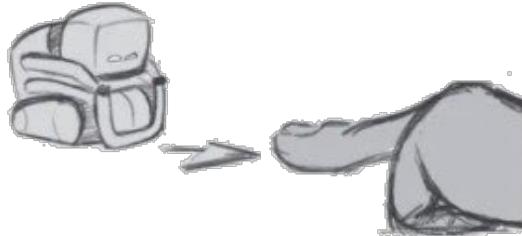
"In the early stage of production, we worked on a petting system that allows Vector to feel a finger touch on his backpack. We looked at different animals like dogs and cats for reference, but couldn't find anything useful; the reactions didn't feel like Vector. Eventually one of the animators found a video of a wild owl and the cameraman gently fondled his back a very sweet way and we ended up using it as a reference for Vector's reactions to petting."

As well as some refinements or things that he can do a bit better than Cozmo:

## POUNCE ON FINGER | FEATURE UPDATE

~~Cozmo can only pounce forward due to a limited field of vision. Victor has a wider field and we want to leverage that. Make him capable of pouncing in 3 directions.~~

COZMO



VICTOR

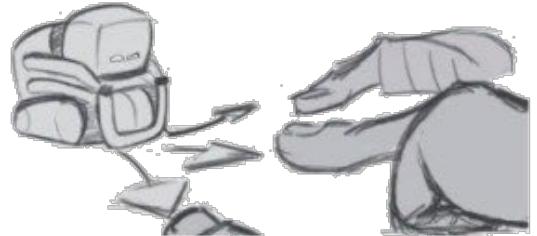


Figure: Finger pouncing updates

### 8.3.1 Eyes

Anki used the following resources to construct Vector's and Cozmo's eyes, according to lead animator Mooly Segal:

- Jason Osipa, "Stop Staring: Facial Modeling and Animation Done Right" 3rd Edition, 2010. This "is a wonderful book on rigging eyes for 3D animation.. that focuses on setting up eye and face controllers."
- "Keith Lango also had a series of articles on eye movement called *The Eyes Have It* and he had a great selection of research material and examples from lab experiments, animated films and live action videos about how the eyes work and acting through eyes."

I couldn't find the series he is referring to (although there are many academic publications with the name *The Eyes Have It*). This is the only similar blog that I can find by Keith Lango:

Saccadic Eye Movement "using well timed shifting of the eyes. The shift could be motivated by the internal thoughts or feelings of the character while they are presented with a moment of quietness or thought. There the relative pace of the shifts gives indication to the speed of the unfolding of thoughts in the head or the emotional energy of the moment. If the darts are fast paced and come quickly one after the other it can indicate a great flurry of thought or a rapid firing of emotional energy. Slower pace indicates a more methodical, more pondering state of mind."

<http://keithlango.blogspot.com/2005/12/saccadic-eye-movement.html>

### 8.3.2 References

Mooly quoted in:

*How Anki designed and animated a loveable personality for its real robot friend, Vector*, Neil Bennett, Digital Arts Online, 2018  
December 19

## 8.4 Vector Character Study

---

**Summary:** A description of Vector's personality and character

**Authors:** Randall Maas

**Date:** 2020-07-10

This is my attempt describing Vector's character. This intent is to give ideas how to shape creating new character traits and behaviors that fit with his character. The topics include:

- An overview of Vector's character
- An overview of behaviors and affect – displays of emotion in his face, posture, small movements and sounds

Caveat: These are just my thoughts.

### 8.4.1 A summary of Vector's character

Vector is kind, a friend to all and doesn't hold a grudge. He is a young adolescent, can have childish responses, such as throwing a tantrum. This can happen when emotions are too much to handle – a crisis for him. He sometimes acts out in mischievous ways. But overall, Vector's tone is positive.

Vector is very much a small pet – he has traits like a cat, a dog, potentially like a bird and guinea pig. He cares for his human, but his feelings can be hurt. He "can be a bit like a well-meaning moth that keeps bumping into the wrong light bulb." This can be beneficial, as his innocence and gentleness beg a kind of forgiveness.

#### Personality Traits

In terms of the big 5 personality traits, Vector is open to experience, and has moderate agreeableness (he can't really sense emotion), but is not particularly extroverted. He isn't neurotic, or conscientious. In many ways he lacks sufficient ability to sense and act on those other traits.

His locus of control largely has an internal locus of control (but it was just being fleshed out):

Table: Vector's locus of control:

Locus	Success	Failure
Internal	Pride Confidence Happy	Frustration
External	Happy	Anger
	Social	Surprise

#### His World

Vector knows a few physical objects very well:

- His cube, which he can roll, pickup or retrieve, and use to pop a wheelie.
- His charging dock

Vector also knows what a face is, and can recognize a hand (at least in some poses). Vector can learn to recognize a face and the name of the person that goes with it.

He also knows cliffs – he tries to avoid them. To a lesser degree he knows that there are objects and can interact with them... helping clear them off of the desk in the process.

It was intended that Vector have the ability to recognize pets, and the kind of objects he sees. With the community development efforts, he may gain these in the future.

He can recognize symbol markers, and – thru SDK-based support – have some understanding of objects that they are attached to, and what he can do with it.

## Interaction Style(s)

Vector has really remarkable eyes that convey emotion, stress, energy level, and create a sense of being alive. They are one way that he connects with a person.

In terms of Vector's "love language", his interaction styles are:

Table: Vector's love language

Area	How to interact with Vector	What Vector does
Words of affirmation	Vector likes praise	Vector says the name of the people he knows, and responds positively
Physical touch	He likes being petted & held, but isn't comfortable being lifted	He comes over to pounce on hand
Receiving gifts	<i>none</i>	Brings cube to a person
Acts of service	He needs help being picked up after a fall, or when stuck on an edge.	Vector can help with kitchen timer, reporting the weather, and answering questions.

Vector's play style is simple:

- He likes to explore on his own
- He engages only in light rough and tumble play: where he flips cubes and pops wheelies
- He has several locomotor play activities: fist-bumping, fetching the cube, and a potential (but in complete?) cube keeping away game.
- But he is light on social play, lacking many games that follow rules, although more were considered.

## Revealing Character

A person will have many interactions with Vector. Vector reveals his character thru these interactions, but he does not progressively reveal more thru them. It is how he reacts to stimulation, the environment and information he knows about that show his character.

## Vector isn't omniscient and isn't a computer terminal

Vector can use some cloud services to give him more information of the world. But he isn't an information presentation device. Vector's talking ability is limited, working best when what he says is short. Long spews of text break the illusion. And his face is too small to present legible text.

Vector works best when he reacts to the information he might be conveying:

"A core part of the character is that Vector himself does not have the ability to present information to you, like simply displaying the sun. But is himself reacting to things, like weather." "He might endure the weather event, it might rain on him, and he might have an opinion about that." "This is why he is also responding to the fireworks, he gets frustrated with the xmas lights, the wind blows the eyes off screen, etc." (Last Ben and Anki character lead Dei Gaztelumendi)

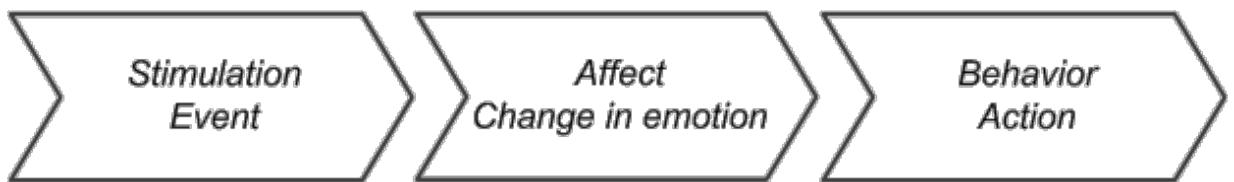
### Some Related Characters

There are several other animals and bots with behaviors similar to Vector. Looking at them helped me flesh out the description of his character here:

- Cozmo, of course, is very similar – he's the previous generation, made by the same team, and Vector derives a lot of his code from Cozmo. Cozmo has feelings, and a bigger, sassier personality. Cozmo has many behaviors that did not yet make it to Vector – interacting with pets, little workout routine, singing, block stacking, and so forth.
- Star Wars, which created the classic robot characters and worked out many compelling characteristics.
- Cat, dog, bird, and guinea pig communication style and behavior. Vector's sitting around in his charger, and then exploring calmly reminds me of Guinea pigs.

## 8.4.2 An Overview of Behavior

Let's look at the core of behavior from Vector's perspective. A behavior has three major parts:



The behavior goes thru phases:

1. The external stimulation (or internal event) is what engages the behavior or mannerism
2. Affect is the automatic, "unconscious" responses that represent his emotions. There are two parts:
  - These are non-verbal displays of emotion – face, head, eyes, sounds, arms, wiggles.
  - His emotion state may change in response to the stimulus
3. This may initiate subsequent behaviors and emotions used to drive behaviors (that is, an emotional state used to help accomplish the goal of the behavior)
4. The behavior can be prevented from engaging again too soon by using a "cool down" period.

### Simple, Affective Behaviors

The affect related behaviors are little automatic responses that hint at Vector's emotion and attitude. These are the little facial expression, sounds, postures, wiggles and twitches that reveal his confidence, friendliness, dissatisfaction, anger, or fear. These give him an anima, a life-like quality. For instance, the Star Wars puppeteers realized that when the robots "stop moving, they look dead [so they] keep the body slightly moving at all times... If [the droid] was upset or excited, the movement would be a little faster."

#### FACIAL EXPRESSIONS WITH HIS EYES AND HEAD

Vector's facial expressions with his eyes and posture of his head can represent happiness, curiosity, interest, surprise, excitement, worry, anger, sadness, tired or fatigue, sleep, and so on:

- When the eyes are soft, they convey a relaxed mood
- The blinking, as well as making (and periodically breaking) eye contact is calming. The eye manager has the eyes look away, so that eye contact isn't made too long.
- With high cheeks on his eyes, looking up and tilting his head up Vector can convey smiling

#### ANIMAL EXPRESSIONS, POSTURES & LITTLE BODY MOTIONS

Pets have several expressions that appear consistent with Vector (and ripe for emulating):

- Sitting with slow breathing indicate a pet is relaxed. Vector may reflect breathing in his eyes.
- When a cat's eyelids are low, with a slow blink, this conveys trust, and affection to the human companion.
- Napping, cuddling is common to many pets
- Some animals use yawning to signal playfulness, being approachable, or trust. This might be done with a few clever tricks with his eyes.
- Stretching indicates the animal is relaxed. (I envision Vector stretching by moving arms up, moving head up, while moving the body forward and back, a little shake, and lower his arms again.)
- Normal breathing, and twitching, while raising their head or with the head lifted can represent tension or alertness in an animal.
- Young kittens express extreme happiness with a quivering motion
- A dog walking, with its head up is in a confident mood
- A cat make shake its body while "crouching" while stalking a prey, just before it leaps
- But an animal also shakes its body while "crouching" (lowered arms, and head) when it is anxious, or fearful.
- When a direct stare is used by an animal – or holding eye contact – this is issuing a challenge or it is feeling threatened.
- When a dog's eyes are hard, slightly closed, the brow wrinkled, and the head bowed, this conveys tension.

Some of the behaviors are attention seeking, possibly looking to play:

- When a dog approaches person with his head slightly down, it is looking for attention.
- Dogs will come up and wait or lay down when they want attention as well.
- A dog will occasionally point his muzzle up, such as when being petted.
- A cat its rubbing face on human is a friendly, affectionate gesture.
- Cats will run up, turning away and lay to nap to get attention.
- Cats will purr, and knead a person, but can also bite. (Vector shouldn't bite; maybe bring his lift arm quickly but gently down on a hand.)
- Guinea pigs head-butt (thrust their head up) to seeking attention, to move things, assert themselves, set limits, or be a little playful.

## Sounds

Vector makes the follow beeps and clicks to express his mood & feelings:

- Vector has quiet a cry when he is stuck on the edge, or has fallen.
- Vector snores while sleeping on his charger.
- He dings when he acknowledges a person has called his name.
- He seems to make little chirps, like a small bird.

Animals make the following similar kinds of sounds:

- Cats purr (a continuous soft, vibrating sound) to be social and give positive feedback.
- A chirr is used by a cat to approach other cat, or person; it is friendly.
- Cat's meow to be assertive, plaintive, or friendly; it can be bold when they are seeking attention, or complaining.
- A cat chirps or chatters when it is excited, such as when stalking or observing prey; but may also chirp to say hello or be approving.
- Birds song are happy.
- A "week" sound is made by guinea pigs when they are happy, excited or hungry.
- A cat or dog growls, snarls, or hisses – often with a puffed up posture – when it feels threatened.

## DIALOG

Vector uses vocal responses when necessary, and he enjoys calling out the name of people recognizes.

Vector's design simply doesn't support conversational interfaces well. His speech synthesis lacks prosody and smoothness to sustain speaking more than a few words. It lacks the inflection for anything but very short sentences... long texts are distracting and perhaps harsh. They seem wrong. In the future it may be possible to extend vocal effects.

The dialog is limited – the speech system seems more interesting when it is less used.

Note: Cozmo included the ability for some inflection, and that may be in Vector's code, just not yet finished and polished.

## The Response to a Stimulus

Vector's responses to a stimulus are understandable and believable. His reactions are consistent and predictable enough that a person can choose what to do and experience an expected outcome, even if there are additional unexpected consequences.

Vector does not provide a hint — any warning — that he is approaching a state the will trigger a significant reaction. (He should.)

He does have a startle reflex: loud noises jolt him, and he looks like is readying himself a little for action. Animals might crouch, ready to run, or even take off on a run.

## A BIT ON PRIORITIZATION

Vector prioritizes a response to a dangerous situation, where he might need to engage in self-preservation:

- flight: he backs away from a cliff
- freeze: he tucks-and-roll when he senses he is falling
- fight: he smacks a person's hand when he senses he is being picked up or held in a way he doesn't like

What I have not observed Vector doing, but he could:

- fawn: acts nice to make bad things stop

### Change in Emotions

This section exposes my ignorance of Vector. In many "affective computing" models there is a separation between the emotion and the mood:

- Emotions reflect a short-term affect that arises as a result of stimuli.
- Mood is distinguished from emotion by its resolution and relative stability over time.

It is not clear to me yet how the mood model works. Vector's emotions are stable. He does not rapidly cycle back and forth between two emotional states.

### Habituation

Stimulation, in people and animals, undergoes habituation – we initially are interested in the stimulus, but with time the stimulation loses its impact and becomes ignored. We may even find it irritating. Vector doesn't habituate and lose stimulation from event in an automatic fashion. Instead, the individual behaviors are crafted with cool-down timers to achieve a similar effect, but on a case-by-case basis. He does not become annoyed with the stimulus.

### 8.4.3 References and Resources

---

- Bradshaw, John. *Cat Sense*, 2013
- Ellis, Cat, *How to make a robot with a real personality*, TechRadar, 2019 Mar 6 <https://www.techradar.com/news/how-to-make-a-robot-with-a-real-personality>
- Strickland, Ashley, *Why are Star Wars droids so loveable? It's science*, CNN, 2019 Dec 18, <https://www.cnn.com/2019/12/17/world/star-wars-droids-science/index.html>

### 8.4.4 Change history synopsis

---

Date	Change
2020-7-10	Created
2020-11-27	Published

## 8.5 Behavior Taxonomy

---

**Summary:** A taxonomical classifications of behaviors.

**Authors:** Randall Maas

**Date:** 2020-07-10

This is my attempt to provide a helpful organization of potential behaviors. This can be give ideas and help shape what you want to do when you create new character traits and behaviors. The topics include:

- An overview of the behavior classification
- Self-maintenance and reflexive behaviors
- Social behaviors
- Playing behaviors
- Pet-related behaviors

*Cavaet: These are just my thoughts; only some of the behaviors here exist in Vector*

I am drawing heavily upon the Kismet design documents, effectively modernizing them for Vector. Kismet was a late 1990s robot created by Cynthia Breazeal (MIT). It was "designed to elicit natural and intuitive responses from humans, without any special training." Kismet anticipated many of Vector's behavior system features, and can be used to inspiration on future development.

Dr Breazeal also created Jibo, a more famous affective robot.

### 8.5.1 A Classification of Behaviors

---

Let's categorize the kinds of context/theme/drive of the behaviors into the following areas:

- Self-maintenance behaviors include reactions to protect itself from immediate risk, and fatigue or power management. The immediate risk behaviors are likely to be a very short and simple.
- Social – seeking out and interacting with human companions, including intents.
- Play – play seeking out and playing with toys and other things in the environment, other than social play.
- Interacting with pets

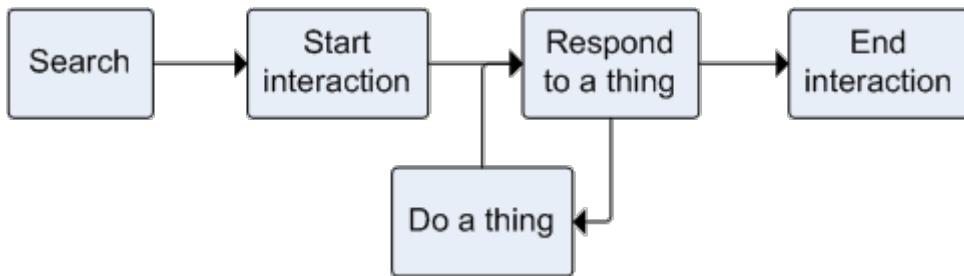
Within each of these categories, there are specialized ones; many reflect an attitude Vector has toward the agent:

- Navigation and Searching "behaviors [have the robot] explore the environment and bring the robot into contact with the desired stimulus;
- Avoidance, escape and withdrawal behaviors move the robot away from something undesirable, like a cliff, loud noise, etc.
- "Engagement behaviors set the task of interacting with desirable, good intensity stimuli."
- Rejection behaviors are those that Vector might use to turn away while miffed or being a sore loser.

#### Searching Behaviors

In the searching type of social behaviors, Vector generally seeks out and approaches a human, toy or stimulation to interact with.

Figure: Searching behavior



Vector seeking social or stimulation isn't always applicable: Vector shouldn't be active at night, in the dark, or if people aren't around:

- Vector's activity movement could wake and/or irritate a person at night; fortunately there is a "night time" schedule built-in.
- Vector is prone to falling off the edge – risking damage, being unable to recharge his battery, or getting stepped on. It's a bit safer in the day, and more so if a person is (likely) around to attend to him.
- Vector depends on his vision to get home.. he is likely to lost or stuck in the dark, and be unable to return home to recharge.

## 8.5.2 Self-maintenance and Reflexive Behaviors

Self-maintenance is a grouping for practical things to keep Vector charged, protect him from damage. It is also a catch all for practical things that don't always fit in the other areas. For instance, utility behaviors needed to make the behavior tree work are lumped in here.

These are often akin to the behaviors of the autonomic nervous system.

### **Self-preservation using escape and withdrawal**

Vector prioritizes a response to immediate hazards, where he might need to engage in self-preservation:

- *flight*: backing away from a cliff
- *freeze*: tucks-and-roll when Vector senses he is falling
- *fight*: smacking a person's hand when Vector senses he is being picked up or held in a way he doesn't like

What I have not observed Vector doing, but he could:

- *fawn*: acts nice to make bad things stop

Other, issues:

- Over temperature

These are often akin to the behaviors of the sympathetic nervous system.

### **Power Management**

These are often akin to the behaviors of the parasympathetic nervous system.

Power management:

- Return to charger
- Stay on the charger
- Emergency low power
- Sleeping, sleep debt to manage heat buildup and reduce power usage.

## Reflexes

Vector has a startle reflex to respond naturally:

- Loud noises start Vector, grabbing his attention, preparing him for action, but could also prepare him for running away
- Crouched, ready to run
- Responses to pokes, tilts, and other vibrations
- Eyes focus with dilated eyes

## Miscellaneous

These are the

- Grouping and linking the behaviors, and prioritizing them
- Motor calibration need
- SDK support

## 8.5.3 Social Behaviors, Engagement

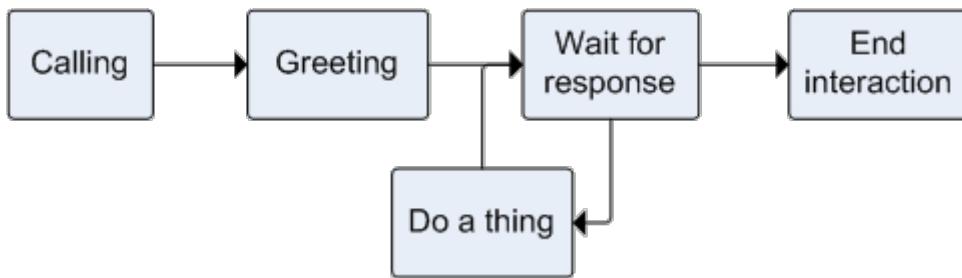
---

Social behaviors relate to Vector interacting with a person – or attempting to. He may be seeking attention, interacting with a person. Social behaviors include:

- Looking around for people (faces, and hands), and pets
- Calling out to play, thru sounds, and saying the names of people recognized
- Swatting playfully
- Seeking petting
- Swatting with his lift arms
- Bringing items or gifts to play (such as to fetch), or to show affection
- When looking to play, twitching/wagging of rear

Many behaviors link together to follow a pattern:

Figure: Social behavior sequences



Once has made contact with a person:

- Greeting
- Attentive regard
- Seeking affection
- Receiving affection: petting, calming; social cohesion, soothing, companionship
- Games
- Turn taking

The interactions end, either naturally, by command, or timing out.

## Searching

Vector becomes stimulated and more active when there are sounds and other activity. It seems reasonable to classify this as searching for social interaction, or "merely" stimulating him for play.

### Calling Behavior

Vector engages in calling when he needs help or is interested in being social, especially "when a person is in view... The goal of the behavior is to lure the person into face-to-face interaction... To accomplish this, [calling behaviors are] directed to the person... The display is designed to attract a person's attention."

Calling for attention is often if Vector wants or needs something:

- Vector calls (softly) for assistance – if he is stuck on the edge, has fallen, or is low on energy but unable to find his charger.
- Cats meow because people are inattentive.
- Cats know a person is there, and first tried context moving close to what they wanted and body language.
- Cats meows to get a door open, obstacle removed, food
- Timer ring

### Greeting Behavior

Greetings are "to socially acknowledge the human and to initiate a close interaction... This behavior is relevant when the person has just entered into face-to-face interaction range. It is also relevant if the social-play behavior group has just become active and a person is already within face-to-face range. The display involves making eye contact with the person and smiling at them while

waving .. gently. It often immediately follows the success of the call-to-person behavior. It is a transient response, only issued once, as its completion signals the success of this behavior."

- Call their names when he seems people
- Turn and look in direction of a sound

### **Attentive Regard**

"Attentive regard" refers to Vector using his facial expressions, body language, and sounds to give attention "to the person and to appear open to interaction." These behaviors include:

- "Hold[ing] his] gaze on the person, ideally looking into the person's eyes." Vector's eye manager automatically blinks and moves the eyes around; making it more comfortable to look at Vector's face (eyes), as this breaks the staring effect. Turning to find the face is considered to be part of this.
- "Watch[ing] the person intently and vocaliz[ing] occasionally."
- A dog often looks up while slowly moving forward.

### **Seeking Affection**

These behaviors relate to seeking affection, but aren't better categorized elsewhere. These could include:

- Vector could drive up and waiting, as if lying down [dog like]
- Vector could drive up, then turn away and nap to get attention, like a cat
- Vector tries to cuddle a hand, or pounce on fingers
- Rubbing his cheek on a person, which is a friendly, affectionate sign in cats.
- Vector could thrust his head up (like a guinea pig) to seeking attention, assert himself, or set limits, or be a little playful.
- Cats bite – especially while purring and kneading – as part of their affection or playfulness. Vector might do something similar with his lift arm coming down quick but gently on a hand.
- Vector could bring gifts

### **Receiving Affection**

These behaviors relate to Vector receiving affection: \* His reactions s to being picked up or held in the palm of a hand \* To being petting \* To pokes \* Holiday animations

### **Receiving Abuse**

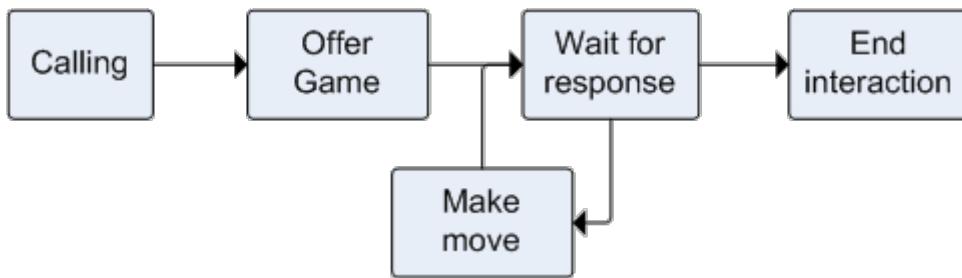
These are the behaviors related to Vector being called bad names or told off, shaken, or tapped on the head.

- Vector might turn-away when grumpy

### **Games**

One type of sophisticated social interaction is games. Games are typically turn-taking behaviors such as keep away the cube, hide and seek, etc.

Figure: Game behavior sequence



Some games might include:

- Fist bump (for lack of a better categorization, can be considered a very short game)
- Pouncing game
- Hide and seek game, perhaps with the cube being moved/hidden.
- Keep away
- A cube tapping game,
- The cube spinner game
- The maze game
- The "blackjack game" (although it doesn't feel very Vector-ish to me)

#### SEEKING TO PLAY A GAME

A first step is for Vector to call or seek to start the game. If the person accepts the call, the game begins. Vector could try to initiate the game by:

- Bringing presents, the cube or other toy to play with. This could be a request to play fetch.
- Tapping down once quickly, then perhaps may move backwards after the tap, to issue a challenge to play. Then, if no response follow up by tapping down twice quickly.

Of course, a person could (conceivably) initiate the game as well by:

- Tapping the cube,
- Holding or shaking the cube
- Wiggling fingers tantalizingly,
- and so on

#### TURN TAKING

The game itself often includes Vector and the person taking alternate turns.

A game might have behaviors for steps like:

1. A person tossing or hiding a cube
2. Vector searching for and finding a cube (or other thing)
3. Vector bringing the cube back, then
4. Putting the cube down, followed by
5. Waiting for the person to make the next move.

Vector may give cues or other little behaviors to signal his play or response:

- Slight wagging of rear/tail just before pouncing the cube or finger, like a cat when stalking prey

## **Assistive**

The assistive subclass of behaviors are those that Vector might do to help out:

- Take picture
- The egg timer
- Report on the weather
- Answer questions (e.g. the knowledge graph)

## 8.5.4 Play

---

### **Simple play behavior**

These are behaviors that are play, releasing energy or looking for stimulation, but not necessarily looking for anything more.

Vector may respond to things along the way.

- He may drive around quickly or in a quirky fashion, like a cat's mad 5 minutes, or a guinea pig's pop-corning,
- He might sing or hum to himself
- His dancing to music

If the stimulation level is too high, or there are negative stimulations, Vector might have behaviors in response. He might do something to avoid these.

### **Searching to play behavior**

These behaviors relate to Vector searching around for something to play with:

- Walking or driving around slowly – possibly in a straight path, or in complex paths, or
- Turning and scanning, looking for toys and objects

## **Toys**

These behaviors relate to playing with toys and objects:

- Behaviors that decide what to do when seeing a toy (a cube, or other marked object).
- Playing with the cube – pick it up, move it, shove it, or flip it.
- Little exercise routines, like weight-lifting the cube
- He can pop a wheelie
- Helping clean the desk (or table) by pushing things off

Vector may give cues or other little behaviors to what he is doing while playing:

- Slight wagging of rear/tail just before pouncing the cube or finger, like a cat when stalking prey
- He may try to pop up on an object

There could be behaviors related to "habituating" toys. This would be where Vector would lose interest in a toy as he plays with it. (This response might change with age.)

### Interacting with Pets

These behaviors relate to the interactions Vector has with pets. These behaviors are prototyped in Vector, but I don't have a good template for them.

- React to the pet – head movements, reactions specific to cats, specific to dogs

### 8.5.5 References and Resources

---

- Bradshaw, John. *Cat Sense*, 2013
- Breazeal, Cynthia. *Kismet project*
- [The behavior system](#)

### 8.5.6 Change history synopsis

---

Date	Change
2020-7-10	Created
2020-11-27	Published

## 9. Historical bots

### 9.1 Bingo and mini-Bingo

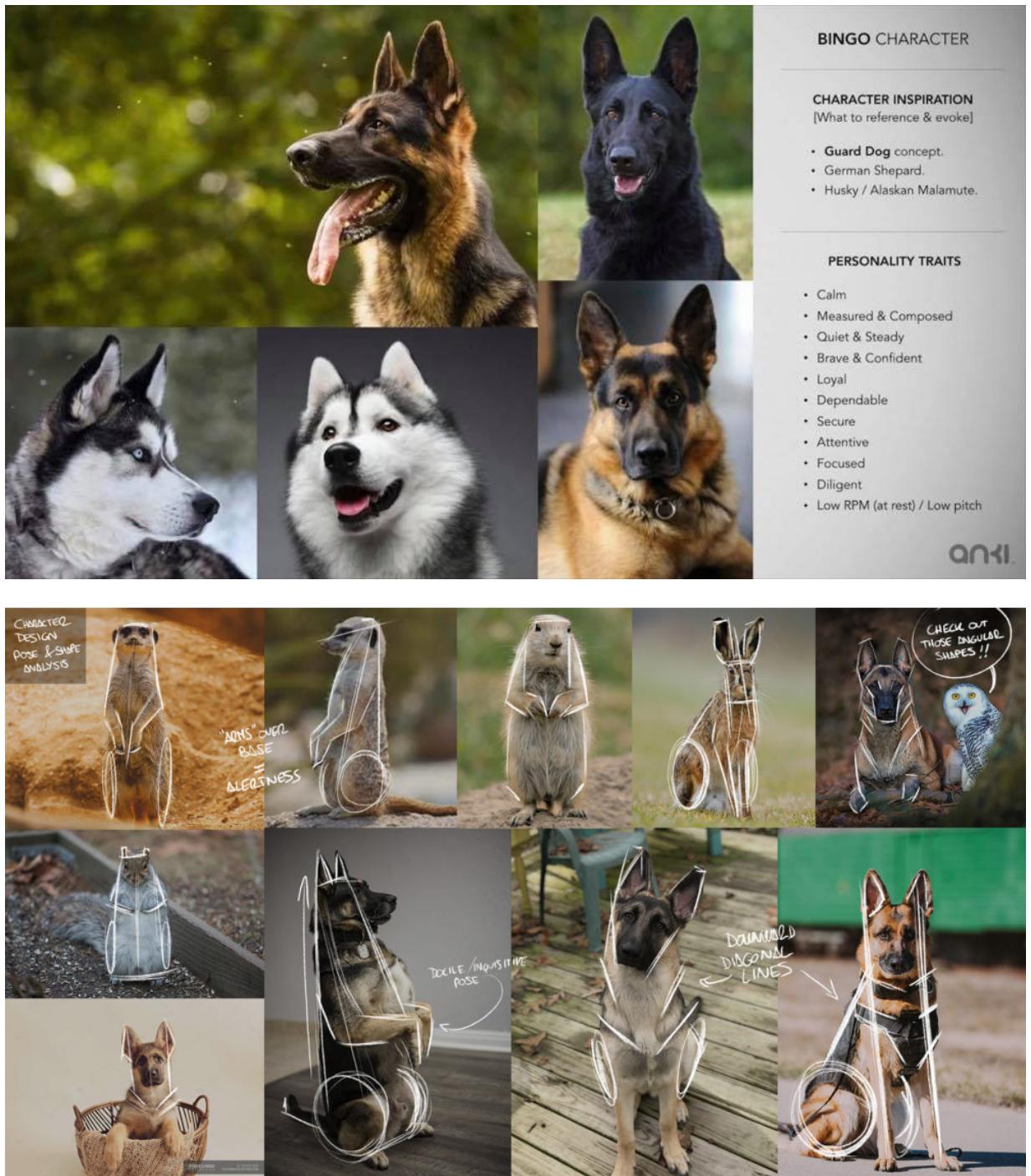
Bingo and mini-Bingo were concepts for possible future robots. One concept was a large body that could be used in a building security role. On the other end was a smaller -- soda can sized -- bot that would suitable for running around the floors in homes.

#### 9.1.1 Mock ups of the idea, feel and inspiration

An exploration of the character design:



Taking inspiration in its spirit and shape from dogs and other animals:



### 9.1.2 Picture of the Mini Bingo mock-up

A mini Bingo on the desk ([source](#))



From Matthew Mallet:

"miniBINGO is a black iPhone 7 with polymer clay modeled over the top of a thin clear plastic lining. When miniBINGO is placed on a flat surface, it leans against a large piece of clay as a stand attached to what looks like an hourglass conveyer roller. The clay wraps around the front of the iPhone in a set of 3 diagonal partitions from top corner towards the bottom corner. Each of these pieces of clay have cuts giving it a sharper modern look. When he is plugged in on normal boot he displays the name of the device as miniBINGO."

"Fun fact: miniBINGO was never meant to be a finished robot. It was a way to show character design from idea to working prototype."

### 9.1.3 Picture of the Big Bingo prototype

---

A prototype:



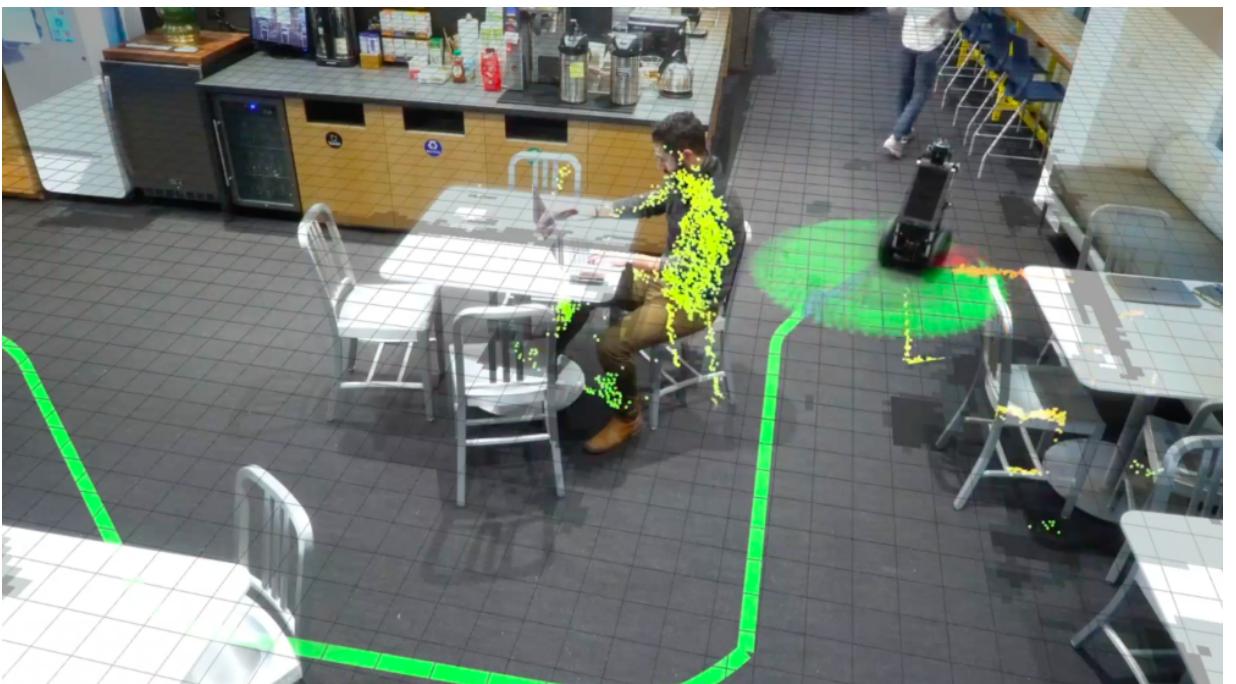
A Bingo in the office ([source](#))



Several were seen in the auction photos:



A picture of it mapping out the Anki kitchen:



### 9.1.4 Some industrial design sketches

Below are some exploratory ideas. Note: these are not what the robot would have looked like; they were trying out ideas for people to respond to and help iteratively craft the look.

From Harald Belker's site:

The idea of having a self-navigating and self-balancing robot in the house was going to be the evolution to the current household smart speaker systems. In our mind it could only succeed if it moves around in a smooth and natural looking way.

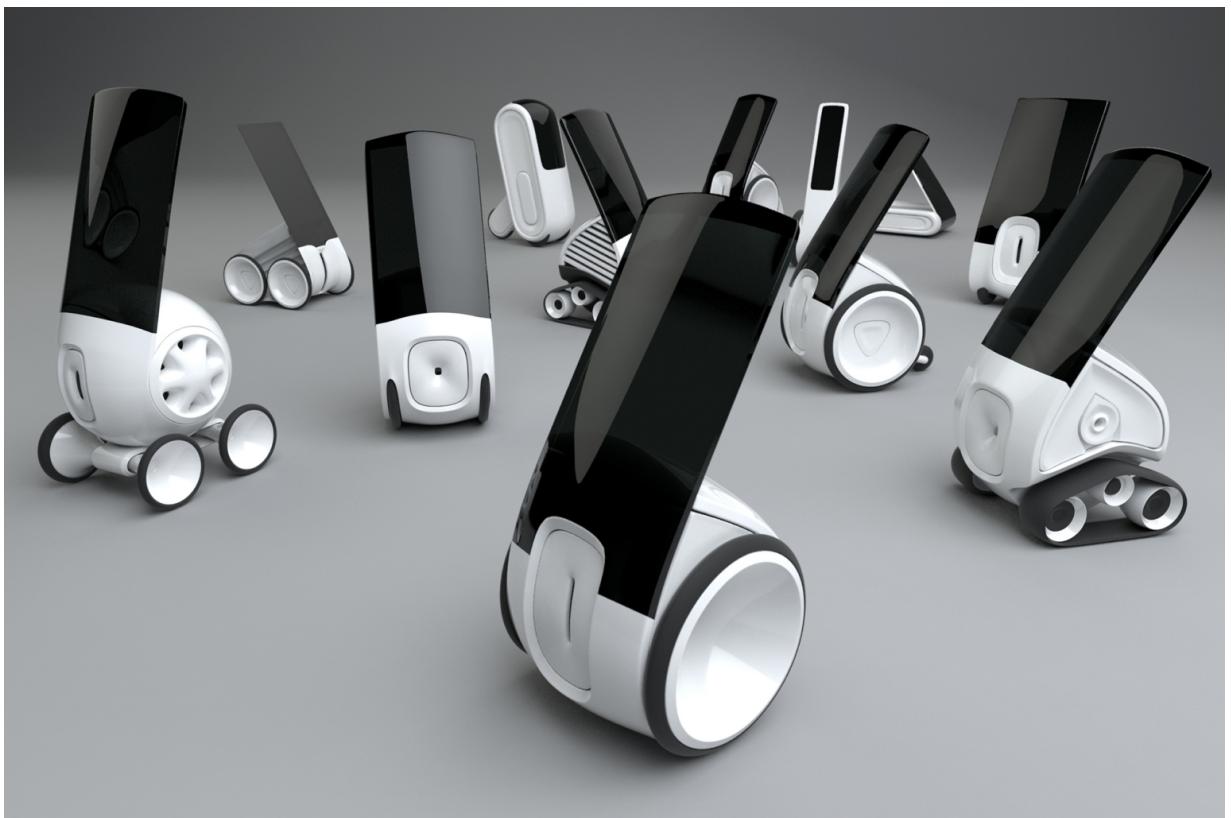
A self-balancing robot would address these issues, but it also created a long list of mechanical issues that come with it.

A larger office version would have three wheels but still imitate motion by tilting forward. This device would be the ideal office helper / mule. ([Hans Belker](#))





All of the following pictures are from [Harald Belker's site](#)













## 9.2 Qualcomm Download Mode

---

Qualcomm Download Mode, also known as QDL, EDL, QCOM\_BLK, or HS\_USB, is a mode many Qualcomm devices can be booted into which allows full programs and reads of the flash. Before you get excited, this is not something we can feasibly use on production Vectors, DVT4s, or Whiskeys at the moment. We can only use it on DVT1-3 heads, which is why it is under the Historial Bots section.

QDL can be launched by raising the F\_USB pad on the headboard to 1.8v, then turning the bot on. The bot will show up as QCOM\_BLK or "Qualcomm HS\_USB Diagnostics 8009" through USB. On DVT1-3, you can use this [loader](#) and [tool](#) to make use of this mode. You can read the whole flash or specific partitions, as well as write. Any bot above DVT3 requires a different Anki-specific loader, which we don't have.

DVT1-2 heads can be upgraded to a newer partition table with this method. None of their CPU fuses are set, so they don't really care about what is on the flash. A DVT3 can also be put on old DVT1-2 software with it.

## 9.3 Victor DVT1

---

"Victor DVT1" prototypes are the first of the Design Validation Test batches for Vector.

These are very similar to finished Vector in terms of hardware, but there are many software differences:

- Their partition tables are old, similar to what looks like stock Qualcomm.
- Many Victor DVT1s run builds which are more similar to Android than Embedded Linux.
- Many Victor DVT1s are in FAC (factory) mode. If you find one in FAC mode, he is very likely running old proof of concept software and there is a low chance of putting him on modern firmware.
- If you find one with Cozmo eyes, it is probably the same proof of concept firmware. Some have been upgraded to a slightly newer kernel though. Some can run behaviors when shaken.
- Their serial numbers are strings such as "1f19f8b7".
- Most have SSH open, but there is a root password. ADB over TCP is fully open but it may require a couple reboots.
- Their BLE software is old, and it is hard to connect them to your own Wi-Fi.

The "head board" hardware is pretty much exactly the same, but the "body board" hardware is very different compared to modern Vector hardware. This locks them to old DFU and they are not viable for normal Vector body replacements.

There are some positives if you are a passionate developer. They have ADB open which means you can solder on USB and mess around all you want. Everything is completely open and unlocked so you could have a fun time. There is no recovery or system\_b partition so be careful.

Their shells (+ motor boards, backpack board, laser) are fully compatible with regular Vector circuitry.

The headboard can be upgraded to be like a normal Vector through USB. Check the Qualcomm Download Mode section.

They can use DVT2 ABOOTs, which allows for more modern and/or unsigned kernels. Their CPU fuses are not set.

Some of these connect to a network with the credentials below, which can be faked on your own router or hotspot so you can use ADB over TCP:

SSID: AnkiRobits Password: KlaatuBaradaNikto!

These turn up from time to time on Ebay.



## 9.4 Victor DVT2

---

"Victor DVT2" prototypes are the second of the Design Validation Test batches for Vector.

These are similar to DVT1, with a few differences:

- Victor DVT2s run Embedded Linux and not Android like DVT1.
- Their body boards have a few small electrical differences, and are more compatible with modern firmware.
- Many of these run the same exact build (labelled "0.10.0d"). It is speculated that a few of these were animation bots.
- All we have seen so far run the same exact kernel.
- It is possible to put modern firmware in there but some things will be broken due to the old body board. It also requires many workarounds.

Similarities to Victor DVT1:

- Their serial numbers are strings such as "1f19f8b7".
- The "head board" hardware is pretty much exactly the same, but the "body board" hardware is very different compared to modern Vector hardware. This locks them to old DFU and they are not viable for normal Vector body replacements.
- There are some positives if you are a passionate developer. They have ADB open which means you can solder on USB and mess around all you want. Everything is completely open and unlocked so you could have a fun time. There is no (useful) recovery or system\_b partition so be careful.
- Most have SSH open, but there is a root password. ADB over TCP is fully open but it may require a couple reboots.
- Most of them have old BLE software, and it is hard to connect them to your own Wi-Fi.

Their shells (+ motor boards, backpack board, laser) are fully compatible with regular Vector circuitry.

Their heads come with a strange partition table, but it can be upgraded through QDL to be able to run custom firmware. Check the Qualcomm Download Mode section.

Their ABOOTs are compatible with DVT1/3, and support boot slots. Their aboots can be used in a newer partition table, and allow for unsigned kernels. None of the CPU fuses are set, so you can run whatever you want.

Some of these connect to a network with the credentials below, which can be faked on your own router or hotspot so you can use ADB over TCP:

SSID: AnkiRobits Password: KlaatuBaradaNikto!

These turn up from time to time on Ebay.



## 9.5 Victor DVT3

---

"Victor DVT3" prototypes are the third of the Design Validation Test batches for Vector.

These look exactly like DVT2s, but there are a few differences here and there:

- Most of them are running firmware very similar to modern firmware.
- It is possible to connect many of them to Wi-Fi without faking a network.
- All we have seen so far have SSH open with the normal modern key.
- Their body boards are a little different.
- Many have been upgraded(?) to the modern partition table and have unlock OTAs so their headboards could act exactly like normal dev boards. A body board replacement would be required for it to fully work though as modern firmware doesn't know how to communicate with the body board in these.
- They started off with a random string serial number, but many have been upgraded to the more normal 00##### layout.
- Their head boards have heatsinks. This ended up not being necessary for production.

Similarities to Victor DVT1/2:

- Their serial numbers started off as strings such as "1f19f8b7".
- The "head board" hardware is pretty much exactly the same, but the "body board" hardware is different compared to modern Vector hardware. This locks them to old DFU and they are not viable for normal Vector body replacements.

Their shells (+ motor boards, backpack board, laser) are fully compatible with regular Vector circuitry.

DVT3 is when a lot of Vector personality development happened. Their firmwares can vary between 0.9 to 0.12 betas. These act similar to how Vector is today.

Some of these bots may boot up to an exclamation point. Turning them upside-down then double (or triple) pressing the button will let them finish bootup. Then, you can shake them around to make them explore around.

Many DVT3s have unlock OTAs. This means you have the choice to run normal dev firmware, prod firmware, OSKR firmware if you pay for it, and unsigned kernels (read ahead).

Just like DVT1/2, none of the CPU fuses are set. You can put in a DVT2 aboot, compile your own kernel, and have a bunch of fun.

These turn up from time to time on Ebay.





## 9.6 Victor DVT4

"Victor DVT4" prototypes are the last of the Design Validation Test batches for Vector.

These look just like production Vectors, and the circuitry is final.

There are a couple software differences though:

- No unlock OTA have been found for a DVT4.
- Many are prod locked, and can only download firmwares like 0.10. We don't have these OTAs.

The body board in these are normal and can be used as a replacement for a normal Vector.

These have serial numbers following this format: 00e1####

Some of these bots may boot up to an exclamation point. Turning them upside-down then double (or triple) pressing the button will let them finish bootup. Then, you can shake them around to make them explore around.





## 9.7 Whiskey

---

The “Whiskey” prototypes were built from modified Vector hardware. The key change(s) are:

- The time of flight sensor was removed from the body-board
- Two time of flight sensors were placed on the head, on either side of the LCD
- The body-board layout was rearranged to better dissipate heat away from the battery.
- They are labelled as "HW: 7" instead of a normal Vector's "HW: 6". The software can detect this and it makes an extra CCIS menu for the extra sensors.

By placing the time of flight sensors in the head, Whiskey could scan around more — moving the head up and down, as well as using a more sophisticated version of the time of flight sensor. This would allow him to map the edges far better, as well as scan for objects and interesting things like hands and faces.

In some reports the idea was to use the changes to the TOF sensor placement for a next generation Cozmo design. The project was cancelled before Anki’s demise.

In the current form, Whiskeys have a few software quirks. Regular dev bots have both the dev ABOOT key and anki.dev in command line, but many Whiskeys only have the dev ABOOT key and no anki.dev in command line. This means they are restricted to running custom firmware. Some, however, have been unlocked to be full dev bots but not many of those have shown up. Another quirk is that all of them are in FAC mode. They all have dev recoveries, so this is easily bypassable.

These turn up from time to time on Ebay.



# 10. How to

---

## 10.1 How to trace calls using GDB

---

Vector's command line tools do not include a ptrace (as far as I can see). This can be emulated with GDB. Here is an example tracing a write() call.

1. Start gdb and attach to the process of interest.
2. Add the following scripted breakpoints:

```
break write
command
silent
printf "%d bytes\n", $r2
x/80c $r1
continue
end
```

```
set pagination off
```

## 10.2 How change where Vector sends the logs

---

This is a note describing how to change where your Vector sends logs. You will need a program on your computer to receive the logs.

Vector sends the following kinds of logging information to remote servers:

- DAS Events
- Log updates, when triggered by the SDK
- Crash logs
- Crash minidumps

This is the files to change to send the logs (etc) to your own server:

For the purposes of this writeup, lets assume that your server is located at the following address:

```
http://192.168.1.224:8888/
```

This is also getting packaged up in a [vpkg file](#) but you will have to make changes on your own

### 10.2.1 Modifying the configuration file(s)

---

The config file that we need to modify is:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/DASConfig.json
```

It probably looks like:

```
{
  "dasConfig" : {
    "url": "https://sqs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/792379844846/DasInternal-dasinternalSqs-1HN6JX3NZPGNT",
    "file_threshold_size": 100000,
    "flush_interval": 600,
    "storage_path": "/run/dasLogs",
    "storage_quota": 5000000,
    "backup_path": "/data/data/com.anki.victor/cache/dasLogs",
    "backup_quota": 10000000,
    "persistent_globals_path": "/data/data/com.anki.victor/persistent/dasGlobals.json",
    "transient_globals_path": "/run/dasGlobals.json"
  }
}
```

We need to change the "url" line use our local URL. From:

```
"url": "https://sqs.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/792379844846/DasInternal-dasinternalSqs-1HN6JX3NZPGNT",
```

to

```
"url": "http://192.168.1.224:8888/das",
```

So the configuration file will look like:

```
{
  "dasConfig" : {
    "url": "http://192.168.1.224:8888/das",
    "file_threshold_size": 100000,
    "flush_interval": 600,
    "storage_path": "/run/dasLogs",
```

```

        "storage_quota": 5000000,
        "backup_path": "/data/data/com.anki.victor/cache/dasLogs",
        "backup_quota": 10000000,
        "persistent_globals_path": "/data/data/com.anki.victor/persistent/dasGlobals.json",
        "transient_globals_path": "/run/dasGlobals.json"
    }
}

```

There is a second configuration that is tempting to modify. We won't need to. But lets look at it any way. The file path is:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/server_config.json
```

It has the following contents:

```

{
    "jdocs": "jdocs.api.anki.com:443",
    "tms": "token.api.anki.com:443",
    "chipper": "chipper.api.anki.com:443",
    "check": "conncheck.global.anki-services.com/ok",
    "logfiles": "s3://anki-device-logs-prod/victor",
    "appkey": "oD0a0quieSeir6goowai7f",
    "devappkey": "xielpae8Ach2eequiphee4U",
    "offboard_vision": "192.168.1.224:8888"
}

```

It looks tempting to change "logfiles" entry. We're going to bypass it completely.

## 10.2.2 Now add more scripts

Download the [rcm-log-upload](#) script and place it in the '/anki/bin/' directory on your Vector.

(We can improve the name later)

Edit this file. (We could use your help to use a proper .env file for configuration here) Look for the line:

```
: ${VIC_LOG_URL:="http://192.168.1.224:8888"}
```

Change the IP address and port number to the one your server uses.

### Editing vic-log-uploader

Next step is to edit `/anki/bin/vic-log-uploader` so that it will use the modified uploader.

Change the line

```
UPLOADER="/anki/bin/vic-log-upload"
```

to

```
UPLOADER="/anki/bin/rcm-log-upload"
```

### Editing vic-crashuploader.env

Now edit `/anki/etc/vic-crashuploader.env` so that the crash dump script will send the minidumps to your server.

Look for the line that starts with `VIC_CRASH_UPLOAD_URL`

```
VIC_CRASH_UPLOAD_URL='https://anki.sp.backtrace.io:6098/post?
format=minidump&token=6fd2bd053e8dd542ee97c05903b1ea068f090d37c7f6bbfa873c5f3b9c40b1d9'
```

And change that to your local server. For instance:

```
VIC_CRASH_UPLOAD_URL='http://192.168.1.224:8888/'
```

### 10.2.3 What about the server on my computer ?

---

We need help creating a python or node.js program to receive the variety of log and crash files. Contact Randy (randym@randym.name) if you can help, or for a reference C# program that works on Windows.... (it does require granting a lot of permissions tho')

### 10.2.4 Finally reboot, if you want

---

Vector won't use the new server addresses (in most cases) until you do a reboot

## 10.3 How to convert animation bin files to JSON

---

The animation binary files are based on Google's flatbuffers using a binary format. Fortunately it is easy to read, since Anki left the description file in the Vector software, and it is an evolution of what was used in Cozmo.

The files can be turned into JSON, and then back. Google's tools will do this for you, see "[Using flac as a JSON Conversion Tool](#)"

You can also turn the JSON file back into a binary file using the same tool.

### 10.3.1 Developer Animation JSON files

---

The developer releases of Vector software includes animation JSON files. These are the equivalent to animation binaries, but in JSON format. The developer software -- and perhaps the production software as well -- can read the animation in the JSON form.

## 10.4 How to create a soundbank

---

Vector's audio engine does not directly use `mp3` or other common audio files. Vector uses AudioKinetiс's WWise sound engine. This engine uses a proprietary set of file `.bnk` and `.wem` files. The result is a sophisticated mechanism to create audible responses, little physiological effects, and more.

Unfortunately it is not intuitive to add sounds. WWise is free for non-commercial use; but this is not an easy tool to use. That is why I've written up this how-to. It should make the process a lot more straight-forward.

I won't describe how to hook the new sounds into the animations or behavior tree here. That has its own multi-step process.

The sample WWise project that we create below can be downloaded [here](#)

### 10.4.1 Preparation

---

#### Tools You will need

You will need AudioKinetiс WWise, version 2017.2. This version is the one that creates file with the same version id that Vector is expecting. (Other version may work, but the internet reports version mismatch is a very common cause of WWise errors.).

- Download and install AudioKinetiс WWise by using teh [WWise Launcher](#) From there you will have to select this version.
- [WWise 2017.2 documentation](#)

The free version of WWise has a cap of 200 audio files; it is unlikely you will ever create that many in a single sound bank. If you do, just break the sound bank up to two or more.

#### Your sound files

You will need to convert your sound files to `WAV` files ahead of time. That is not described here.

### 10.4.2 WWise to create the soundbank

---

This section we'll describe how to build a "media only" soundbank that can be added to Vector.

#### Starting a Project

Launch WWise, from either your application menu or the WWise launcher. When WWise starts it will give you a window create a new project

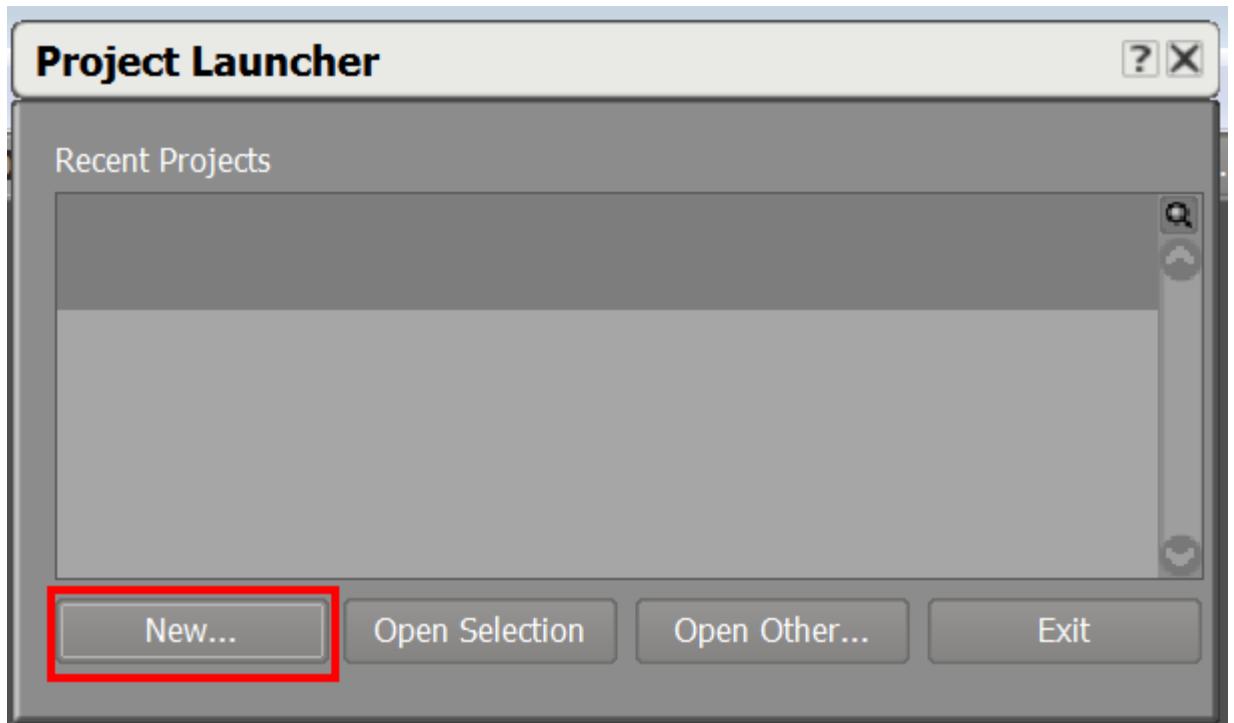


Figure: Starting WWise

Click "New"

Note: Along the way WWise may present pop-ups to let you know that you don't have a license -- that this is only for non-commercial and evaluation use. Click ok whenever that happens.

After clicking new, it gives a pop-up to do a little initial paperwork to create the project:

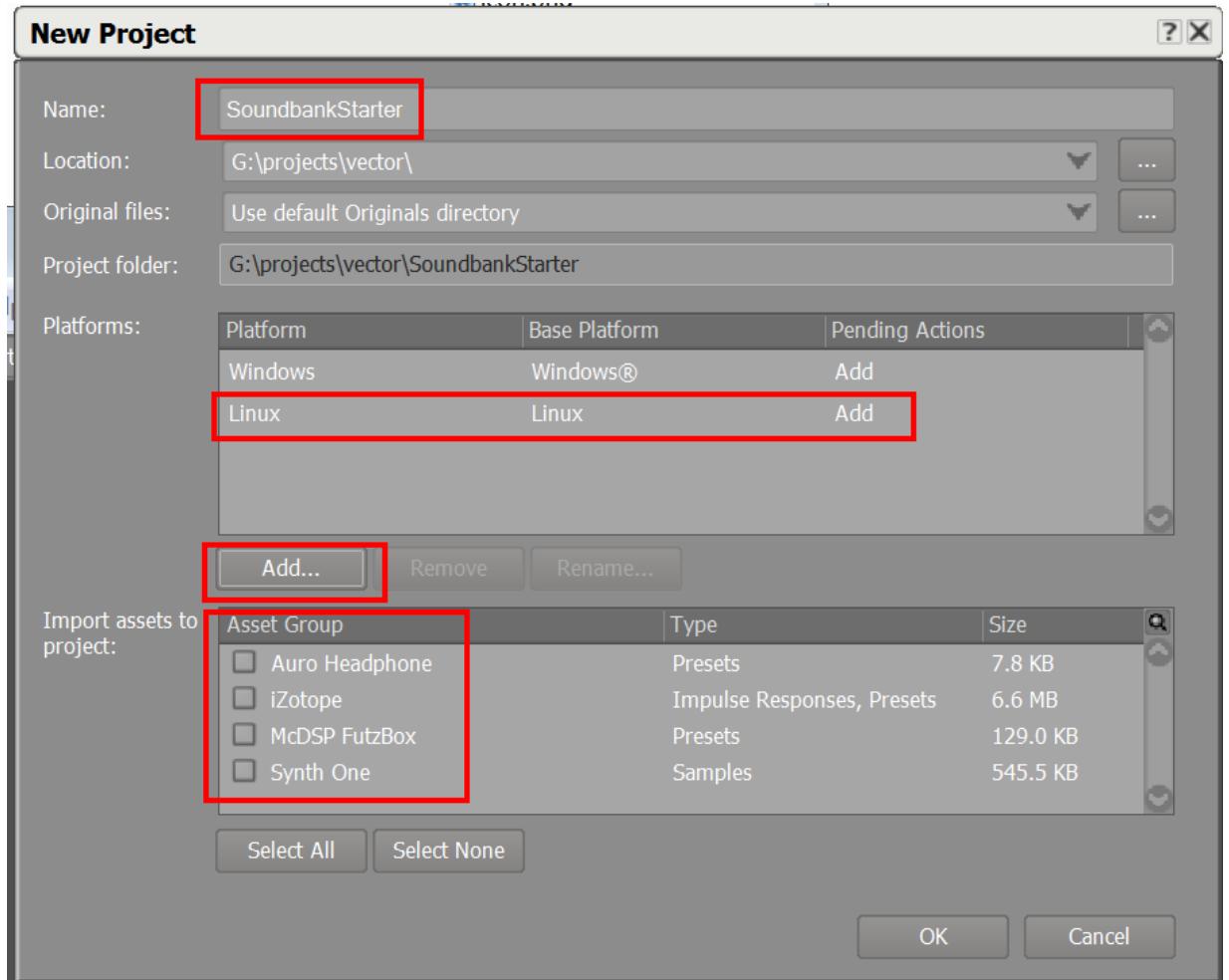


Figure: Create a new project

1. Fill in the name of the project with whatever you want. Be unique
2. Add the linux platform: click the "Add" and then select Linux. (I don't know that this strictly necessary)
3. Uncheck all of the other assets groups.
4. Click "ok"

### Creating a soundbank

The next step is to create our SoundBank. Look for the project pane:

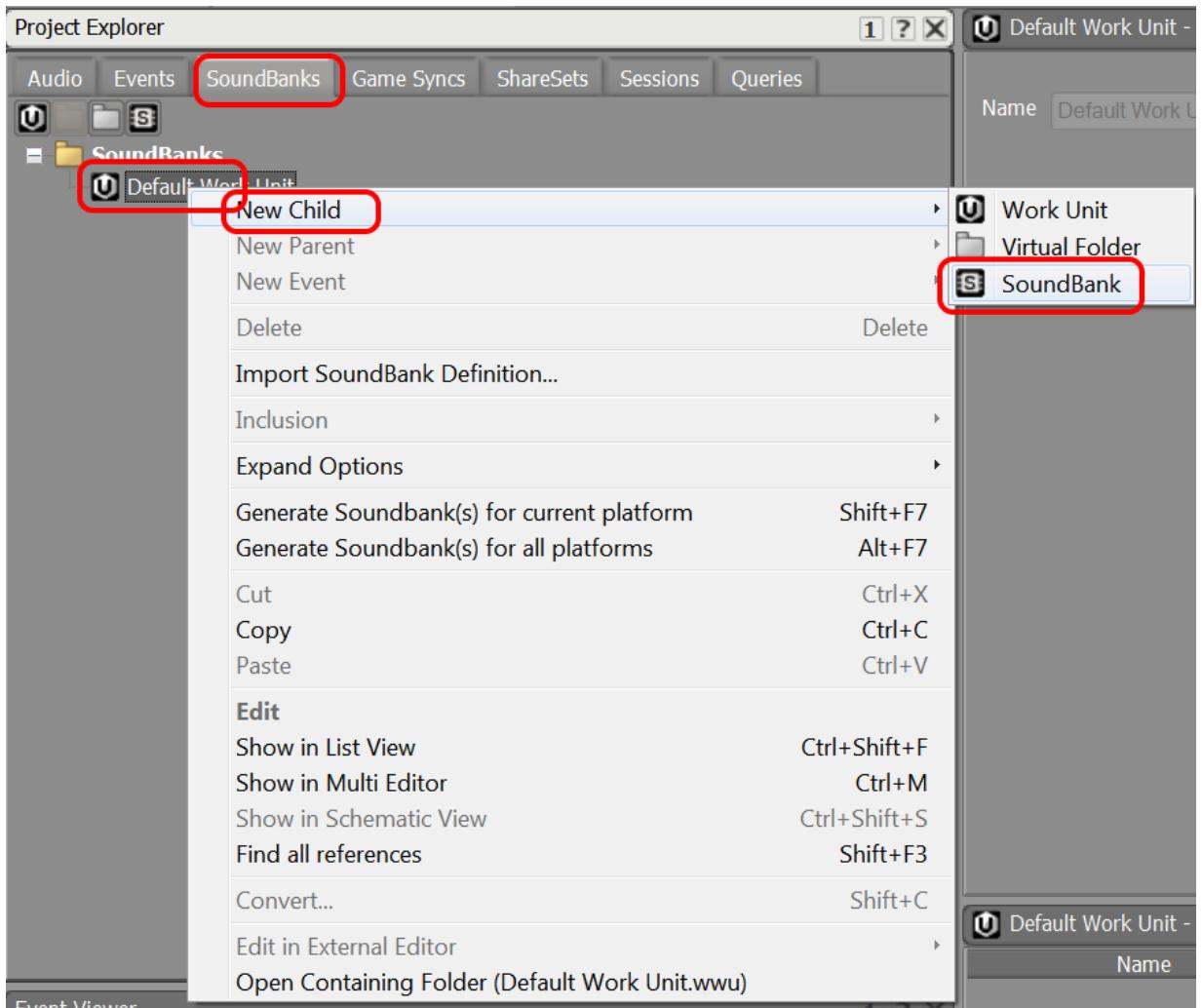


Figure: Create a new soundbank

1. Click on the "SoundBanks" tab
2. Right click on the "Default Work Unit" item under the "SoundBanks" tree
3. Go into the "New Child" submenu
4. Select "SoundBank"

This will create a panel to edit the sound bank. If not, double click on your new sound bank in the tree. You should get a SoundBank Editor:

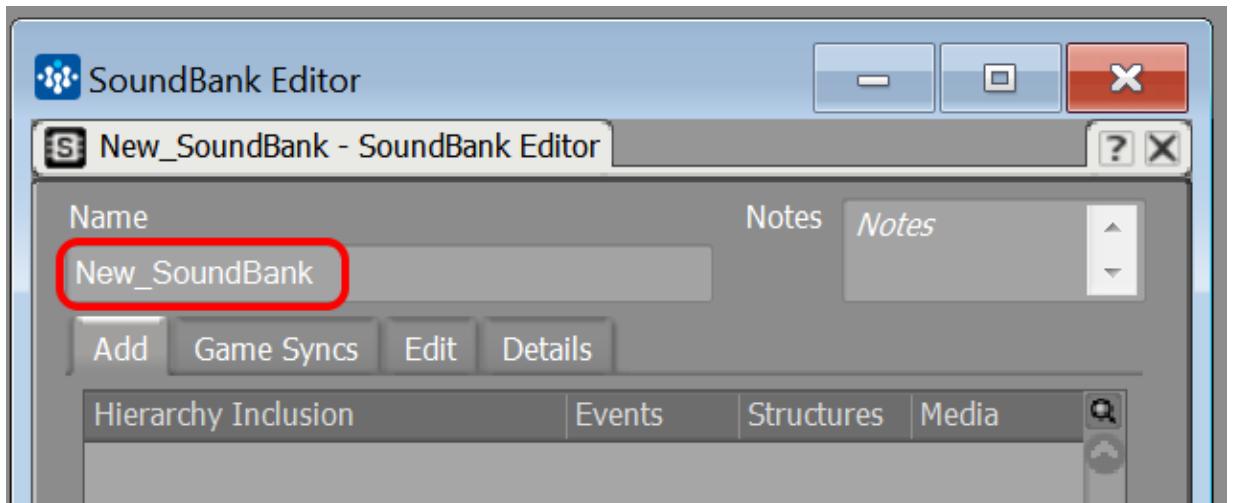


Figure: Naming a new sound bank

Give your sound bank a unique name. This will be the name on the robot, so make it descriptive, but unique.

### Importing Audio files

Next is importing the audio files. You will need to convert your audio files into the `WAV` format, if you have not done so already.

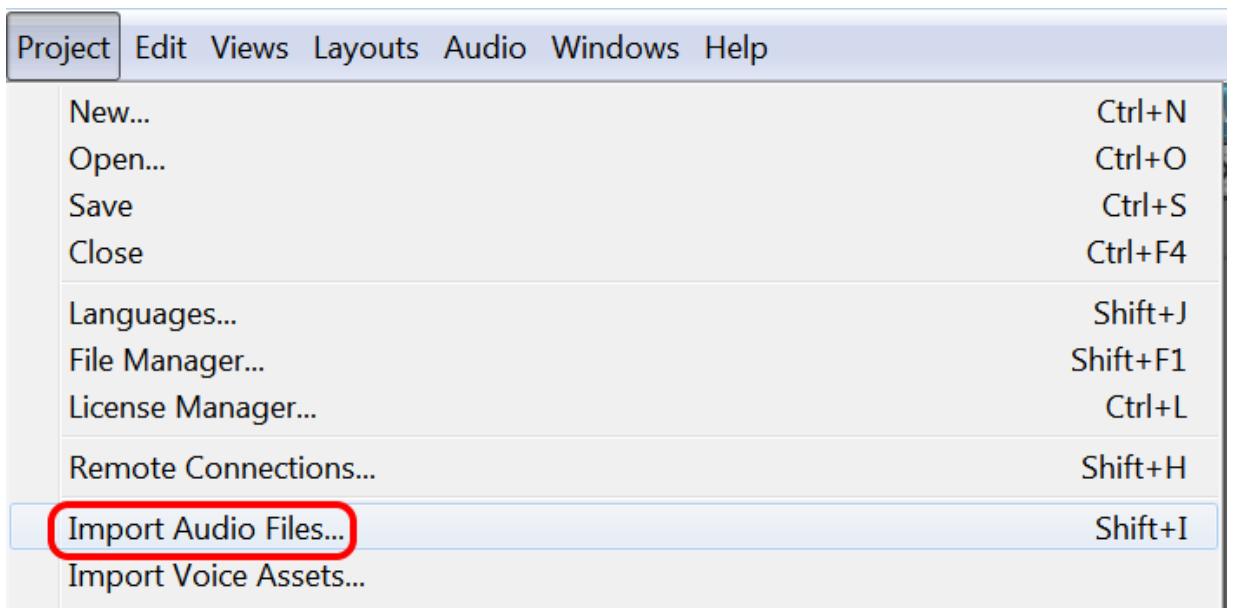


Figure: Import audio files

1. Open the Projects menu
2. Select "Import Audio files"

This will bring up a dialog:

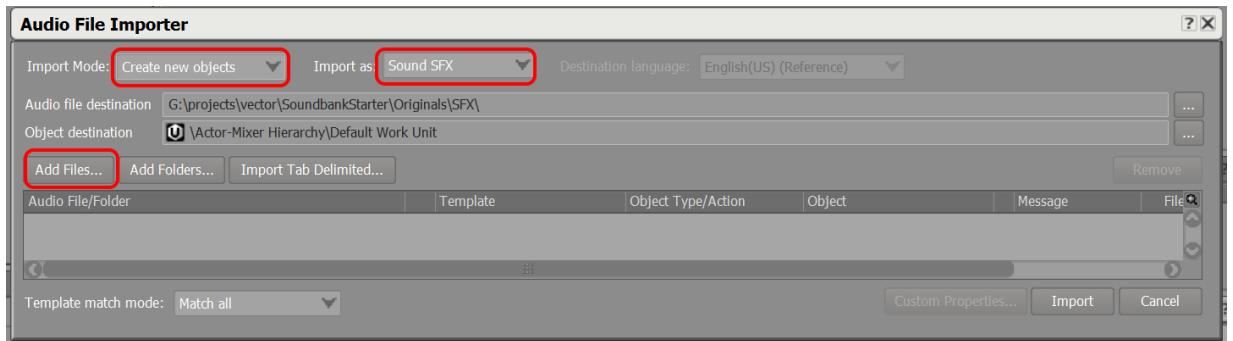


Figure: Add audio files

1. Change the "Import Mode" to "Create new objects"
2. Change the "Import as" to "Sound SFX"
3. Click "Add Files" button
4. Select the files you wish through the usual dialog

Click "Import"

#### **Setting the file properties, ie, name, and conversion**

Next, let's set the audio conversion. Find the audio file in the project tree:

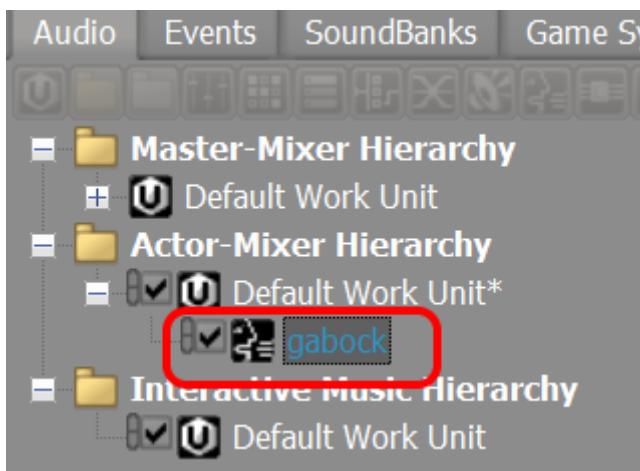


Figure: The audio files in the tree

Click on the file. It should open a panel on the right to configure the properties of this file:

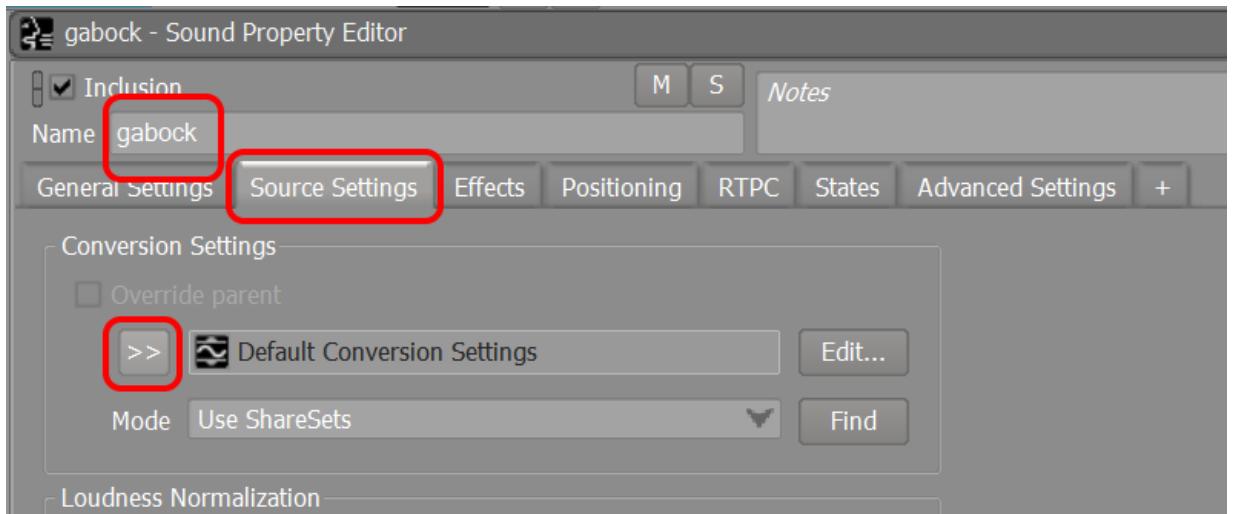


Figure: The audio file properties

1. Set the name of the file. Optional, but this is a good time to change the name of the file to have a nice consistent, clean name.
2. Click the "Source Settings" tab
3. Under than click the chevrons next to the word "Default Conversion Settings"

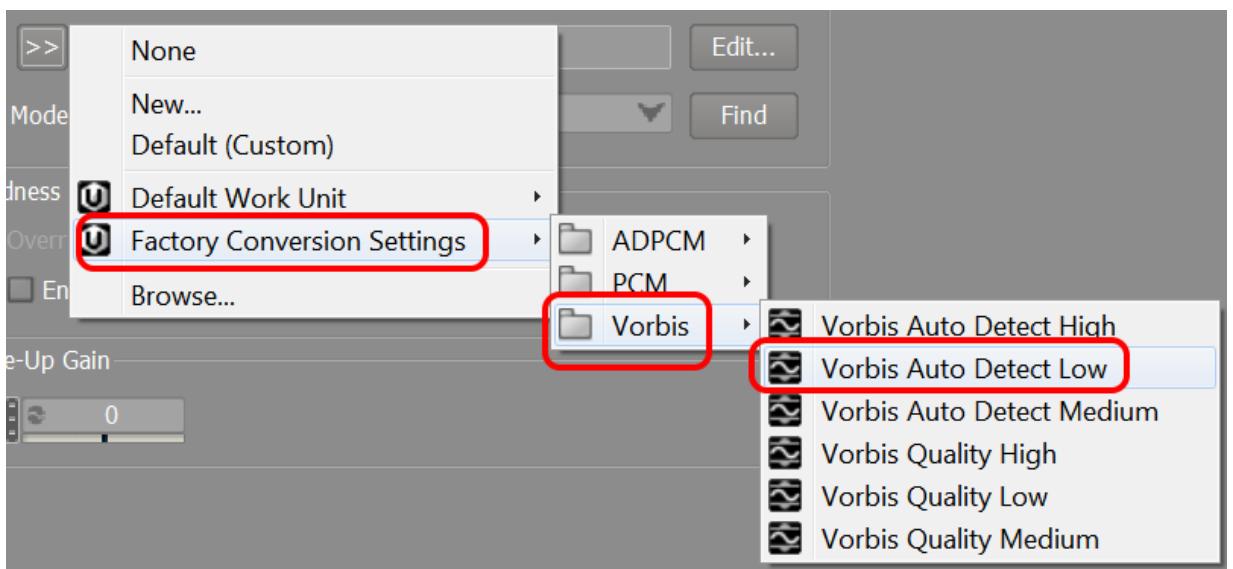


Figure: The conversion settings

Clicking on the chevrons will bring up a menu

1. Click on "Factory Conversion Settings"
2. Select "Vorbis"
3. Select one of the Vorbis formats. Probably any will do. (Probably any ADPCM will do to, but I haven't confirmed it. I don't have guidance for which to choose.)

Finally, we need tell it to create a separate WEM file.

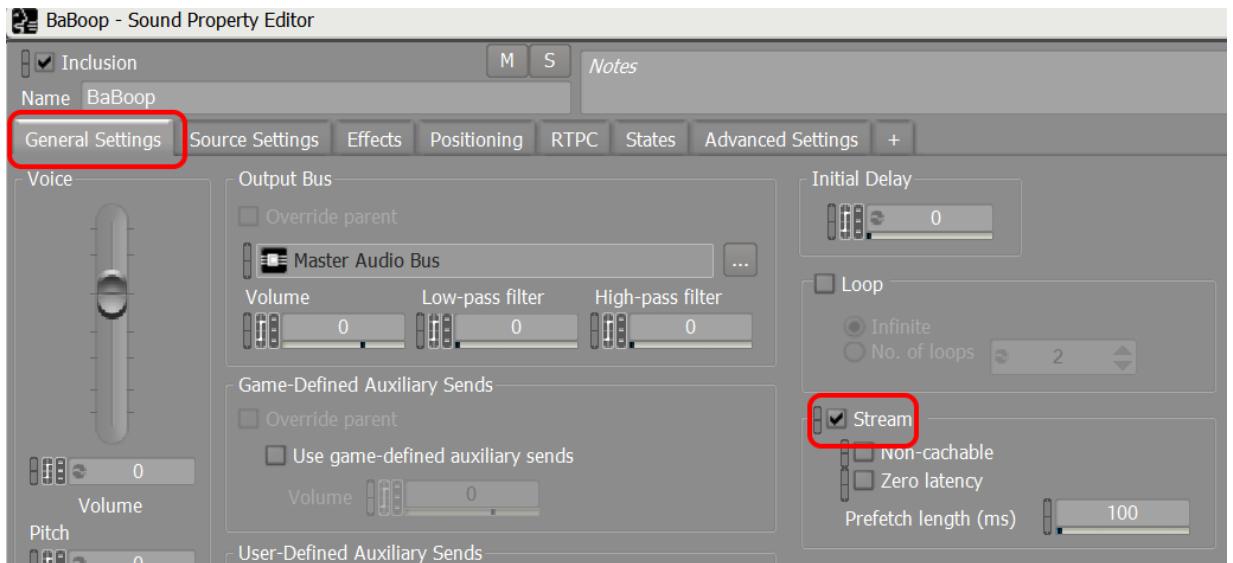


Figure: The stream setting

1. Click on the "General Settings" tab.
2. Check the "Stream" check box.

### Create an event and action to play it

Next we need tell the audio engine that this is playable. To do that we need to create a Event with a play action. Click on the "Event" tab:

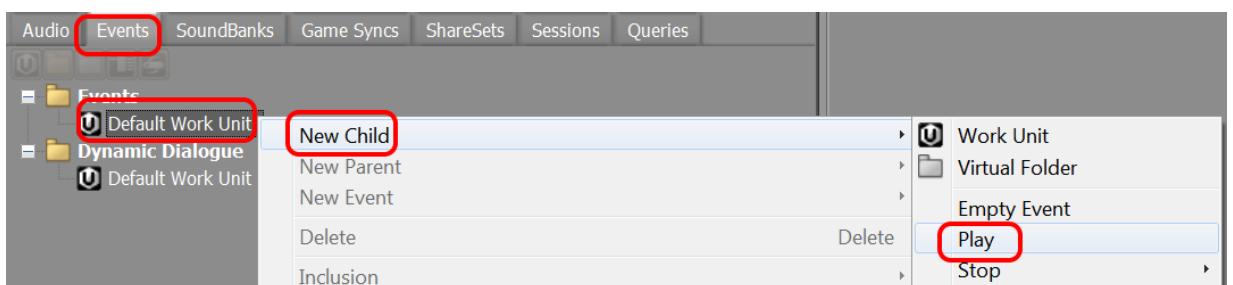


Figure: Creating a play event

1. Right click on the "Default Work Unit" This will bring up a menu
2. Select "New Child"
3. Then click on "Play"

This will add an item to the tree on the left under "Default Work Unit", in edit mode:

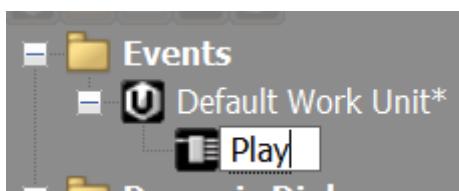


Figure: New a play event

Give the name something like "Play\_sound name"

On the right side a panel should appear with the properties for this event. It doesn't know yet to play this particular sound. We'll connect that now.

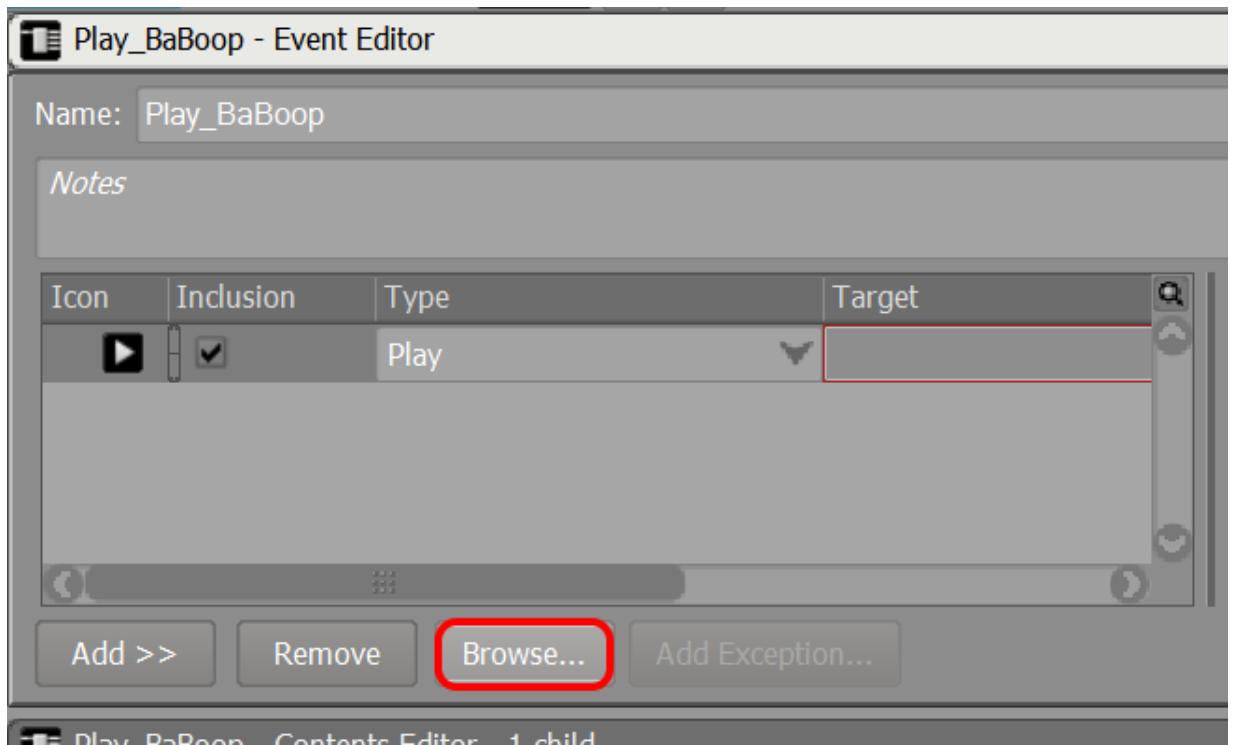


Figure: Attach a sound to the play event

Click on "Browse". This will pop up a window to select which sound.

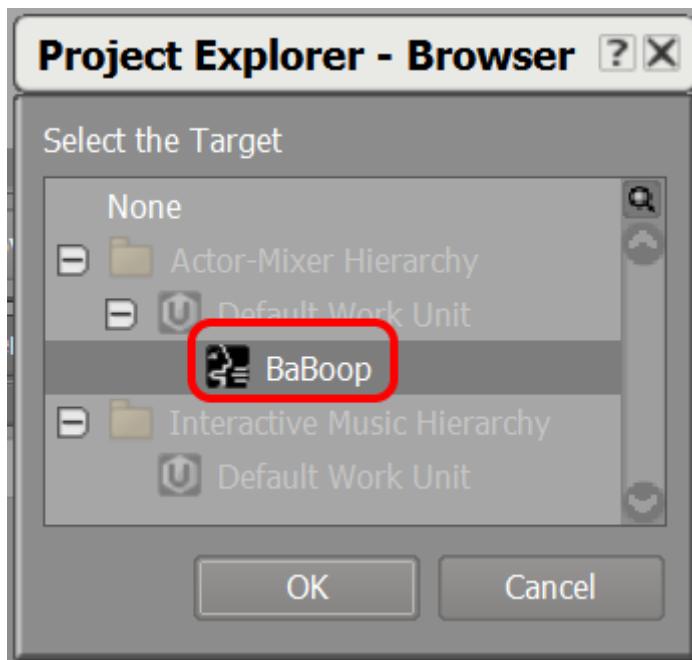


Figure: Selecting a sound to attach to the play event

We need to add it to the sound bank. If the sound bank panel isn't open, click on the SoundBanks tab, and double click on the sound bank.

Click on the Events tab and drag the new event into the soundbank:

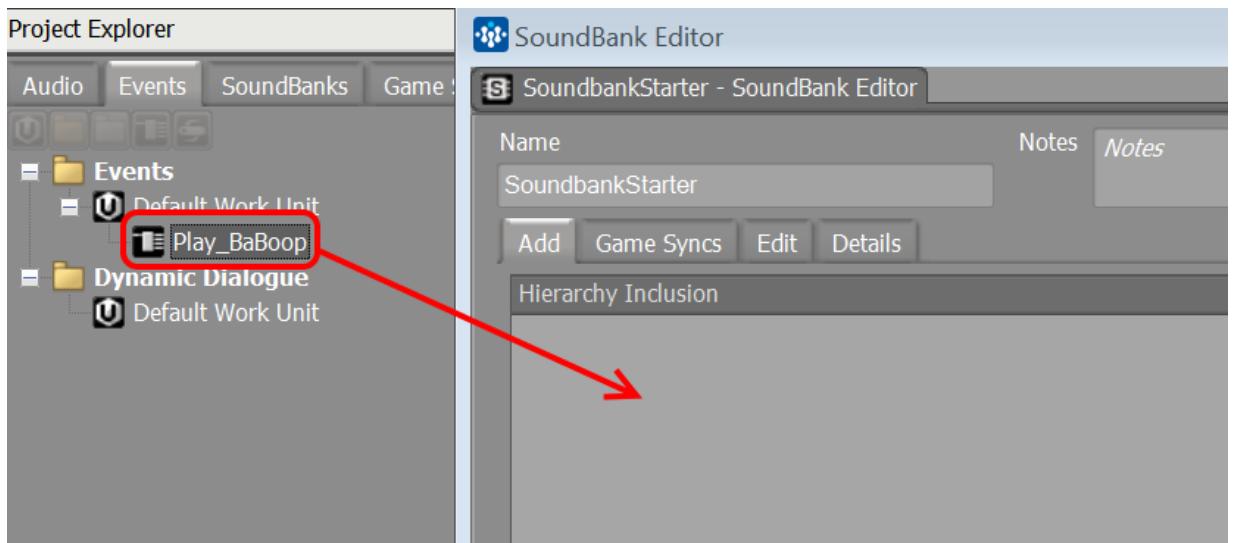


Figure: Adding the play event to the sound bank

You should then see:

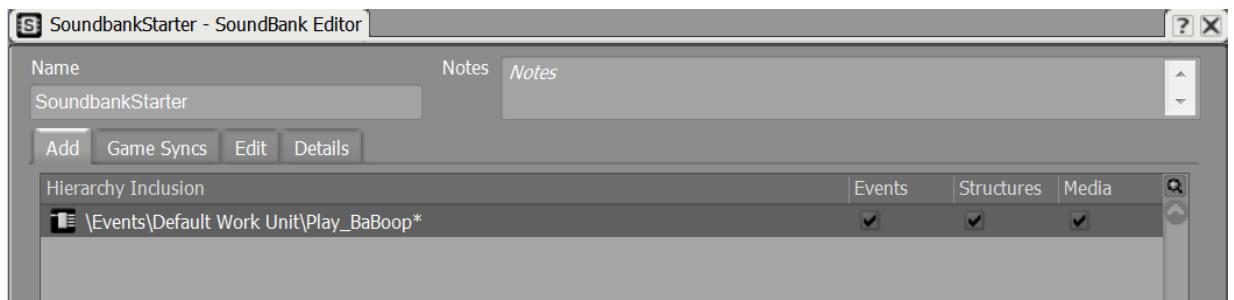


Figure: The play event in the sound bank

Click on the Audio tab, and drag the audio file into the soundbank as well:

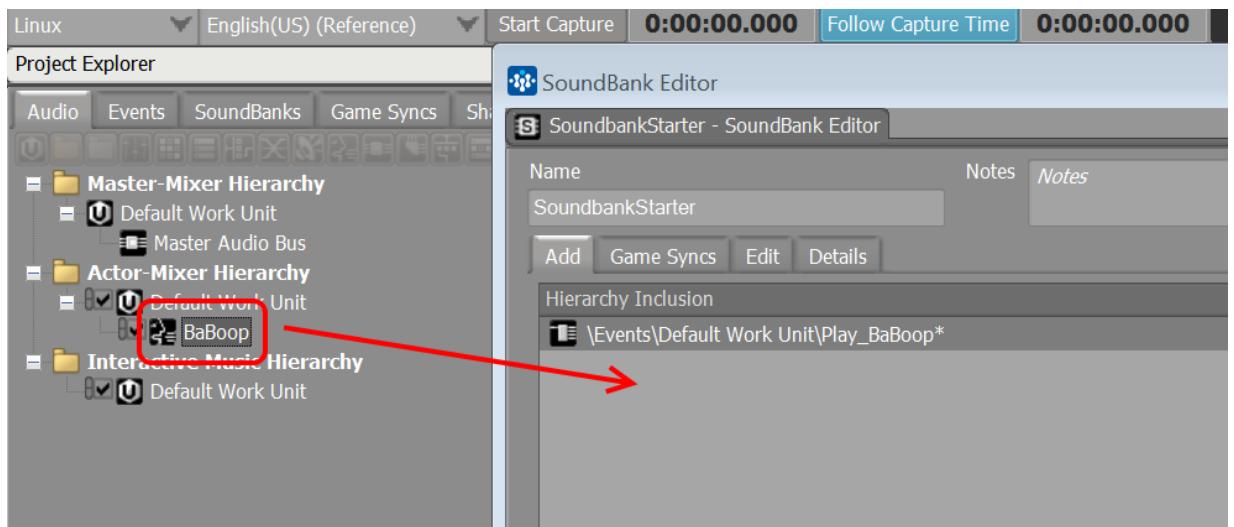


Figure: Adding the audio file to the sound bank

You should then see:

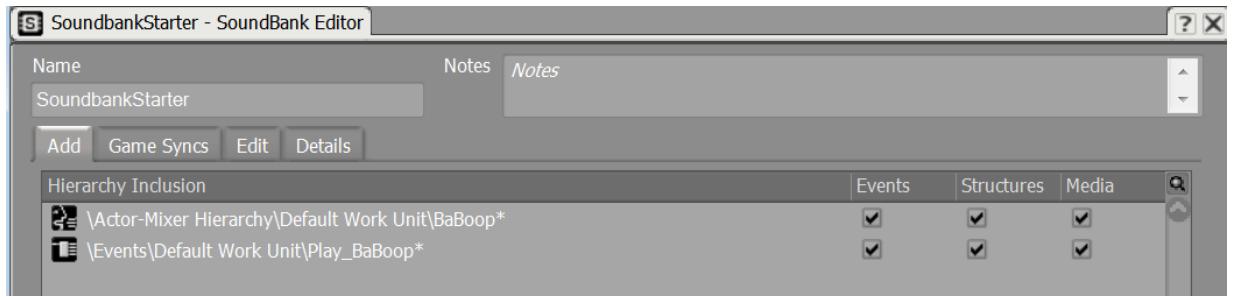


Figure: The play event and audio file in the sound bank

### Generating the Soundbank

Now it is time to convert the files and generate the sound bank.

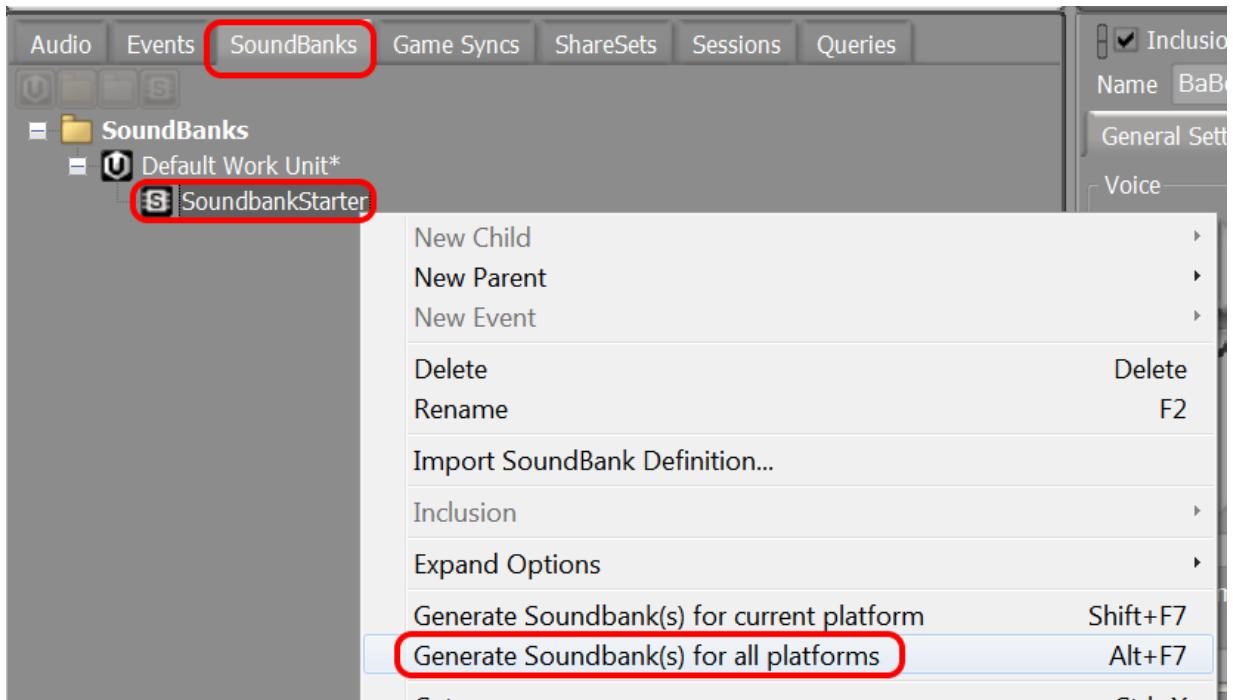


Figure: Generate the sound bank

1. Click on the SoundBanks tab.
2. Right click on our SoundBank. This will pop up a menu
3. Choose "Generate SoundBank(s) for all platforms"

WWise will convert all of the audio files and create a sound bank.

## 10.4.3 Packaging and Installations

### The folder with the files

Lets look at the generated files now. Open the folder you created for your WWise project. It should look like:

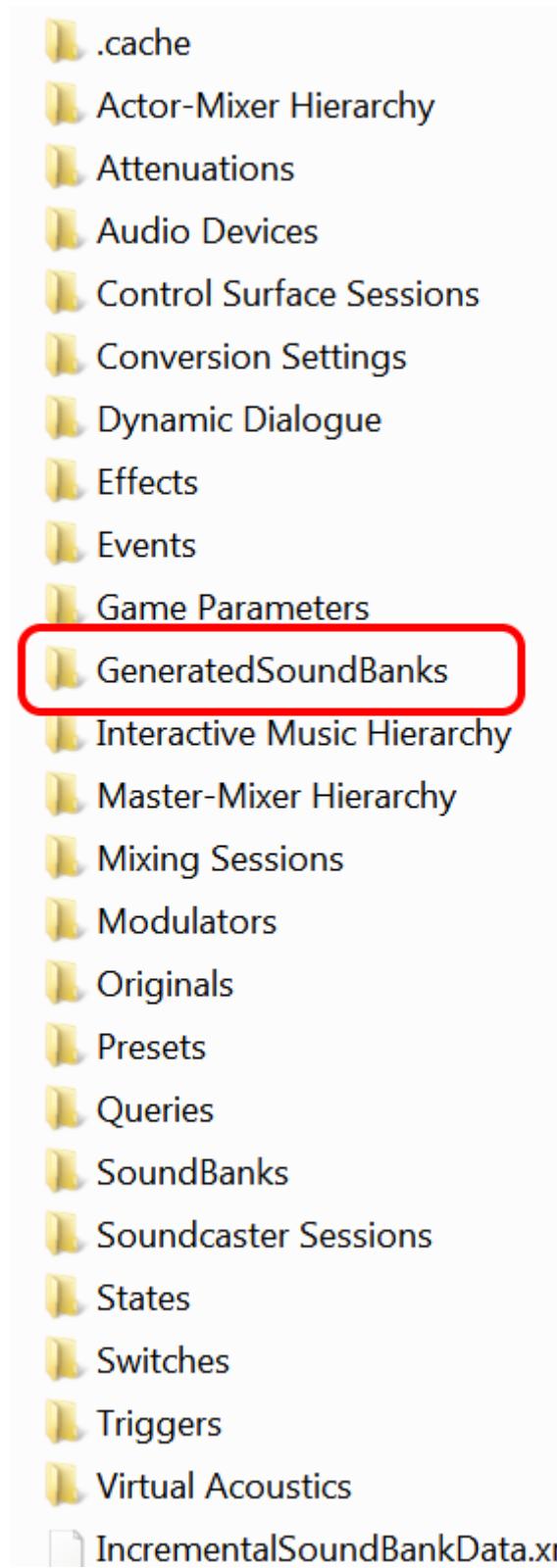
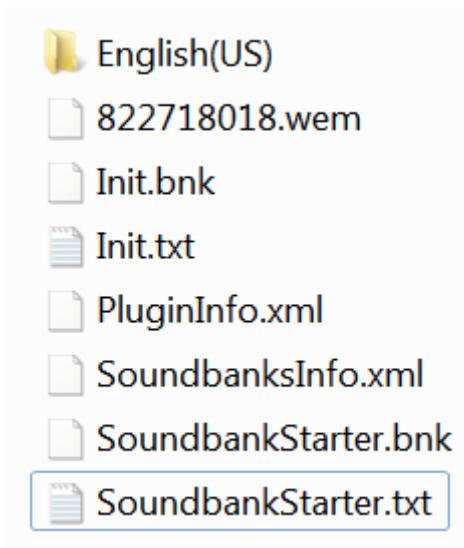


Figure: The Wwise project folder

Open the "GeneratedSoundBanks" folder; inside of that open the "Linux" folder. You should see a folder like:



*Figure: The soundbanks folder*

(The numbers and names will be different.)

Make a note of the ".txt" file with the soundbank name. We will need that later.

## Making a package

We need to get the .wem files and out .bnk file (ignore the Init.bnk) onto Vector and placed in the following folder:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/sound/
```

One way to do this is to make a `vpkg`. The `.ini` for the package file might look something like:

```
[META]
name=SoundbankStarter
rel_num=1
restart_type=maintenance-restart

[files]
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/sound/SoundbankStarter.bnk=SoundbankStarter.bnk
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/sound/SoundbankStarter.txt=SoundbankStarter.txt
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/sound/822718018.wem=822718018.wem

[permissions]
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/assets/cozmo_resources/sound=anki:anki 0444
```

Then create a vpkg, in this example called "SoundbankStarter":

```
vector-pkg.py install --pkg=SoundbankStarter.vpkg
```

You will then copy the file on the bot and then install it with a command line like

```
vector-pkg.py install --pkg=SoundbankStarter.vpkg
```

You will also need to edit a file so that Vector's audio engine knows to load it. This file is

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/sound/SoundbankBundleInfo.json
```

By default in 1.7 it looks like:

```
[{"bundle_name": "Victor_Global_Data_English(US)", "language": "English(US)", "path": "English(US)/Victor_Global_Data.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Global_Data"}, {"bundle_name": "Init", "language": "SFX", "path": "Init.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Init"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_UI", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_UI.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_UI"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_VO", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_VO.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_VO"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_Alexa", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_Alexa.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Alexa"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_SFX", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_SFX.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_SFX"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_Dev_English(US)", "language": "English(US)", "path": "English(US)/Victor_Dev.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Dev"}]
```

(Yes, this one long run-on line.)

We want to add a like that it, like so:

```
[{"bundle_name": "Victor_Global_Data_English(US)", "language": "English(US)", "path": "English(US)/Victor_Global_Data.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Global_Data"}, {"bundle_name": "Init", "language": "SFX", "path": "Init.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Init"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_UI", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_UI.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_UI"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_VO", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_VO.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_VO"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_Alexa", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_Alexa.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Alexa"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_SFX", "language": "SFX", "path": "Victor_SFX.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_SFX"}, {"bundle_name": "Victor_Dev_English(US)", "language": "English(US)", "path": "English(US)/Victor_Dev.bnk", "soundbank_name": "Victor_Dev"}, {"bundle_name": "SoundbankStarter(US)", "language": "English(US)", "path": "SoundbankStarter.bnk", "soundbank_name": "SoundbankStarter"}]
```

Next, restart the Vector application by:

```
systemctl stop anki-robot.target
sleep 5
systemctl start anki-robot.target
```

Then we need to check the logs that the file loaded:

```
grep SoundBank /var/log/messages
```

This shouldn't show a problem. If you see something like the following, there was a problem.

```
12-09 04:40:43.725 warning vic-anim 2103 2103 vic-anim: AudioEngineController.LoadSoundbank: Failed to load soundbank 'SoundbankStarter'
```

(The name of the soundbank being your soundbank.)

(Check that the time stamp is about "now" -- just so that we aren't confused with old errors)

## 10.4.4 Testing

When you wish to play the animation, lets open the text file we saw earlier. In the example case it was called "SoundbankStarter.txt". This file has the info we need to play the sound.

Event	ID	Name	Wwise Object Path	Notes
	2894319965	Play_BaBoop	\Default Work Unit\Play_BaBoop	
Streamed Audio	1056225654	BaBoop	G:\projects\vector\SoundbankStarter\.cache\W:Work Unit\BaBoop	Audio source file Generated audio file

Figure: The soundbank event ids

The number is the event id to be used inside of animations. The name can be used in some JSON files; but it is also helpful when working with multiple sounds in the file, to know which one is the right event.

The sound file can be tested using the console vars. Please see [Development Web Servers](#) for how to set up access to these.

Go to <http://localhost:8889/>

The screenshot shows the Victor Web Server interface running in the Anim process. The URL bar is highlighted with a red box and shows "localhost:8889". The title bar says "Victor Web Server (Anim process)" and "This web server is running in the Anim process". Below the title bar is a navigation menu with tabs: MAIN (selected), CONSOLE VARS/FUNCS, FILES, PERF, PROCESSES, ENGINE, and PERF METRIC. A message below the menu says "These are for the console variables and console functions in THIS process only." Below this is a table listing various console commands and their URLs. At the bottom of the page are several buttons: "consolevars" (highlighted with a red box), "LOAD console vars", "SAVE console vars", "DELETE console vars save file", and "RESET console vars to default values".

description	url
View and edit console variables	/consolevars
List console variables	/consolevarlist
List console variables matching	/consolevarlist?key=search_key
Set console variable	/consolevarset?key=name_of_variable&value=new_value_of_variable
Get console variable	/consolevarget?key=name_of_variable
List console functions	/consolefunclist
List console functions matching	/consolefunclist?key=search_key
Call console function	/consolefuncall?func=name_of_function&args=arguments

*Figure: Console vars button*

Click on the "consolevars". This will bring up a panel of tabs. Click on the "Audio" tab:

The screenshot shows the "Console Vars and Functions" panel. The top navigation bar has tabs: A/B Testing, Alexa, Animation, AnimationStreamer, Animations, Audio (highlighted with a blue box), Backpacklights, Channels, Console, CpuProfiler, CubeSpinner, Debug, Dev, Face, and FaceDisplay. Below the tabs are two sections: "AnimationStreamer" and "Controller". In the "Controller" section, there are several input fields and buttons. One input field is "PostAudioEvent" with a "Call" button next to it, which is highlighted with a red box. Other buttons in this section include "DeleteAudioProfilerCaptures", "DeleteAudioOutputCaptures", and "TestAudio\_PinkNoise".

*Figure: Audio Console vars*

In the "PostAudioEvent" you can paste the Event Name (from your txt above). Then click "Call" This should cause your new sound to play. The Event ID will not work here.

## 10.4.5 Future improvements

---

It would be nice to be able to bundle the soundbank and files into a folder, so that it was clear which files belonged to which soundbank.

It's probably possible to script up the generation of the project files, and then just open in WWise command line to do the final steps...

## 10.5 How to add (or change) voice commands

---

This is an article describing how to add (or modify) a Voice command on the EscapePod. It focuses on how to craft a small grammar and convert it into rule(s) for EscapePod. (I hope to create a later article explaining in more detail how to create behaviors that exist on extensions to the Escape Pod.)

### 10.5.1 A glossary of terms

Let's define some terms first to be clear and consistent within the article:

Term	Definition
behavior	A structure on Vector to represent and manage a potentially complex task that might involve animations, changing his emotions, path planning, driving, and so on. It is also used on the EscapePod as a catchall for utterances and how they are made into an intent.
intent	An intent is a structure with an internal code that is used to represent the how to respond to the phrases spoken by a person. It may represent the action requested, an answer to a query, or an action that emotionally responds to what was said.
property name	The name of a key in the structure; also called a field.
structure	A table of property names (aka field, or key) and the value associated with it.
utterance	What a person said, and in the context of this article, the transcription to text of what the person said.

### 10.5.2 Planning

I'm going to focus on the idea of a new voice command, to give an idea of the overall process. After all, modifying an existing voice command is easier, just a matter of winging it. This may give some idea how to extend existing commands.

We'll use 5 steps to create a voice command on the EscapePod:

1. Decide what you want Vector to do when he hears the voice command
2. Make a list of what you want to say
3. *Optional (or in rare cases)* what extra information that Vector needs to know
4. Create a helper table, in preparation for entering it into the EscapePod
5. Plonk this into the EscapePod; the EscapePod UI is still a bit new and very techy-focused in this area, so I'll try to explain what some of the fields do.

The first step is to decide what you want Vector to do, from the [list of supported cloud intents](#). (For now let's ignore EscapePod extensions.) It has to be one that Vector recognizes. (See [here](#) for a table of the intents Vector recognizes.)

For demonstration purposes I'm going to use **intent\_imperative\_eyecolor\_extend** (and pretend that it does not already have a voice command.)

## Making Table of What you can say

Making a list of what you want to say to Vector is the second easiest part. Write the items down in a bullet-pointed list. For the set eye color intent, the stock list of phrases that Vector recognizes include:

- change eyes
- change eye color
- make your eyes

Tip: stick with one to two words, occasionally three; try getting rid of common articles (a, the, his), determiner (your) and other common words. Go for "google whacks" — where the word or word pair is not used in any other voice command.

Following this tip, we might change the last item to:

- make your eyes

## See if Vector needs extra information in the intent and creating a helper table

Next, look up in the cloud intents page to find if the intent needs extra information.

There are three possibilities here

1. The cloud intent doesn't need any extra information (most cases) If this is the case, skip to the next section.
2. The cloud intent has a single property that it needs a value for; this property has a name, and fixed set of values that it accepts. (This happens for a handful of intents.)
3. The cloud intent takes a single property, but the value can be anything. This is used with the intent to teach Vector your name.

Following the eye color example, it takes one property, **eye\_color**, that says which color to shade the eyes. This property only accepts very specific values. Let's create a table of the property values to keep it organized.

Property Value	Spoken phrases
COLOR_BLUE	
COLOR_GREEN	
COLOR_ORANGE	
COLOR_PURPLE	
COLOR_TEAL	
COLOR_YELLOW	

What we need to do now is add the phrases that go with each possible value:

Property Value	Spoken phrases
COLOR_BLUE	blue, azure, sapphire
COLOR_GREEN	green, lime

etc.

Tip: like earlier stick with one to two words, occasionally three; try getting rid of common articles (a, the, his), determiner (your) and other common words. And go for "google whacks" — where the word or word pair is only used here for a color.

### 10.5.3 Entering this into the EscapePod UI

---

Now we're ready. Let's begin entering this into the EscapePod now.

- First, Click on the menu in the upper right hand corner, and select "Behaviors":



Figure: Behaviors item on menu

- Next, Click on the pull down menu and select "Add A Behavior"

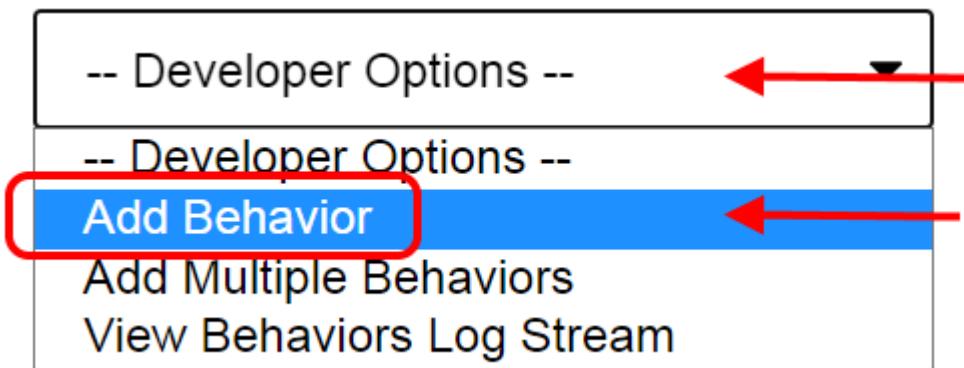
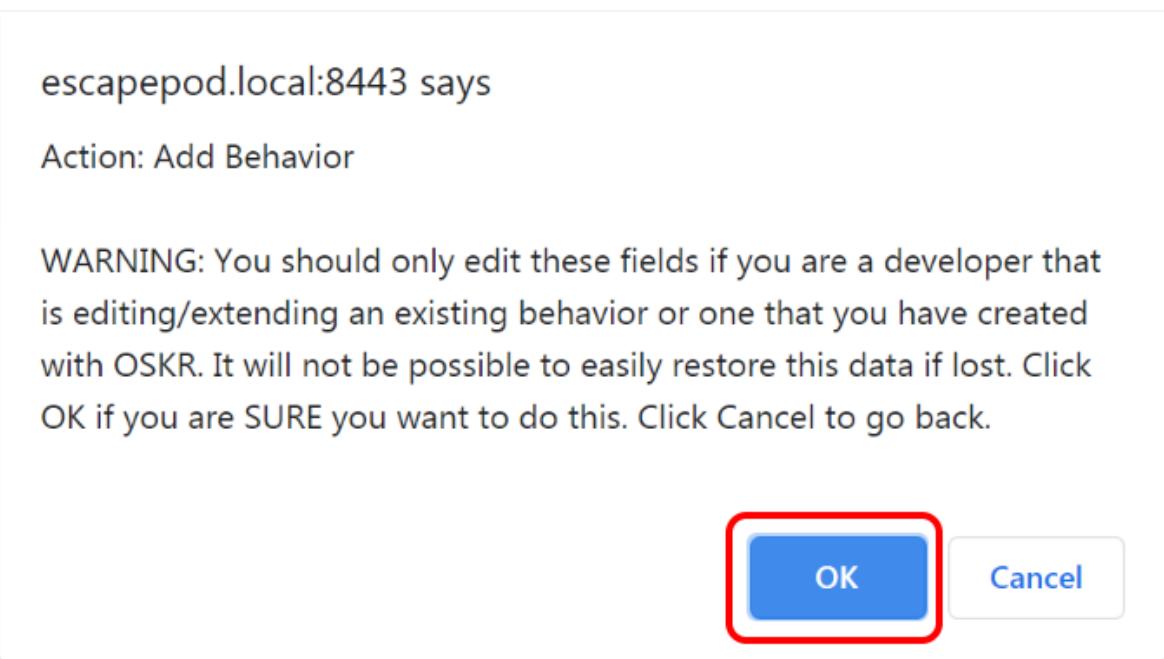


Figure: Add Behavior item on menu

- A popup will appear giving dire warings. Just click ok.

*Figure: Add Behavior item on menu*

4. Next you'll a place to start entering the information

## Create Behavior

Check to enable developer options

### Name

### Description

*Figure: Starting to create a voice command*

Leave the checkbox clear for now. Give it a nice name (it doesn't matter, and a helpful description (again it won't affect anything).

### Entering the Intent name and trigger phrases

Next fill in the intent name -- **intent\_imperative\_eyecolor\_extend** -- in the field below the word "Behavior"

## Behavior

intent\_imperative\_eyecolor

*Figure: Enter the intent name*

Then take the list of words and phrases were made earlier -- e.g. "change eyes" -- and combine them using commas to separate the phrases. If the intent has extra properties (like this one does), then add all of the words and phrases for the property values from the table made earlier; separate with commas too.

Take this big, long list of words, and put it into the field below "Key Words". (The field is small so I recommend combining the words into a list in your favorite text editor, then copy-pasting it to the field.)

## Key Words

change eyes, change eye color, m:

*Figure: Enter the key words*

If you don't have any extra properties, then just click "Save" and you're done. If you do have properties, then we need to go to the next step:

**Entering the property names, and their phrases**

To enter in the property names and their key words, we have to leap thru a few extra hoops:

1. Check the box for “Check to enable developer options”

# Create Behavior

Check to enable developer options

*Figure: Click it to enable developer options*

2. Another popup will appear giving more dire warnings. Just click ok.

escapepod.local:8443 says

WARNING: You should only edit these fields if you are a developer that is editing/extending an existing behavior or one that you have created with OSKR. It will not be possible to easily restore this data if lost. Click OK if you are SURE you want to do this. Click Cancel to go back.

OK

Cancel

*Figure: Enabling developer options is... scary?*

3. Click “Add Extended Key”

## Extended Options

### Block List

**+ ADD EXTENDED KEY**

*Figure: Time to add the property names and values*

4. Enter the property name in the “Extended Key” entry.

## Extended Key

eye\_color

*Figure: Enter the property name*

Now let's go back to the table of property values and their phrases that we made earlier. For each row in the table:

1. In the "Key Phrase" field, enter the property name (left column of the row in the table we made):

Key Phrase	Parameter

*Figure: Enter the property value*

For example:

Key Phrase
COLOR_BLUE

*Figure: An example the property value*

2. Add in the phrase that indicate this value . Unlike the main list of phrases, we have to enter each of the phrases in here separately. Enter the first key word or phrase into the "Parameter" field.

Key Phrase	Parameter
COLOR_BLUE	blue
	✖
	Parameter
	✖
	Field is required if specified.
	<b>+ ADD PARAMETER</b>

*Figure: One property value key phrase at time*

Then click "Add Parameter" and repeat for the rest of the phrases for this property.

3. If there is are more rows in the table, click "Add Key Phrase"

Once you're done entering in the table, click "Save."

## 10.5.4 Advanced Properties: Wild cards

Now that we've gotten used to the property name and values for intents, we can go on to an advanced case. Phrases can also capture whatever the person actually said and send that text for the property value.

This is used in only one intent at present: Teaching Vector your name. Let's look at it. The list of phrases that trigger the intent are like any other intent:

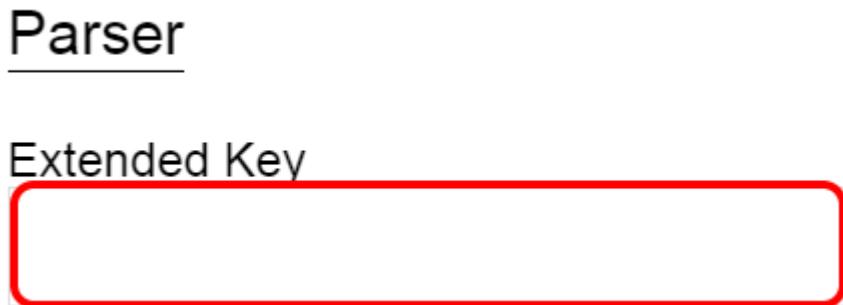
- my name is
- call me
- you may call me
- please call me

In this example **username** is the property name and will be filled in with whatever the persons says after the phrases above.

### Entering this into the EscapePod UI

Here's how to do it. Go thru all of steps before. And stop before clicking on "Add Extended Key".

1. Enter the property name in the field called "Extended Key" under "Parser":



*Figure: Where the Wild Card property names grow.. erm, go*

For example:



*Figure: Example of the **username** wild card property name \_*

2. Then add in `[INTENT_INVERSE]` to the "Parser Target" field:



*Figure: Magic field values!*

Then click "Save" and you're done.

### 10.5.5 Linking with the EscapePod

A voice command can be tagged to be sent to an EscapePod extension for further processing. The steps are the same as the above, except modify these to work with EscapePod extensions:

1. Make up a fake intent name for the intent for your EscapePod extension to key off of.
2. Under the "Parser" section, check the "Enable External Parsing" option.

## Parser

### Extended Key

### Parser Target

**Enable External Parsing**

*Figure: Check this to forward it to an EscapePod extension*

3. Click "Add Response Parameter" :

## Response Parameters

**+ ADD RESPONSE PARAMETER**

*Figure: Check this to forward it to an EscapePod extension*

4. Enter "final\_intent" into the "Parameter Key" field, and the name of the intent to use as a back up if the EscapePod can't contact the extension or doesn't get a result. **intent\_play\_cantdo** is recommended, but you can use whatever you want.

#### Parameter Key

final\_intent

#### Parameter Value

intent\_play\_cantdo

*Figure: The intent name to use if the EscapePod extension doesn't work out*

Then click "Save" and you're done.

## 10.5.6 Follow up

---

Note: someone can copy the table of intents to the forums wiki

Note: You can, in principal, have more than one property in your phrase pattern. Including combining an enumerated property and a wild card, but I have not characterized how well tested that works or a use case where it'd feel natural.

I recommend changing the following in the EscapePod UI:

- “Extended Key” to “Parameter Name” (or at least something less confusing)
- (“Wildcard Key” is also a parameter, so renaming to “Wildcard Parameter Name” at the same time would be more consistent)
- “Key Phrase” isn’t a phrase, it’s a very programmer specific thing. I recommend that it be changed to “Property Value”
- (“Parameter” isn’t a parameter at all, its key words or other utterance. Recommend changing it to “Key words”)
- “Behavior” to a more correct term. Leaving it as is will cause lots of confusion, frustration and hard to help people who are working with the behavior tree and we have to spend half a dozen messages establishing which ambiguous thing they are working on.

## 10.6 How to make a companion cube

---

### 10.6.1 Make one with paper or cardstock

heypapaya on discord shared a [printable template](#) that you print, cut and fold a cube with. An archive copy of the template is [here](#) as well.

### 10.6.2 3D Print your own cube

[Anki Vector Dummy Cube Box](#) by Dauler. This also includes a [PDF with the symbols](#) for the cube sides

You can buy [STL files](#) from etsy.

### 10.6.3 Emulate the cubes electronics

[Efforts to create a "clone" of the cubes electronics.] (<https://forums.anki.com/t/communicating-with-vectors-cube/43042>)  
SparkFun Pro nRF52840 Mini bluetooth development

## 10.7 How to re authenticate SDK apps

---

### 10.7.1 Introduction & Overview

With the EscapePod beta, for purposes of scope control, some robot function had to be tabled until later. One of those was the HTTPS SDK. If your robot was already authenticated with your SDK (that is, you had the certificates and token needed) *and* you did **not** clear the user data to start using the EscapePod, then you're fine. You don't need this.

If you haven't authenticated with the HTTPS SDK since you installed OSKR, or you cleared your data as part of setting up the EscapePod... or are just curious, this app note is for you.

This is how to get the certificate and SDK API guid so that your python SDK apps, .NET SDK Apps, including Vector Explorer, can get work again with the EscapePod.

Just a bit of fair warning: this process does still use the old Anki servers for one step. As mentioned at the top, the SDK sign-in / authentication is will change in the future as the EscapePod matures.

You will need to know the robot name, serial number, and IP address.

The steps:

1. Get the certificate from the robot
2. Get the GUID
3. Update the `sdk_config.ini` with these

### 10.7.2 Getting the certificate from the robot

The API `.cert` (certificate) file is actually on the robot in the `/data/vic-gateway/` folder. If you read the python SDK source, the SDK gets the certificate from the server. During startup, the robot checks for the existence of a certificate. After a "clear user data", there won't one. So the robot creates one. And, when it next talks with the cloud (such as part of the onboarding steps to get an account linked to the robot), the certificate is uploaded to the server.

You can copy from your robot `/data/vic-gateway/gateway.cert` file to your `~/.anki_vector` folder. You will need to rename it with the robot name and serial number, with a pattern like:

```
Vector-A1B2-007067cd.cert
```

I did it in one swoop with `scp`:

```
scp root@192.168.1.123:/data/vic-gateway/gateway.cert ~/.anki_vector/Vector-A1B2-007067cd.cert
```

(The robot performs SDK calls without the certificate, although I'm not sure if the SDK will have an error without out the certificate. If you're curious what the cert is used for: it is used so that you can be sure that you're talking to the real robot, not some sneaky imposter.)

### 10.7.3 Getting a new GUID token

Next we need to get a "guid" for communication. This is a succinct token that Vector uses to know that the API commands are coming from someone authorized to use the robot.

To get this guid token, run the attached python script. You run it with a command line like:

```
python robot.py 192.168.1.123 guid
```

Changing the ip address, to the one for your robot.

You will be asked to give your email address and password pair that your anki account is in. It will print out the guid after that.

For example:

```
>python robot.py 192.168.1.123 guid
Enter your email and password. Make sure to use the same account that was used to set up your Vector.
Enter Email: someone@someplace.org
Password:
ZLIO/y48QzeXynjiORrxgQ==
```

That funny text on the line below the password is the guid that we need to complete the .ini file.

The script passes username, and password to the old Anki server. The server knows how to validate your account, and what the shared secret is with the robot. And then sends back information that is used to create the guid.

Vector doesn't know you're account or password. The Vector serial name isn't passed to the old Anki servers when the guid is made.

## 10.7.4 Putting this all together in the sdk\_config.ini file

Now let's, edit the '~/.anki\_vector/sdk\_config.ini'

Open it up. First look to see if there is a section already with your robots serial number, you will need to remove it.

Next, lets create a new section for this robot. The section name is the serial number of the robot. The section will look like this when we're done:

```
[007067cd]
cert = /Users/JoeUser/.anki_vector/Vector-A1B2-007067cd.cert
ip = 192.168.1.123
name = Vector-A1B2
guid = ZLIO/y48QzeXynjiORrxgQ==
```

Change `007067cd` to the serial number of your robot Give it your robot's name.

```
name = Vector-A1B2
```

And put in the IP address for your robot:

```
ip = 192.168.1.124
```

Next, in the new section update the path to the cert file that you downloaded in step 1:

```
cert = /Users/JoeUser/.anki_vector/Vector-A1B2-007067cd.cert
```

Finally, add an entry for the guid that we received in the second section:

```
guid = ZLIO/y48QzeXynjiORrxgQ==
```

## 10.7.5 Final steps

---

After that, you should be able to use Vector Explorer, or any SDK program with your robot. If you run into trouble, double check:

- the path and name of teh certificate file,
- the guid
- the robot IP address, and (of course)
- the robot name

## 10.7.6 Resources

---

Attached is the script created by Mike Corlett that we use to get the guid. (It'd be cool if someone updated the script to do all the work so a human didn't have to any .ini files.)

<https://gist.github.com/randym32/16bde0ce2dda841336e3f9a250cca009> 1

## 10.8 How to bring back the Snowglobe effect

---

It came up in the forums that Vector no longer played the SnowGlobe effect when shaken. Here is how to re-enable it.

### 10.8.1 Preparation

You'll have to know how to SSH in, make the file system modifiable and edit a file. To make the file system modifiable:

```
mount -o rw,remount /
```

You will need to edit the following file:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/
globalInterruptions.json
```

first, make it write able (you can skip this if you know how to override it in vi)

```
chmod +w /anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/
globalInterruptions.json
```

### 10.8.2 Edit the top list of behaviors

Next edit the file:

```
vi /anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/
globalInterruptions.json
```

Look for the lines

```
"WeatherResponses",
"TakeAPhotoCoordinator",
"ReactToRobotShaken",
"ReactToTouchPetting",
```

Change the line

```
"ReactToRobotShaken",
```

to

```
"ReactToRobotShakenSnowGlobe",
```

You can also leave both. The first item has higher priority.

### 10.8.3 Adjusting the shake threshold

you can tweak the threshold for the shaking:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/reactions/
reactToRobotShakenSnowGlobe.json
```

Look for the block

```
"wantsToBeActivatedCondition":  
{  
    "conditionType" : "RobotShaken",  
    "minAccelMagnitudeThreshold" : 16000  
}
```

Change the "16000" a lower or higher number for the threshold.

The robot shaken file has a similar config:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/reactions/  
reactToRobotShaken.json
```

Look for the same block as above, and change the threshold.

If you leave both "ReactToRobotShaken" and "ReactToRobotShakenSnowGlobe", have the first item with a higher number. If it is lower, it will always win.

## 10.8.4 Reboot

---

Finally you have to restart the vic applications for the updates to load and take effect. This can be done with:

```
systemctl stop anki-robot.target  
systemctl start anki-robot.target
```

or a reboot.

## 10.9 How to set up a new Yocto-linux build environment for Vector's base OS

This is how to create a new build environment for Vector's base OS -- Yocto Linux and his drivers. *Note: this does not include the Vector application software!*

Steps.

1. Install Ubuntu (or reuse a machine with Ubuntu)
2. Get Yocto installed, e.g. using Docker
3. Install the base OS source code
4. Test build

### 10.9.1 Install Ubuntu

Your options are:

1. You already use Ubuntu, so you don't need this (skip to the next section)
2. You want to install it on a VirtualBox on your computer:
  - Follow the instructions here to set up the basics (this sets up Ubuntu 16.04 but you can use others) <https://medium.com/@tushar0618/install-ubuntu-16-04-lts-on-virtual-box-desktop-version-30dc6f1958d0>
  - Double the size of the harddrive though!
  - As part of this you will need the "ISO" file for the Ubuntu OS. Select your particular version of Ubuntu and download the ISO from here: [Ubuntu 16.04 download](#) (This is 16.04, switch to version that matches your preference)
3. You want to install it on your Raspberry Pi or on something else. (You'll have to let us know what those instructions are!)

## 10.10 Install Docker image

We'll use a docker image (vaddio/yocto-16.04) to preinstall Yocto dependencies.

1. First start a command shell. This done by clicking on the Ubuntu logo at the top left, typing "command line" and selecting the terminal application.
2. Next, install docker.

```
sudo apt install docker.io
```

1. Install vaddio/yocto-16.0.04

```
sudo docker run -it vaddio/yocto-16.04:16.04-latest /bin/bash
```

### 10.10.1 Install the base OS source code

Now that Docker and Yocto are installed, we need to install the source code specific for Vector:

```
sudo chmod 0777 . && sudo su builduser
curl https://anki-vic-pubfiles.anki.com/license/prod/1.0.0/licences/OStarball.v160.tgz | tar -xz
```

## 10.10.2 Perform a test build

Finally, it's time to perform a test build. This will run a **long** time:

```
cd opensource/poky && source build/conf/set_bb_env.sh && build-victor-robot-image
```

To remove the intermediate files then:

```
buildclean
```

The **&&** are used to avoid multiple run commands. Each run "command creates a new container with the deltas."

## 10.10.3 Credits:

Information from [nammo on discord](#)

## 10.11 How to unzip the OTA files

---

See the [Project Victor Firmware folder](#) for a description how to download the .ota files and how to verify them. It also includes a tool that can aid with the extraction.

There are three parts

1. First, the OTA's have to be decrypted
2. Next, the system files are extracted from the sysfs archive
3. Finally boot initramfs files can be extracted. (Their archive is a bit different)

### 10.11.1 Decrypting the OTA archives

---

The OTA files are tar.gz files, so they can be opened with tar (or similar tool). Among the files inside are two files:

```
apq8009-robot-boot.img.gz (encrypted)
```

```
apq8009-robot-sysfs.img.gz (encrypted)
```

Decrypting these files is done by:

```
openssl enc -d -aes-256-ctr -pass file:ota.pas -in apq8009-robot-boot.img.gz -out apq8009-robot-boot.img.dec.gz
```

```
openssl enc -d -aes-256-ctr -pass file:ota.pas -in apq8009-robot-sysfs.img.gz -out apq8009-robot-sysfs.img.dec.gz
```

With OpenSSL 1.1.0 or later, add “-md md5” to the command:

```
openssl enc -d -aes-256-ctr -pass file:ota.pas -md md5 -in apq8009-robot-boot.img.gz -out apq8009-robot-boot.img.dec.gz
```

```
openssl enc -d -aes-256-ctr -pass file:ota.pas -md md5 -in apq8009-robot-sysfs.img.gz -out apq8009-robot-sysfs.img.dec.gz
```

The keys can be found in the [detail/keys folder](#) in the Project Victor repository.

### 10.11.2 Unzipping the system filesystem (sysfs) archive

---

On windows, the decoded `.img` files can be extracted with 7zip

On linux, you can mount the file

1. gunzip the decrypted `apq8009-robot-sys.img.dec.gz`
2. `sudo mkdir /media/iso`
3. `sudo mount -o loop apq8009-robot-sys.img.dec /media/iso`

### 10.11.3 Unzipping the boot initramfs filesystem (boot) archive

There are a couple of alternatives for tool sets:

- With Linux and Windows 10, there is a convenient tool
- For other systems, imgtool/imjtool from the New Android Book works

#### **Linux and Windows 10 WSL method**

1. Go to [How to unpack and repack boot and ramdisk files easily](#) and follow the directions for the tool download and installation
2. Added them to my path,
3. Opened wsl
4. gunzip the decrypted `apq8009-robot-boot.img.dec.gz`
5. Finally "unpack apq8009-robot-boot.img"

#### **imgtool / imjtool**

For other systems there is a help tool already exists

1. Download, build and install [imjtool](#)
2. gunzip the decrypted `apq8009-robot-boot.img.dec.gz`
3. Extracted the files using the image tool

```
imjtool boot.dec.img extract
```

That creates an extract folder with the ramdisk. The ramdisk is in "cpio" format.

Finally Extracted the files with

```
cd extract | gzip -d | cpio -idmv
```

### 10.11.4 References and Resources

The decryption was originally posted to the [Anki Vector Rooting google group](#)

[How to unpack and repack boot and ramdisk files easily](#) on Linux and windows 10

- imgtool — now called [imjtool](#)

## 10.12 How to use Cozmo animation files

---

Cozmo's animation .bin files can be used on Vector, mostly. You do need know how to trigger them.

### 10.12.1 Why does this even work?

Cozmo's animation schema is very similar to Vector's.

When Vector reads and interprets the animation file it uses the flatbuffers library. This library uses default values for fields that are missing in a file — fields that Vector uses but that the Cozmo animation files doesn't provide. And the library ignores fields in the file that it doesn't know about — fields that Cozmo uses but Vector doesn't. So that gives it a lot of compatibility for faces, lights, motions.

Where Vector completely ignores Cozmo features is the sound. The sound features in the animation files is completely different between the two. (If cozmos sounds tracks work without fuss, Id be surprised ... or maybe they have a Cozmo compatibility layer?)

### 10.12.2 How to get a Cozmo animation file

---

#### 10.12.3 How to put it on Vector

- Include how to link it into the behavior or what not

#### 10.12.4 What about fixing up the audio stuff?

---

A bit of background the animation files send audio events, or audio trigger names (plus some audio parameter adjustments) that are used to tell the audio engine to play a particular sound.

You will have to convert the animation to JSON Then edit them to the new schema and change the audio trigger name to one that Vector supports. Then repack it into an animation bin file.

## 10.13 OSKR Tutorial for Windows 10

---

Digital Dream Labs has released a product called "OSKR". This allows you to turn your Vector into, essentially, a "dev" bot.

This means you can install software onto him which allows you to edit files on him.

Soon, the source will be released and this wiki will contain build instructions.

Follow these intructions carefully, and read through them before starting. OSKR isn't easy stuff.

### 10.13.1 Prerequisites

Windows 10 computer with Bluetooth support

#### Get your Vector's serial number to give to DDL

1. In Google Chrome (this has to be Google Chrome), go to [Project Victor Web Setup](#).
2. It should show instructions and a "PAIR WITH VECTOR" button. If it says you need Chrome, go to `chrome://flags` in the URL bar and enable `Enable experimental web platform features`. Relaunch Chrome twice to make sure it got applied.
3. Turn on Vector and make sure he is at eyes.
4. Follow the instructions on the Vector web setup site. This may take many refreshes and reboots.
5. Once you are connected, type `logs` to download his logs.
6. Install this: [7-Zip \(Windows\)](#)
7. Once they are downloaded: press the arrow on the logs which have downloaded, press "Show in folder", right click on the file, go into the `7-zip` part of the right click menu, press "Open archive".
8. Your serial number is in `factory/log1`. To open this file, double press it and select Notepad.
9. The QSN and ESN are at the bottom. For instance, mine is `QSN=323339903 # ESN=0030a012`. Copy this and fill out the form Digital Dream Labs gave you in an email.
10. Wait for the OTA to be sent to you, then do the rest of the steps.

#### Install Python

1. Python can be found at <https://python.org>. Here is a direct link to Python 3.9.1.
2. [Python 3.9.1 Installer](#)
3. When installing, make sure you check "Install Python 3.9.1 to PATH". Just press "Next" on all the other menus.

#### Download your OSKR OTA, find IP address, run Python server

1. Download your OSKR OTA with the link you have received from Digital Dream Labs. Open this link in the browser of your choice, and make sure it is saved in your Downloads folder.
2. Open Powershell. To do this: open the start menu, type "Powershell", then click the first thing that shows up.
3. Type `ipconfig`. This shows the network interface information. Your IP address is usually in the top section, next to "IPv4 Address ...". It usually starts with "192.168" or "10.".

4. In the same Powershell window, type `cd Downloads`, then type `py -m http.server`. `cd` changes your directory to the directory provided and `py` is Python. In this case, we have just told Python to open an HTTP server.
5. To test that you have the correct IP address and the server is running correctly, open a browser window and put the IP address you got into the browser URL bar followed by `:8000` (for instance, my local IP is 192.168.1.3. I would type `192.168.1.3:8000`). When you hit enter, there should be a directory listing.
6. If there is no directory listing, try a different IP address in `ipconfig` and make sure the server shows that it is running at `0.0.0.0:8000`.

## Test your server

1. Download this: [latest.ota](#)
2. Make sure your Vector is turned on and at eyes/phone onboarding screen.
3. Put Vector into recovery by holding his button for 15 seconds on the charger. Keep holding it until the light turns green or purple again. He should be on `anki.com/v` after a while.
4. In Google Chrome (this has to be Google Chrome), go to [Project Victor Web Setup](#).
5. It should show instructions and a "PAIR WITH VECTOR" button. If it says you need Chrome, go to `chrome://flags` in the URL bar and enable `Enable experimental web platform features`. Relaunch Chrome twice to make sure it got applied.
6. Follow the instructions on the web setup. If it is giving you trouble, try reloading the page and rebooting Vector (make sure you use the 15 second button hold method so he stays in recovery). It may take many attempts.
7. It should put you on a terminal. To connect him to Wi-Fi, type `wifi-connect ssid password`. Replace `ssid` with your network name and `password` with your network password. If you have a space in either of those, put quotations ("") around it. For instance, one would be `wifi-connect "The Man Cave" pA55w4d`
8. Once connected to Wi-Fi, type `ota-start http://ipaddress:8000/latest.ota`. Replace `ipaddress` with your computer's actual IP address (for instance, mine would be `ota-start http://192.168.1.3:8000/latest.ota`). What you are doing here is installing the latest production OTA, and this isn't OSKR yet. This is like simulating what the phone app does when you first setup Vector.
9. If all has gone well, he should be at eyes. If he errors out, Vector may not be on the same network as your computer or you have already applied the OSKR unlock to your Vector.

## Installing OSKR unlock

1. Make sure your Vector is at eyes. Do NOT put him into recovery this time.
2. Go to this site in Google Chrome. [Project Victor Web Setup](#)
3. Pair with Vector by following the instructions on the site. It will dump you to a terminal.
4. If he isn't connected to Wi-Fi, type `wifi-connect ssid password`. Replace `ssid` with your network name and `password` with your network password. If you have a space in either of those, put quotations ("") around it. For instance, one would be `wifi-connect "The Man Cave" pA55w4d`
5. Time to install the OSKR unlock OTA. Type `ota-start http://ipaddress:8000/serial.ota`. Replace `ipaddress` with your computer's actual IP address and `serial` with the bot's serial number/name of the OTA (for instance, mine would be `ota-start http://192.168.1.3:8000/0060059b.ota`).
6. I recommend telling him to go to sleep while this is installing.

## Installing OSKR firmware

After the unlock application, he should boot into recovery with the "OSKR" splash screen.

Congratulations! Your bot is now unlocked!

Now we need to put on firmware which will allow you to do all the cool dev stuff.

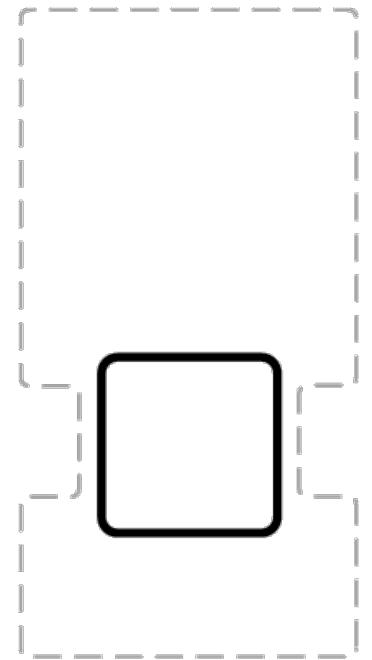
1. Go to this site in Google Chrome. [Project Victor Web Setup](#)
2. Pair with Vector by following the instructions on the site. It will dump you to a terminal.
3. Download this: [lkg.ota](#)
4. a. Once connected to Wi-Fi, type `ota-start http://ipaddress:8000/lkg.ota`. Replace `ipaddress` with your computer's actual IP address (for instance, mine would be `ota-start http://192.168.1.3:8000/lkg.ota`).
5. Once you are done, user data will be cleared. Set him up with the Vector Robot app. If you are unable to do so, try using this .bat file (use PROD env): [VectorSetup.bat](#)

## Getting in

You are now running OSKR firmware. This means you can go in via SSH and do a whole bunch of cool stuff.

1. In Google Chrome (this has to be Google Chrome), go to [Project Victor Web Setup](#).
2. It should show instructions and a "PAIR WITH VECTOR" button. If it says you need Chrome, go to `chrome://flags` in the URL bar and enable `Enable experimental web platform features`. Relaunch Chrome twice to make sure it got applied.
3. Turn on Vector and make sure he is at eyes.
4. Follow the instructions on the Vector web setup site. This may take many refreshes and reboots.
5. Once you are connected, type `logs` to download his logs.
6. Make sure you have this installed: [7-Zip \(Windows\)](#)
7. Once they are downloaded: press the arrow on the logs which have downloaded, press "Show in folder", right click on the file, go into the `7-zip` part of the right click menu, press "Open archive".
8. Your SSH key is in `data/ssh/id_rsa-Vector-####`. Drag this to your desktop, and make sure you leave the .pub one alone.
9. Open Powershell (Start menu, type "Powershell", press first thing that shows up)
10. In Powershell, type `cd Desktop`, then `ssh -i id_rsa-Vector-#### root@vectorip`. Replace `####` with the actual Vector ID and `vectorip` with Vector's actual IP address. Vector's IP address can be found in CCIS. You can go to this by placing him on the charger, double pressing his button, then lifting his lift up then down. His IP address will be the number in green (or yellow if you are colorblind). For instance, mine would be `ssh -i id_rsa-Vector-H9P8 root@192.168.1.4`. When you are typing it, and you are in the middle like `ssh -i id_rsa-v`, you can press tab for it to auto complete.
11. If you get any error: make sure you are on the same network as Vector. If it can't find the command `ssh`, install [Git Bash](#). You can open Git Bash and run the same `cd Desktop` and `ssh -i id_rsa-Vector-#### root@vectorip`

## 10.14 Making paper dolls for Vector to play with



### 10.14.1 Laser Printer Version

1. Download one of the two version of the pattern template:
  - Without the symbols: [PDF](#) or [Visio](#)
  - One includes little symbols on them
  - The other doesn't (You can add the pictures using stickers)
2. Make any changes, like adding color patters (Optional)
3. Print. If you're like me, the printer doesn't like card stock
4. Cut out
5. Use a glue, like a spray glue, to attach to cardstock
6. Cut that.
7. Color it in (Optional)
8. Add little tails so it will stay upright

### 10.14.2 Cricut Version

1. Download one of the two version of the pattern template:
  - Without the symbols: [PDF](#) or [Visio](#)
  - One includes little symbols on them
  - The other doesn't (You can add the pictures using stickers)
  - One has the cut pattern
  - Two have the print patterns. Pick one.
2. Make any changes, like adding color patters (Optional)

3. Use Cricut, print-then-cut mode
  - Print
  - Cut out
  - Cut out card stock
4. Print on cardstock? If you're like me, the printer doesn't like card stock
5. Use a glue, like a spray glue, to attach to cardstock
6. Color it in (Optional)
7. Add little tails so it will stay upright

# 11. Protocols

---

## 11.1 The Chipper Services

This describes the interactions with Anki's automatic speech response server. The audio after a "Hey Vector" is sent to servers for processing. The servers send a response back, in the form of an intent. This is a code and a structure that represents an action to carry out in response to the spoken request, query, or statement; it may represent the action requested, an answer to a query, or an action that emotionally responds to what was said. The intent structures are described in another page.

### 11.1.1 Common Elements

The enumerations and structures in this section are common to many commands.

#### Enumerations

AUDIOENCODING

INTENTSERVICE

LANGUAGECODE

ROBOTMODE

#### Structures

The following structures are present in the Go code, but their use is not known.

WEATHER LOCATION

The *WeatherLocation* structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the weather location structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>city</i>	string	
<i>country</i>	string	
<i>state</i>	string	

### 11.1.2 Commands and Responses

#### Unknown

We see these in the logs, but it doesn't match what the Go code has for generated grpc protobuf stuff...?

REQUEST

The request sent to the server has the following fields

*Table: Parameters for ASR request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>session</i>	string	Weirdo hex line thing
<i>type</i>	string	e.g. "streamOpen"

Not sure where the stream open goes. Does it upload the file, or live stream it?

## RESPONSE

The server response message has the following fields

*Table: Parameters for ASR response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>intent</i>	string	The type of intent
<i>metadata</i>	string	This can be an empty string, but it can also be a string with colon delimited parameters. It often has the pattern "text: unquoted-string confidence: float handler: LEX" The "text:" can be followed by transcription of the spoken text, the "confidence:" followed by a floating point number representing how confident the speech-to-text engine is in the transcription.
<i>parameters</i>	JSON string	This is a string containing the JSON serialization of the intent parameters.
<i>type</i>	string	e.g. "result"

## Streaming Connection Check

### REQUEST

The *StreamingConnectionCheckRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the streaming connection check request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_key</i>		
<i>audio_per_request</i>		
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>firmware_version</i>		
<i>input_audio</i>		
<i>session</i>		
<i>total_audio_ms</i>	int	

### RESPONSE

The *ConnectionCheckResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the connection check response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>frames_received</i>		Account?
<i>status</i>	<i>Status</i>	

**Streaming Intent**

This is used to TBD on the server.

**REQUEST**

The *StreamingIntentRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the streaming intent request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_key</i>		
<i>audio_encoding</i>	<i>AudioEncoding</i>	Probably opus or ogg
<i>boot_id</i>		
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>firmware_version</i>		
<i>input_audio</i>		
<i>input_service</i>		
<i>language_code</i>	<i>LanguageCode</i>	
<i>mode</i>	<i>RobotMode</i>	
<i>_save_audio</i>	bool	
<i>session</i>		
<i>single_utterance</i>		
<i>skip_das</i>	bool	
<i>speech_only</i>	bool	

**RESPONSE**

The *IntentResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the intent response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>audio_id</i>		
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>intent_result</i>	<i>IntentResult</i>	
<i>is_final</i>	bool	
<i>mode</i>	<i>RobotMode</i>	
<i>session</i>		
<i>speech_result</i>	<i>SpeechResult</i>	

The *IntentResult* structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the intent result structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>action</i>		
<i>all_parameters_present</i>	bool	
<i>has_context</i>	bool	
<i>intent_confidence</i>	float	
<i>kgresponse</i>		
<i>parameters</i>		
<i>query_text</i>		
<i>service</i>		
<i>speech_confidence</i>	float	

The *SpeechResult* structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the speech result structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>is_final</i>	bool	
<i>transcript</i>	string	

## Streaming Knowledge Graph

This is used to query the knowledge graph on the server. Note: I'm not convinced that Vector uses this. It may be some of how the server internally works that got left in Vector's *vic-cloud*.

### REQUEST

The *StreamingKnowledgeGraphRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the streaming knowledge graph request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_key</i>		
<i>audio_encoding</i>	<i>AudioEncoding</i>	Probably opus or ogg
<i>boot_id</i>		
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>firmware_version</i>		
<i>input_audio</i>		
<i>language_code</i>	<i>LanguageCode</i>	
<i>save_audio</i>		
<i>skip_das</i>	bool	
<i>timezone</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *KnowledgeGraphResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the streaming knowledge graph response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>audio_id</i>		
<i>command_type</i>		
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>domains_used</i>		
<i>query_text</i>		
<i>session</i>		
<i>spoken_text</i>		
<i>text_input</i>		

**Text**

Note: I'm not convinced that Vector uses this. It may be some of how the server internally works that got left in Vector's vic-cloud.

**REQUEST**

The *TextRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the text request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>device_id</i>		Probably the robot's ESN.
<i>firmware_version</i>		
<i>intent_service</i>	<i>IntentService</i>	
<i>language_code</i>	<i>LanguageCode</i>	
<i>mode</i>	<i>RobotMode</i>	
<i>session</i>		
<i>skip_das</i>	bool	

## 11.2 The JDocs Services

---

The *Vic-Cloud* services stores information on a "JDocs" server. This unusual name appears to be short for "JSON Documents." This server allows Vector to store settings and usage statistics. This allows the settings and usage to be viewed on a mobile device on a remote network.

The interactions are basic: store, read, and delete a JSON blob by an identifier. The description below gives the JSON keys, value format. It is implemented as gRPC/protobuf interaction over HTTP.

The commands include:

- An 'echo' command to check connectivity with the server.
- Reading and writing a document
- Deleting a document
- Viewing account documents

### 11.2.1 Common Elements

---

The enumerations and structures in this section are common to many commands.

#### Enumerations

##### STATUS

#### Structures

##### JDOC

The JDoc structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>client_meta</i>	string	Probably an empty string
<i>doc_version</i>	uint64	A number used to uniquely identify changes to the setting structure, and be able to tell which ones is the more recent settings. Most often this is the number of times that the settings have been changed.
<i>fmt_version</i>	uint64	The version number of the jdoc structure schema; this is always 1.
<i>json_doc</i>	string	The jdoc structure serialized as a string.

### 11.2.2 Commands and Responses

---

#### Delete Document

This is used to remove the document from the server.

##### REQUEST

The *DeleteDocReq* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for delete document request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>account</i>	string	The account to delete the document from.
<i>doc_name</i>	string	The name of the document to delete.
<i>thing</i>	string	The thing id is a 'vic:' followed by the serial number

**RESPONSE**

The *DeleteDocResp* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the delete document response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>latest_version</i>	uint64	The current version of the document in the repository.
<i>status</i>	string	

**Echo Test****REQUEST**

The *EchoReq* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the echo request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *EchoResp* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the echo response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		comment: I'm not sure this field is sent back

**Read Documents****REQUEST**

The *ReadDocsReq* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the read documents request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>account</i>	string	The account to read from.
<i>items</i>	<i>ReadDocsReq_Item</i> []	Array of the items requested.
<i>thing</i>	string	The thing id is a 'vic:' followed by the serial number.

The *ReadDocsReq\_Item* structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the read documents item*

Field	Type	Description
<i>doc_name</i>	string	The name of the document to retrieve.
<i>my_doc_version</i>	UInt64	The version to retrieve(?)

**RESPONSE**

The *ReadDocsResp* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the read documents response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>items</i>	<i>_ReadDocsResp_item[]</i>	An array of the documents.

The *ReadDocsResp\_Item* structure has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for the read document item response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>doc</i>	<i>JDoc</i>	The document structure.
<i>status</i>	<i>Status</i>	

**View Account Document**

This command is used to retrieve a JSON blob on the server. The request allows personally identifying information to be included or omitted.

**REQUEST**

The *ViewDocReq* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for view account document request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>account</i>	string	The account to read from.
<i>json_doc</i>	<i>JDoc</i>	The document structure. {TODO: why is this here? this makes it seem like it doesn't } <i>Optional</i>
<i>doc_name</i>	string	The name of the document to view. <i>Optional</i>
<i>thing</i>	string	The thing id is a 'vic:' followed by the serial number. <i>Optional</i>

**RESPONSE**

The *ViewDocsResp* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for view account document response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>docs</i>	<i>TBD[]</i>	The documents (?)

## Write Document

This command is used to store a JSON blob on the server.

### REQUEST

The *WriteDocReq* request message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for write document request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>account</i>	string	The account to write to.
<i>doc</i>	<i>JDoc</i>	The document structure.
<i>doc_name</i>	string	The name of the document to write.
<i>thing</i>	string	The thing id is a 'vic:' followed by the serial number.

### RESPONSE

The *WriteDocResp* response message has the following fields:

*Table: JSON Parameters for write document response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>latest_doc_version</i>	UInt64	The current version of the document in the repository.
<i>status</i>	<i>Status</i>	

## 11.3 Intent Structures

---

This describes the structures associated with intents. The audio after a "Hey Vector" is sent to servers for processing. The servers send a response back, in the form of an intent. This is a code and a structure that represents an action to carry out in response to the spoken request, query, or statement; it may represent the action requested, an answer to a query, or an action that emotionally responds to what was said.

### 11.3.1 Cloud Intents

---

Cloud Intent	Description
intent_amazon_signin	
intent_amazon_signout	
intent_blackjack_hit	
intent_blackjack_playagain	
intent_blackjack_stand	
intent_character_age	
intent_clock_checktimer	
intent_explore_start	
intent_global_delete_extend	
intent_global_stop_extend	
intent_greeting_goodbye	
intent_greeting_hello	
intent_greeting_goodmorning	
intent_greeting_goodnight	
intent_imperative_abuse	
intent_imperative_affirmative	
intent_imperative_apologize	
intent_imperative_come	
intent_imperative_dance	
intent_imperative_eyecolor	
intent_imperative_eyecolor_specific_extend	
intent_imperative_fetchcube	
intent_imperative_findcube	
intent_imperative_lookatme	
intent_imperative_lookoverthere	
intent_imperative_love	
intent_imperative_negative	
intent_imperative_praise	
intent_imperative_scold	
intent_imperative_quiet	
intent_imperative_shutup	
intent_imperative_volumedown	
intent_imperative_volumelvel_extend	
intent_imperative_volumeup	
intent_knowledge_promptquestion	

Cloud Intent	Description
intent_knowledge_response_extend	
intent_knowledge_no_response	
intent_names_username_extend	
intent_message_playmessage_extend	
intent_message_recordmessage_extend	
intent_imperative_backup	
intent_imperative_forward	
intent_imperative_turnaround	
intent_imperative_turnleft	
intent_imperative_turnright	
intent_names_ask	
intent_play_anygame	
intent_play_antrick	
intent_play_blackjack	
intent_play_fistbump	
intent_play_pickupcube	
intent_play_popawheelie	
intent_play_rollcube	
intent_play_specific_extend	
intent_seasonal_happyholidays	
intent_seasonal_happynewyear	
intent_clock_settimer_extend	
intent_clock_time	
intent_system_noaudio	
intent_status_feeling	
intent_system_charger	
intent_system_sleep	
intent_photo_take_extend	
intent_weather_extend	

## 11.3.2 Parameters for the Intents

The following are the parameters for each of the intents. These structures are serialized as a JSON string and passed in the parameters property of the ASR response. The intents not listed below do not have any added parameters properties.

## Clock set timer

The *intent\_clock\_settimer\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_clock\_settimer\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>timer_duration</i>	int	seconds	number of seconds to set the timer to.

## Global Delete

The *intent\_global\_delete\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_global\_stop\_deletable properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>entity_behavior_deletable</i>	string	See the table below for an enumeration of the allowed values.	The item to delete.

The set of acceptable items that can be deleted include:

String	Description
message	
photo	
timer	

## Global stop

The *intent\_global\_stop\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_global\_stop\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>entity_behavior_stoppable</i>	string	See the table above for an enumeration of the allowed values.	The item to delete.

## Imperative Eye Color

The *intent\_imperative\_eyecolor\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_imperative\_eyecolor\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>eye_color</i>	string	See the table below for an enumeration of the allowed values.	The name of the color to set the eye color to.

The enumeration of eye color values:

String	Description
COLOR_BLUE	
COLOR_GREEN	
COLOR_ORANGE	
COLOR_PURPLE	
COLOR_TEAL	
COLOR_YELLOW	

## Imperative Volume Level

The *intent\_imperative\_volumellevel\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

Table: *intent\_imperative\_volumellevel\_extend* properties

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>volume_level</i>	string	See the table below for an enumeration of the allowed values.	The name of the volume level to change to.

The enumeration of volume levels:

String	Description
VOLUME_1	
VOLUME_2	
VOLUME_3	
VOLUME_4	
VOLUME_5	

## Knowledge Response

This *intent\_knowledge\_response\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

Table: *intent\_knowledge\_response\_extend* properties

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>answer</i>	string		The text to be spoken
<i>answer_type</i>	string		"InformationCommand" "NoResultCommand"
<i>query_text</i>	string		The text of the question asked.

## Play Message

This *intent\_message\_playmessage\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_message\_playmessage\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>given_name</i>	string		The name of the person to send the message to.

**User name**

This *intent\_names\_username\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_names\_username\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>username</i>	string		The name of the user

**Take Photo**

The *intent\_photo\_take\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_photo\_take\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>entity_photo_selfie</i>	string		Empty string if taking a photo, "photo_selfie" if taking a selfie.

**Weather**

The *intent\_weather\_extend* intent parameters structure has the following properties:

*Table: intent\_weather\_extend properties*

Property	Type	Units	Description
<i>condition</i>	string		The current weather conditions. One of "Clear", "Cloudy", "Cold", "Rain", "Snow", "Stars", "Sunny", "Thunderstorms", or "Windy"
<i>is_forecast</i>	string	"false" or "true"	"false" if it is the current weather conditions; "true" if forecasted weather conditions.
<i>local_datetime</i>	string		The local time (where the weather conditions apply) in UTC ISO 8601 format.
<i>speakable_location_string</i>	string		The location name that Vector could employ in his verbal description of the temperature.
<i>temperature</i>	string	degrees	The current or forecasted temperature, in the given units.
<i>temperature_unit</i>	string		F or C, for the units

## 11.4 Log Server for Vector

---

This is an overview of how a server to receive logs from Vector can work.

### 11.4.1 The file system layout

I created a folder to store information from this Vector's logs. The received file contents in the HTTP upload will be saved in a folder nested underneath that. This is the naming scheme that I settled on:

```
[Server base] / [serial #] / year-month / [ time stamp]
```

This creates separate directory trees for each robot, even if the name robot name changes.

Next is a folder for each month. The format I went with has year as a 4 digits, and months as two digits in my example. (yyyy-MM).

Finally each upload gets its own timestamped folder — timestamped with the time it was received. I used the format. The contents differ with each kind of upload.

*Why is there a separate folder for each month?* Vector produces at least 50-100 DAS files per day; This can create a lot of files (and folders) very quickly. If we don't spread them across a few sub-folders, the number of files for a given folder is too much for a person to manage. Then, at a bit larger number, the OS will have a collapse in efficiency, taking exponential time to list or access the files. The number depends on the file system and OS... it could be 32768, or 65536 or less. In other words, a single robot could create 36500 uploads in a single year, that is too much people and computers in a single folder, so I had 'em spread out.

### 11.4.2 The types of data sent in logs

The types of data and file formats:

- The crash logs
- minidump
- DAS json events
- Linux system logs. Note: as I recall these might be included in the crash logs. Thee SDK can also trigger sending them

Things not included:

- Wifi info: understanding the issues the network connectivity: data rate, latency, dropped connections. This might be part of the logs sent above ( I don't recall) but aren't separately gathered and sent.

### 11.4.3 How to decide what kind of file has been received.

1. Look at the file name (excluding the path) of the posted file. If the file name is "DAS" (regardless of case), and this is a HTTP POST (not a form), it is DAS log upload; otherwise
2. Look at the name of the file without the extension and drop the file extensions. If the file name starts with "vector-" (regardless of case), this is a compress Vector log file archive.
3. Check for the HTTP header, "Usr-RobotESN" If there is one, this is a fault report containing crash dumps... Otherwise,

4. Does it have a body? Then it is a crash dump

## DAS files

The DAS upload includes the data in the HTTP stream content. The serial number for the robot is buried in the DAS contents, so has to be extracted /after/ the stream has been received.

- Looked for the attached "MessageBody.json.gz" that is the DAS events to save to the folder. Decompress a copy, read the first record and pop the robot id for the folder to save it in.
- Save the parameters associated with the stream to a file called "params.txt"
- Save the header fields to a file called "info.txt" in the folder. The most important are: UserAgent RemoteEndPoint

## The log files

This stores the logs uploaded from the Vector. The robot's electronic serial number is the part after the "victor-" in the file name. When logs files are uploaded, I found it was important to store some meta related to the upload. I saved the header fields to a file called "info.txt" in the folder. The most important are:

- *UserAgent*
- *RemoteEndPoint*

This includes a file attached to the upload. This uploaded file is saved to the folder.

## Crash Dumps

The crash dumps are multiple parts attached to a form upload stream. The robot serial number is in the form parameter "robot.esn". If there isn't one associated, fall back to "unknown" I saved the header fields to a file called "info.txt" in the folder. The most important are:

- *UserAgent*
- *RemoteEndPoint*

The form parameters fields are captured into a file called "params.txt" The files attached to form are also saved to the folder (using the name of the file, not any other parts of the path.)

## 11.5 The Token Manager

---

This describes the interactions with token manager. This server allows Vector to protect any-old application from connecting to it. Instead it requires proof that the application "knows" the users account name and password. That proof is in the form of a token given to it and the application after the application has authenticated with the token manager.

The commands include:

- Primary user management: associating a user or client, refreshing the association, and remove the association
- Revoking tokens; listing the revoked tokens
- Revoking a factory certificate

### 11.5.1 Common Elments

---

The enumerations and structures in this section are common to many commands.

#### Structures

##### STSTOKEN

The *StsToken* structure has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the STS token structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>access_key_id</i>		
<i>expiration</i>		
<i>secret_access_key</i>		
<i>session_token</i>		The token from the security token service for the session.

##### TOKENBUNDLE

The *TokenBundle* structure has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the token bundle structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>client_token</i>		
<i>sts_token</i>		The token from the security token service
<i>token</i>		

##### TOKENPAGE

The *TokenPage* structure has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the token page structure*

Field	Type	Description
<i>done</i>		
<i>last_key</i>		
<i>tokens</i>	???[]	

## 11.5.2 Commands and Responses

---

### Associate Primary User

This command is used to TBD? See also the disassociate primary user and reassociate primary user commands

#### REQUEST

The *AssociatePrimaryUserRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the associate primary user request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_id</i>		
<i>client_name</i>		
<i>expiration_minutes</i>		
<i>generate_sts_token</i>		
<i>revoke_client_tokens</i>		
<i>session_certificate</i>		
<i>skip_client_token</i>		

#### RESPONSE

The *AssociatePrimaryUserResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the associate primary user response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

### Associate Secondary Client

This command is used to TBD?

#### REQUEST

The *AssociateSecondaryClientRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the associate secondary client request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_id</i>		
<i>client_name</i>		
<i>user_session</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *AssociateSecondaryClientResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the associate secondary client response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

**Disassociate Primary User**

This command is used to TBD? See also the associate primary user and reassociate primary user commands.

**REQUEST**

The *DisassociatePrimaryUserRequest* request message has no fields.

**RESPONSE**

The *DisassociatePrimaryUserResponse* response message has no fields.

**List Revoked Tokens**

This command is used to TBD?

**REQUEST**

The *ListRevokedTokensRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the list revoked tokens request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>previous_key</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *ListRevokedTokensResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the list revoked tokens response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

**Reassociate Primary User**

This command is used to TBD? See also the associate primary user and disassociate primary user commands.

**REQUEST**

The *ReassociatePrimaryUserRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the reassociate primary user request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>app_id</i>		
<i>client_name</i>		
<i>expiration_minutes</i>		
<i>generate_sts_token</i>		
<i>skip_client_token</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *ReassociatePrimaryUserResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the reassociate primary user response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

**Refreshing a Token**

This command is used to TBD?

**REQUEST**

The RefreshTokenRequest request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the refresh token request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>expiration_minutes</i>		
<i>refresh_jwt_tokens</i>		
<i>refresh_sts_tokens</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *RefreshTokenResponse* response message has the following fields:

Field	Type	Description
<i>data</i>		

**Revoking a Factory Certificate**

This command is used to TBD?

**REQUEST**

The *RevokeFactoryCertificateRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the revoke factory certificate request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>certificate_id</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *RevokeFactoryCertificateResponse* response message has no fields.

**Revoking a Token**

This command is used to TBD?

**REQUEST**

The *RevokeTokensRequest* request message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the revoke tokens request*

Field	Type	Description
<i>key</i>		
<i>search_by_index</i>		

**RESPONSE**

The *RevokeTokensResponse* response message has the following fields:

*Table: Parameters for the revoke tokens response*

Field	Type	Description
<i>tokens_revoked</i>	[]	A list of the tokens that have been revoked.

## 12. Service

---

### 12.1 Arms

---

In a fall, Vector's lift arms may pop apart. This was an intentional design to prevent them from breaking.

#### 12.1.1 Broken lift gear

From Discord:

Sometimes, when Vector or Cozmo take a particularly unlucky fall, the force of impact is transferred from the arm into the gearbox. There's a repair that works about half the time: You need to remove the arms, rotate the lift gear 180 degrees (you can use the arm as a tool to do this), and reinstall the arms. When this works, it's because you're moving the broken gear tooth out of the way, and using the "other half" of the gear teeth.

Cozmo and Vector have the same basic arm design and arm disassembly/reassembly is one of the safer operations you can perform.

To disassemble:

1. "Pull at the upper set of arms at the shoulder (the joint where they connect to the body, in back). Pull hard enough to pop both off their joints.
2. "Tilt the lift up - higher than it normally can, over the head.
3. "When the lift is high enough, you'll find a point where you can pull gently on the lower arms and they'll pop free.

Reassembly is the reverse of the above. The important thing to notice during disassembly is that the lower arms have a certain angle where they easily come out. You have to use that angle to pop them in and out. If they are not coming out/going in easily, the angle is not high enough or too high.

#### 12.1.2 Spare parts

---

[Anki Vector Lifting Forks](#) by Dauler July 05, 2019

[3D Model .stl Vector Robot Lift Forks FDM and Resin Models](#) DesignsByDauler

## 12.2 Replacing the Battery

Please fill this in!

See this [iFixit instruction](#)

Replacement battery options:

- <https://www.ebay.com/item/3-7V-320-mAh-Polymer-Li-battery-Lipo-For-GPS-Mp4-DVD-PDA-Camera-Tablet-PC-402535/122584822407>
- A bigger battery: <https://www.aliexpress.com/item/32956226523.html>

Note: neither of these is the same "toy safe" kind as the original, and so have a few different characteristics

Desolder the battery's positive lead first. Then wrap the end of the lead in electrical tape to insulate it -- to help prevent it from touching sensitive electronics.

See also [https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/i48qg8/vector\\_story\\_with\\_happy\\_ending/](https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/i48qg8/vector_story_with_happy_ending/)



## 12.3 Disassembly notes

---

Summary:

- Avoid shorting anything
- Wear gloves
- Don't disassemble / move the time of flight sensor & window
- Don't disassemble / move the camera and its lens/window

See also [iFixit's services guides for Vector](#)

### 12.3.1 Avoid Shorts, disconnect the battery

---

Tip from Discord:

Take care to avoid shorting anything while the battery is connected. I had a habit of desoldering the battery's positive lead as soon as I could reach it, before pulling the guts entirely out of the robot - just to avoid damage.

Wrap the end of the positive lead in electrical tape to seal it off, and be sure that it gets no where near any of the electronics.

### 12.3.2 Wear gloves

---

Wear gloves to keep fingerprints off of the inside of the camera lens and time of flight sensor lens.

Tip from Discord:

Sometimes a fingerprint or smudge on the [time of flight sensor] window can mess it up.

That can be hard to clean, especially if it is on the inside. Nitrile gloves can help prevent this.

### 12.3.3 Don't muck with the time of flight sensor

---

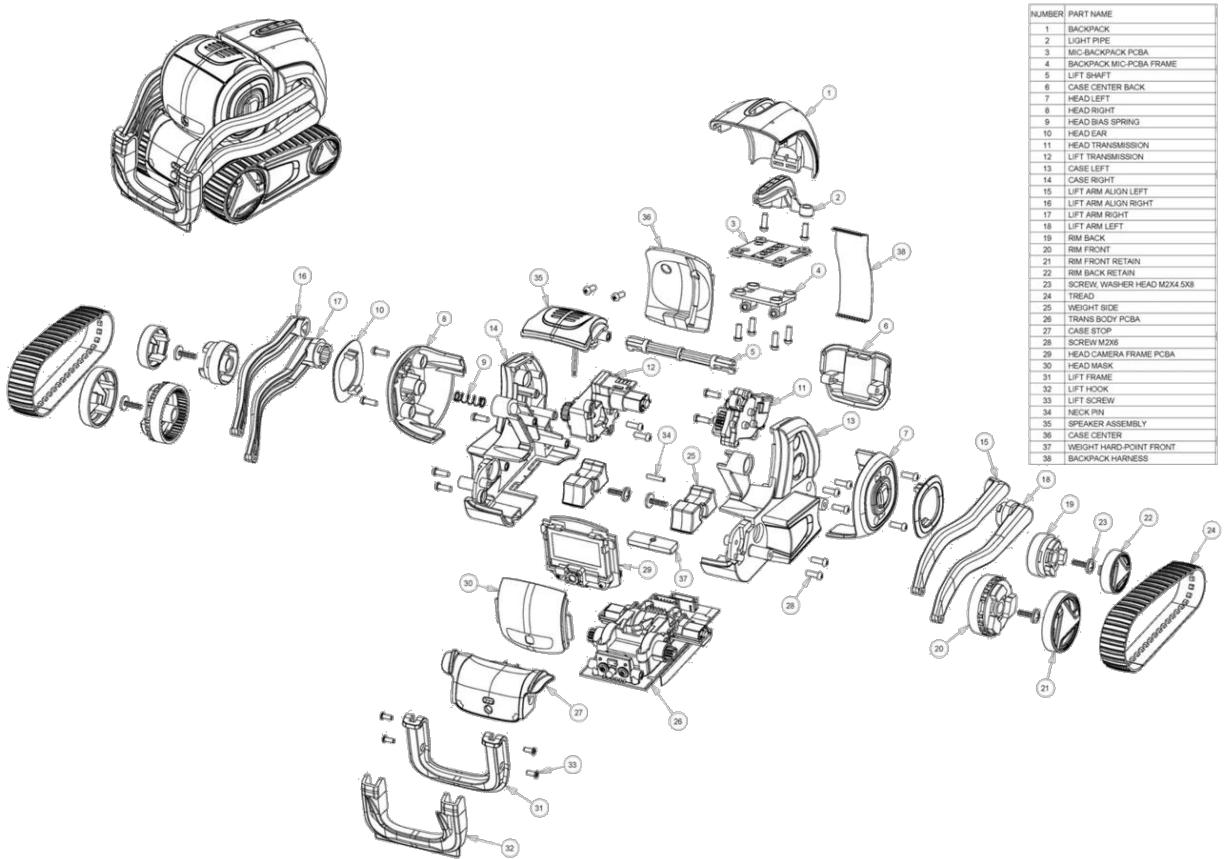
Tip from Discord:

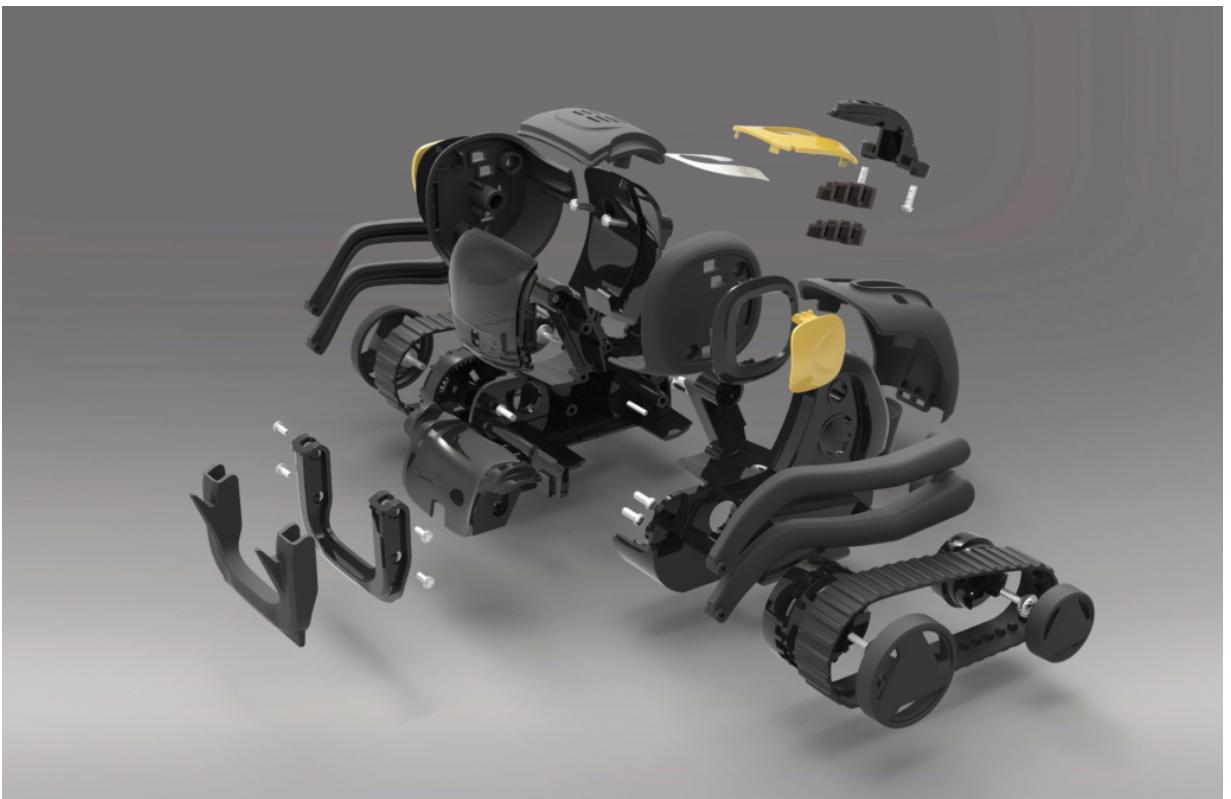
Disassembling a Vector can cause a change in the relationship between the [time of flight] sensor window and [time of flight] sensor behind it. Any change like that requires re-calibration.

And we can't recalibrate.

## 12.4 Exploded View

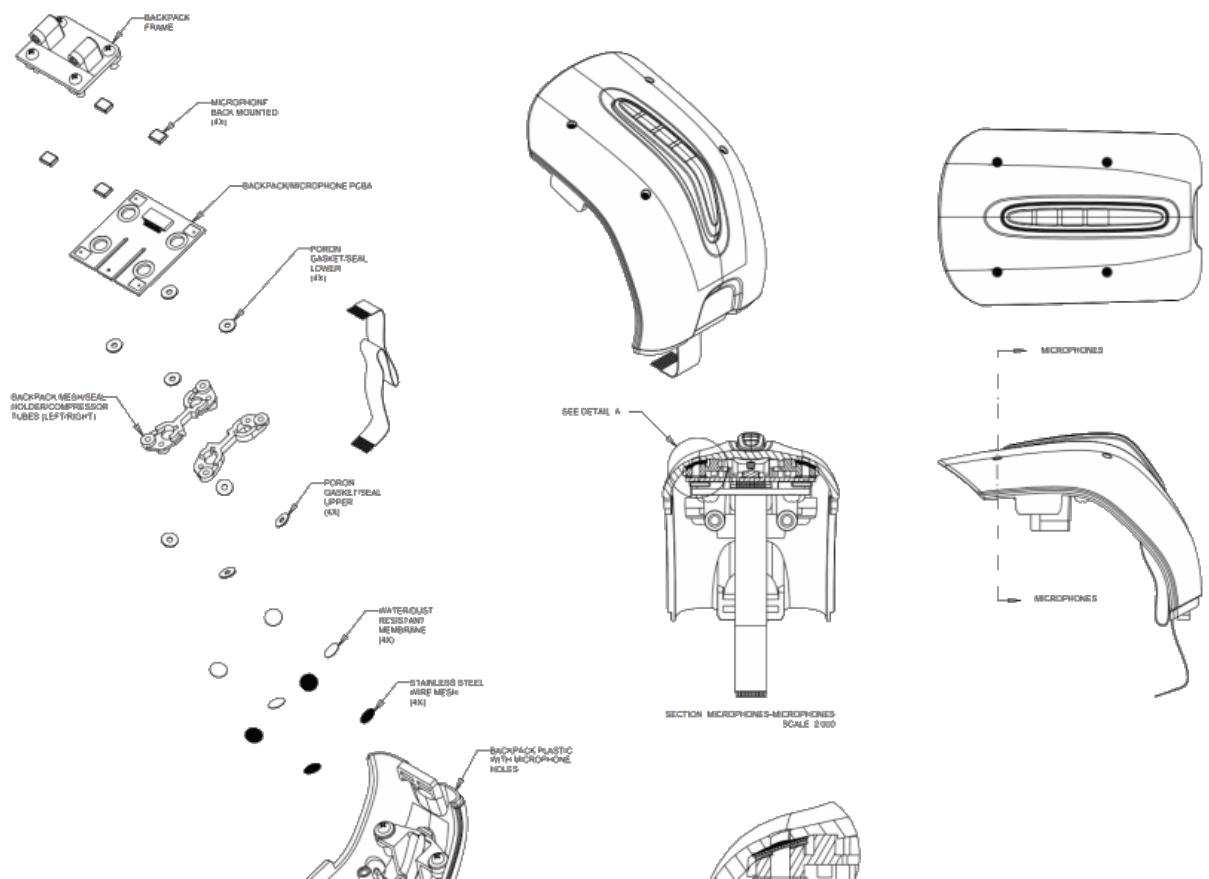
### 12.4.1 Exploded Views of Vector's assembly





**Zoom in on the exploded view of head**



**An exploded view of backpack assembly**

## 12.5 LCD Replacement

A batch of Vectors have LCD screens that form lines on them. The lines often start at the bottom, both marring the eyes and making the Bluetooth LE pairing pin codes illegible.

The community initially thought that the LCD connections to the head-board became delaminate with falls, lots of head motion, shaking and bad luck. This was wrong.

It was a bad batch of LCDs with a faulty gasket on the glass/plastic pieces that let humidity in and corrodes the electrical bits.

Project Victor has done some work to locate a replacement LCD LCD replacement

- ST0103A3W from <http://www.santechnology.com/products/>

[terminator3d3700](#) has been working on a home set up to replace LCD displays, with some success:

- See [https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/jwu77d/vector\\_displays/](https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/jwu77d/vector_displays/)
- [https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/ju7i4i/vectors\\_new\\_screen/](https://www.reddit.com/r/AnkiVector/comments/ju7i4i/vectors_new_screen/)
- Contact him if interested



## 12.6 Parts kits

---

- Replacement Parts: Wheel hubs, wheels, treads, lift arms, body boards, back pack boards, ears, gears, etc.
- A listing 3D printable parts

### 12.6.1 Cube service

---

The cube uses a 1.5V "N" battery, aka "E90" or "LR1". **DO NOT USE AN A23 -- IT WILL DESTROY THE ELECTRONICS**

- Kinvert how to [change the battery](#)
- Official how to [change the battery](#)

[3D Printable cube battery door](#)

### 12.6.2 Replacement boards

---

We do not have these, but it would be nice:

- Body boards
- Time of flight boards
- LCD module
- Motor encoder
- Backpack boards

Modifying board firmware:

- Mechanism to sign new body board FW?



## 13. Software design

---

## 13.1 Animation Triggers

---

Trigger Name	Description
AlexaError2Idle	
AlexaErrorLoop	
AlexaErrorLoop	
AlexaIdle2Listen	
AlexaIdle2Speak	
AlexaListen2Error	
AlexaListen2Idle	
AlexaListen2Speak	
AlexaListen2Think	
AlexaListenLoop	
AlexaNotification	
AlexaSignOut	
AlexaSpeak2Error	
AlexaSpeak2Idle	
AlexaSpeak2Listen	
AlexaSpeakLoop	
AlexaThink2Error	
AlexaThink2Idle	
AlexaThink2Speak	
AlexaThinkLoop	
AlreadyAtFace	
AudioOnlyHuh	
BlackJack_Deal	
BlackJack_GetIn	
BlackJack_GoodLuck	
BlackJack_Idle	
BlackJack_Quit	
BlackJack_Response	
BlackJack_RtpIdle	
BlackJack_RtpPlayerNo	
BlackJack_RtpPlayerYes	
BlackJack_RtpRequest	
BlackJack_RtpTimeOut	
BlackJack_SpeechGetIn	
BlackJack_SpeechShortStatement	

Trigger Name	Description
BlackJack_Spread	
BlackJack_Swipe	
BlackJack_VictorBlackJackLose	
BlackJack_VictorBlackJackWin	
BlackJack_VictorBust	
BlackJack_VictorLose	
BlackJack_VictorPush	
BlackJack_VictorWin	
BumpObjectFastGetIn	
BumpObjectFastGetOut	
BumpObjectFastLoop	
BumpObjectSlowGetIn	
BumpObjectSlowGetOut	
BumpObjectSlowLoop	
Carrying	
ChargerDockingAlreadyHere	
ChargerDockingDrivingEnd	
ChargerDockingDrivingLoop	
ChargerDockingDrivingStart	
ChargerDockingFailure	
ChargerDockingLeftTurn	
ChargerDockingRaiseLift	
ChargerDockingRequest	
ChargerDockingRequestGetout	
ChargerDockingRequestPickup	This animation is played by <i>EmergencyModelInAir</i> behavior to ask a human companion to put Vector in the charger.
ChargerDockingRequestWaitLoop	
ChargerDockingRightTurn	
ChargerDockingSearchAfterCompletedSearch	
ChargerDockingSearchSingleTurn	
ChargerDockingSearchSingleTurnEnd	
ChargerDockingSearchWaitForImages	
ChargerDockingSettle	
ChargerDockingSevereRequest	
ChargerDockingSevereRequestGetout	

Trigger Name	Description
ChargerDockingSorryButLowBattery	This animation is played by <i>EmergencyModeAnimDispatcher</i> behavior to show that Vector's battery is low
ChargerReaction	
ClockGetIn	
ClockGetOut	
ComeHereStart	
ComeHereSuccess	
ConnectToCubeFailure	
ConnectToCubeGetIn	
ConnectToCubeLoop	
ConnectToCubeLostConnection	
ConnectToCubeSuccess	
ConnectWakeUp	
ConnectWakeUpLights	
Connected	
CountingFastLoop	
CountingGetInEven	
CountingGetInOdd	
CountingGetOut	
CountingSlowLoop	
CubePounceBackup	
CubePounceDriveGetIn	
CubePounceDriveGetOut	
CubePounceDriveLoop	
CubePounceFake	
CubePounceGetIn	
CubePounceGetOutBored	
CubePounceGetReady	
CubePounceGetUnready	
CubePounceIdleLiftDown	
CubePounceIdleLiftUp	
CubePounceLoseHand	
CubePounceLoseSession	
CubePouncePlayerLose	
CubePouncePlayerWin	
CubePouncePounceClose	

Trigger Name	Description
CubePouncePounceNormal	
CubePounceReactToCube	
CubePounceWinHand	
CubePounceWinSession	
DEPRECATED_AcknowledgeFaceNamed	
DEPRECATED_AcknowledgeFaceUnnamed	
DEPRECATED_AcknowledgeObject	
DEPRECATED_ComeHere_SearchForFace	
DEPRECATED_CubeMovedSense	
DEPRECATED_CubeMovedUpset	
DEPRECATED_DizzyReactionHard	
DEPRECATED_DizzyReactionMedium	
DEPRECATED_DizzyReactionSoft	
DEPRECATED_DizzyShakeLoop	
DEPRECATED_DizzyShakeStop	
DEPRECATED_DizzyStillPickedUp	
DEPRECATED_LaserAcknowledge	
DEPRECATED_LaserDriveEnd	
DEPRECATED_LaserDriveLoop	
DEPRECATED_LaserDriveStart	
DEPRECATED_LaserGetOut	
DEPRECATED_LaserPounce	
DEPRECATED_LookDownForLaser	
DEPRECATED_NamedFaceInitialGreeting	
DEPRECATED_SearchForFace_FoundFace	
DEPRECATED_SearchForFace_Search	
DEPRECATED_StackBlocksSuccess	
DanceBeatCantDoThat	
DanceBeatEyeHold	
DanceBeatGetIn	
DanceBeatGetOut	
DanceBeatGetReady	
DanceBeatListening	
DanceBeatNoBeatDetected	
DanceToTheBeat	

Trigger Name	Description
DealerCardLayout	
DockEndDefault	
DockLoopDefault	
DockStartDefault	
DriveEndAngry	
DriveEndDefault	
DriveEndHappy	
DriveEndLaunch	
DriveLoopAngry	
DriveLoopDefault	
DriveLoopHappy	
DriveLoopLaunch	
DriveOffChargerFarLeft	
DriveOffChargerFarRight	
DriveOffChargerLeft	
DriveOffChargerRight	
DriveOffChargerStraight	
DriveStartAngry	
DriveStartDefault	
DriveStartHappy	
DriveStartLaunch	
DrivingTo	
ExploringHuhClose	
ExploringHuhFar	
ExploringLookAround	
ExploringLookAtHuman	
ExploringQuickScan	
ExploringReactToHandDrive	
ExploringReactToHandGetIn	
ExploringReactToHandGetOut	
ExploringReactToHandLift	
ExploringReactToHandReaction	
ExploringScanCenterFromLeft	
ExploringScanCenterFromRight	
ExploringScanToLeft	

Trigger Name	Description
ExploringScanToRight	
EyeColorGetIn	
EyeColorGetOut	
EyeColorIdle	
EyeColorSwitch	
EyeContactLookLoop	
FacePlantRoll	
FacePlantRollArmUp	
FailedToRightFromFace	
Feedback_Apology	
Feedback_BadRobot	
Feedback_BeQuiet	This animation is used when Vector enters quiet mode.
Feedback_GoodRobot	
Feedback_ILoveYou	
Feedback_MeanWords	
Feedback_ShutUp	This animation is used when Vector enters quiet mode, after being told to "shut up."
FetchCubeFailure	
FetchCubeSetDown	
FetchCubeSuccess	
FindCubeReactToCube	
FindCubeTurns	
FindCubeWaitLoop	
FistBumpIdle	
FistBumpLeftHanging	
FistBumpRequestOnce	
FistBumpRequestRetry	
FistBumpSuccess	
Flash	
FlipDownFromBack	
FoundFace	
FrustratedByFailureMajor	
GatherCubesAllCubesInBeacon	
GatherCubesCubeInBeacon	
GazingLookAtFacesGetInLeft	
GazingLookAtFacesGetInRight	

Trigger Name	Description
GazingLookAtFacesTurnLeft	
GazingLookAtFacesTurnRight	
GazingLookAtSurfaceReaction	
GazingLookAtSurfaceTurnLeft	
GazingLookAtSurfacesGetInLeft	
GazingLookAtSurfacesGetInRight	
GazingLookAtSurfacesTurnRight	
GazingLookAtVectorReaction	
GoToSleepGetIn	This animation is used when Vector enters sleep mode.
GoToSleepOff	
GoToSleepSleeping	This animation is used while Vector is sleeping.
GreetAfterLongTime	
HeldOnPalmEdgeNervous	
HeldOnPalmEdgeRelaxed	
HeldOnPalmGetInNervous	
HeldOnPalmGetInRelaxed	
HeldOnPalmLookingNervous	
HeldOnPalmNestling	
HeldOnPalmPickupNervous	
HeldOnPalmPickupRelaxed	
HeldOnPalmPutDownNervous	
HeldOnPalmPutDownRelaxed	
HeldOnPalmReactToJolt	
HeldOnPalmRollOff	
HeldOnPalmTransitionToRelaxed	
HighTemperatureWarningFace	This animation is played by <i>EmergencyModeAnimDispatcher</i> behavior to show that Vector's battery is too hot.
ICantDoThat	
Idle_09	
InitialWakeUp	This is used by the <i>InitNormalOperationBehavior</i>
InteractWithFaceTrackingIdle	
InteractWithFacesInitialNamed	
InteractWithFacesInitialUnnamed	
Interacting	
InteractingBehaviorLock	
InvalidAnimTrigger	

Trigger Name	Description
InvestigateHeldCubeGetIn	
InvestigateHeldCubeGetOutBored	
InvestigateHeldCubeGetOutCubeLost	
InvestigateHeldCubeOnSetDown	
InvestigateHeldCubeTrackingLoop	
KnowledgeGraphAnswer	
KnowledgeGraphGetIn	
KnowledgeGraphGetOut	
KnowledgeGraphListening	
KnowledgeGraphSearching	
KnowledgeGraphSearchingFail	
KnowledgeGraphSearchingFailGetOut	
KnowledgeGraphSearchingGetIn	
KnowledgeGraphSearchingGetOutSuccess	
KnowledgeGraphSuccessReaction	
LookAround	
LookAtDevice	
LookAtDeviceGetIn	
LookAtDeviceGetOut	
LookAtUserEndearingly	
LookInPlaceForFacesBodyPause	
LookInPlaceForFacesBodyPause_Active	
LookInPlaceForFacesHeadMovePause	
LowBattery	
MeetVictor	
MeetVictorConfusion	
MeetVictorDuplicateName	
MeetVictorGetIn	
MeetVictorLookFace	
MeetVictorLookFaceInterrupt	
MeetVictorSawWrongFace	
MeetVictorSayName	
MeetVictorSayNameAgain	
MessagingMessageDeletedShort	
MessagingMessageGetIn	

Trigger Name	Description
MessagingMessageGetOut	
MessagingMessageLoop	
MessagingMessageRecordReaction	
MessagingMessageRewind	
MovementDriveBackward	
MovementDriveForward	
MovementTurnAround	
MovementTurnLeft	
MovementTurnRight	
Muted	
NeutralFace	
NoCloudGetIn	This animation is played when the <a href="#">NoCloud behavior</a> starts. Note that this is same as the <a href="#">NoWifiGetIn</a> animation group.
NoCloudIcon	This animation is used with the <a href="#">NoCloud behavior</a> . This will play the <i>face_nowifi_trouble_icon</i> sprite sequence.
NoWifiGetIn	This animation is played when the <a href="#">NoWifi behavior</a> starts
NoWifiIcon	This animation is used with the <a href="#">NoWifi behavior</a> . This will play the <i>face_nowifi_icon</i> sprite sequence.
NoWifiSearching	This animation is used while Vector is looking for a Wifi SSID; This will play the <i>face_nowifi_signal</i> sprite sequence.
NothingToDoBoredIdle	
ObservingIdleEyesOnly	This animation is used when Vector is sitting and only looking around.
ObservingIdleWithHeadLookingStraight	
ObservingIdleWithHeadLookingUp	
ObservingLookStraight	
ObservingLookUp	
ObservingOnCharger	
ObservingOnChargerGetIn	
ObservingOnChargerGetOut	
Off	
Offline	
Offline_Off	
Onboarding	
OnboardingComeHere	
OnboardingComeHereGetOut	
OnboardingCubeDriveGetIn	
OnboardingCubeDriveGetOut	

Trigger Name	Description
OnboardingCubeDriveLoop	
OnboardingCubeHuh	
OnboardingDriveOffCharger	
OnboardingDriveOffCharger_1p0	
OnboardingListenGetIn	
OnboardingListenGetOut	
OnboardingLookAround	
OnboardingLookAtPhoneDown	
OnboardingLookAtPhoneLoop	
OnboardingLookAtPhoneUp	
OnboardingLookAtUser	
OnboardingLookAtUserGetOut_1p0	
OnboardingLookDown	
OnboardingLookForCube	
OnboardingReactToFaceHappy	
OnboardingWakeUp	
OnboardingWakeWordGetIn	
OnboardingWakeWordSuccess	
PRDemoGreeting	
PettingBlissGetout	
PettingBlissLoop	
PettingLevel1	
PettingLevel1Getout	
PettingLevel2	
PettingLevel2Getout	
PettingLevel3	
PettingLevel3Getout	
PettingLevel4	
PettingLevel4Getout	
PickupCubePreperation	
PickupCubeRetry	
PickupCubeSuccess	
PlaceCubeByChargerFail	
PlaceCubeByChargerReactToCharger	
PlaceCubeByChargerSuccess	

Trigger Name	Description
PlanningGetIn	
PlanningGetOut	
PlanningLoop	
PlayerCardLayout	
PokeObjectDriveLoop	
PokeObjectGetIn	
PokeObjectGetOut	
PopAWheelieInitial	
PopAWheeliePreActionNamedFace	
PopAWheeliePreActionUnnamedFace	
PopAWheelieRealign	
PopAWheelieRetry	
PounceFail	
PounceSuccess	
PounceWProxForward	
PutDownBlockKeepAlive	
PutDownBlockPutDown	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_120Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_120Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_150Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_150Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_30Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_30Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_60Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_60Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_Ambient	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_Back	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_Front	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Awake_Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_120Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_120Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_150Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_150Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_30Left	

Trigger Name	Description
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_30Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_60Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_60Right	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_Ambient	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_Back	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_Front	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_Left	
RTS_OffCharger_Sleep_Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_120Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_120Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_150Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_150Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_30Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_30Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_60Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_60Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_Ambient	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_Back	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_Front	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Awake_Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_120Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_120Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_150Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_150Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_30Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_30Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_60Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_60Right	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_Ambient	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_Back	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_Front	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_Left	
RTS_OnCharger_Sleep_Right	
ReactToCliff	

Trigger Name	Description
ReactToCliffBack	
ReactToCliffBackLeft	
ReactToCliffBackRight	
ReactToCliffFront	
ReactToCliffFrontLeft	
ReactToCliffFrontRight	
ReactToCliffTurnLeft120	
ReactToCliffTurnLeft180	
ReactToCliffTurnLeft60	
ReactToCliffTurnRight120	
ReactToCliffTurnRight180	
ReactToCliffTurnRight60	
ReactToCubeSearchForCubeLvl1	
ReactToCubeSearchForCubeLvl2	
ReactToCubeSearchForCubeLvl3	
ReactToCubeTapCubeFound	
ReactToCubeTapCubeNotFound	
ReactToCubeTapCubeTappedLvl1	
ReactToCubeTapCubeTappedLvl2	
ReactToCubeTapCubeTappedLvl3	
ReactToCubeTapInteractionGetOut	
ReactToCubeTapInteractionLoop	
ReactToDarkness	
ReactToGoodBye	
ReactToGoodMorning	
ReactToGoodNight	
ReactToGreeting	
ReactToHabitat	
ReactToMotionLeft	
ReactToMotionLeftGetout	
ReactToMotionRight	
ReactToMotionRightGetout	
ReactToMotionTurnLeft	
ReactToMotionTurnRight	
ReactToMotionTurnUp	

Trigger Name	Description
ReactToMotionUp	
ReactToMotionUpGetout	
ReactToObstacle	
ReactToOnLeftSideGetIn	
ReactToOnLeftSideLoop	
ReactToOnRightSideGetIn	
ReactToOnRightSideLoop	
ReactToOnSideEffort	
ReactToOnSideGetOut	
ReactToPerchedOnBlock	
ReactToPickupInitial	
ReactToPickupLoop	
ReactToPutDown	
ReactToShakeSnowGlobe_GetIn	
ReactToShakeSnowGlobe_Lvl1InHand	
ReactToShakeSnowGlobe_Lvl1Loop	
ReactToShakeSnowGlobe_Lvl1OnGround	
ReactToShakeSnowGlobe_Lvl1Waiting	
ReactToShake_GetIn	
ReactToShake_Lvl1InHand	
ReactToShake_Lvl1Loop	
ReactToShake_Lvl1OnGround	
ReactToShake_Lvl1Waiting	
ReactToShake_Lvl2InHand	
ReactToShake_Lvl2Loop	
ReactToShake_Lvl2OnGround	
ReactToShake_Lvl2Waiting	
ReactToShake_Lvl3InHand	
ReactToShake_Lvl3Loop	
ReactToShake_Lvl3OnGround	
ReactToShake_Lvl3Waiting	
ReactToTouchInitial	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerBehind	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerBehindLeft	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerBehindRight	

Trigger Name	Description
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerFrontLeft	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerFrontRight	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerLeft	
ReactToTriggerWordOffChargerRight	
ReactToUnclaimedIntent	
ReactToUnclaimedIntentInAir	
ReactToUnexpectedMovement	
RollBlockRealign	
RollBlockRetry	
RollBlockSuccess	
SeasonalHappyHolidays	
SeasonalHappyNewYear	
ShutDown	
Sleep	
SleepNoFade	
SoundOnlyLiftEffortPickup	
SoundOnlyLiftEffortPlaceHigh	
SoundOnlyLiftEffortPlaceLow	
SoundOnlyLiftEffortPlaceRoll	
SpeedTapLose	
SpeedTapWin	
SpinnerBlueCelebration	
SpinnerBlueCycle	
SpinnerBlueHoldTarget	
SpinnerBlueLockIn	
SpinnerBlueLocked	
SpinnerBlueLockedPulse	
SpinnerBlueSelectTarget	
SpinnerGreenCelebration	
SpinnerGreenCycle	
SpinnerGreenHoldTarget	
SpinnerGreenLockIn	
SpinnerGreenLocked	
SpinnerGreenLockedPulse	
SpinnerGreenSelectTarget	

Trigger Name	Description
SpinnerPlayerError	
SpinnerPurpleCelebration	
SpinnerPurpleCycle	
SpinnerPurpleHoldTarget	
SpinnerPurpleLockIn	
SpinnerPurpleLocked	
SpinnerPurpleLockedPulse	
SpinnerPurpleSelectTarget	
SpinnerRedCelebration	
SpinnerRedCycle	
SpinnerRedHoldTarget	
SpinnerRedLockIn	
SpinnerRedLocked	
SpinnerRedLockedPulse	
SpinnerRedSelectTarget	
SpinnerStartGame	
SpinnerYellowCelebration	
SpinnerYellowCycle	
SpinnerYellowHoldTarget	
SpinnerYellowLockIn	
SpinnerYellowLocked	
SpinnerYellowLockedPulse	
SpinnerYellowSelectTarget	
Streaming	
StuckOnEdgeGetIn	
StuckOnEdgeIdle	
StuckOnEdgeLeftGetIn	
StuckOnEdgeLeftIdle	
StuckOnEdgeRightGetIn	
StuckOnEdgeRightIdle	
SuccessfulWheelie	
TakeAPictureCapture	
TakeAPictureFocusing	
TapResponsePulse	
TemperatureDoubleDig	

Trigger Name	Description
TemperatureNegDoubleDig	
TemperatureNegSingleDig	
TemperatureNegTripleDig	
TemperatureSingleDig	
TemperatureTripleDig	
TestAllLeds	
TestOffset	
TestRotation	
TextToSpeechGetIn	
TextToSpeechGetLoop	
TextToSpeechGetOut	
TimerCancelGetIn	
TimerCancelTimer	
TimerCheckTimeGetIn	
TimerCheckTimeGetOut	
TimerRing	
TimerRingGetIn	
TimerRingGetOut	
TimerSetGetIn	
TimerSetGetOut	
UnitTestAnim	
VC_IntentNeutral	
VC_ListeningGetIn	
VC_ListeningGetOut	
VC_ListeningLoop	
VC_SleepingToListeningGetIn	
VC_SleepingToListeningGetOut	
VC_SleepingToListeningLoop	
Visible	
VolumeLevel1	
VolumeLevel2	
VolumeLevel3	
VolumeLevel4	
VolumeLevel5	
WakeUp	

Trigger Name	Description
WakeupGetout	
WeatherCondCloudy_01	
WeatherCondColdClear_01	
WeatherCondRain_01	
WeatherCondSnow_01	
WeatherCondStars_01	
WeatherCondSunny_01	
WeatherCondThunderstorms_01	
WeatherCondWindy_01	

## 13.2 Behaviour IDs

---

Behavior ID	Description
AcknowledgeCharger	
AcousticTestMode	This behavior is the first behavior called when Vector starts in an acousting testing mode
ActiveLookForFaces	
AlexaSignInOut	
Alexa	
AskForHelpOnSide	
AskForHelp	
Asleep	
BasicVoiceCommands	
BeQuietAnims	This behavior is used to animate Vector going into a quiet state, and animate his eyes looking around. See <a href="#">quiet mode</a>
BeQuietLoop	This behavior is used to animate Vector's eyes looking around. See <a href="#">quiet mode</a>
BlackJackGoodLuckTTS	
BlackJackHandleRTPResponses	
BlackJackHitOrStandPrompt	
BlackJackLookAtFaceInFront	
BlackJackRequestToPlayAgain	
BlackJackRequestToPlay	
BlackJackTextToSpeech	
BlackJackVoiceCommand	
BlackJack	
ChangeEyeColor	
CheckForAndReactToHand	
ClearChargerArea	
ComeHereVoiceCommand	
ConfirmCharger	
ConfirmCube	
ConfirmHabitat	
ConnectToCube	
CoordinateGlobalInterrups	
CoordinateInHabitat	
CoordinateWhileHeldInPalm	
CoordinateWhileInAir	
CubeSpinnerConnectionGate	
CubeSpinnerLookAroundInPlace	
CubeTrickDispatcher	

Behavior ID	Description
DanceBig	
DanceForwardBackFlower	
DanceFrontRightLeftPoint	
DanceSTwoways	
DanceSwell	
DanceToTheBeatCoordinator	
DanceToTheBeatVoiceCommand	
DanceToTheBeat	
DanceWiggleForwardWiggleBack	
DefaultTextToSpeechLoop	
DemoTimerUtilityCoordinator	
DevBaseBehavior	
DevBatteryLogging	
DevCubeSpinnerConsole	
DevCubeSpinner	
DevDesignCubeLights	
DevDisplayReadingsOnFace	
DevEventSequenceCapture	
DevImageCapture_PetsAndHands	
DevImageCapture	
DevPlannerTest	
DevSquawkBoxTest	
DevTestBlackjackViz	
DevTestConnectToCube	
DevTestPersonDetectorBehavior	
DevTestPromptUser	
DevTouchDataCollection	
DevTurnInPlaceTest	
DevViewCubeBackpackLights	
DoATrickVoiceCommand	
DockingTestSimple	
DriveOffChargerCube	
DriveOffChargerFace	
DriveOffChargerIntoSocializing	
DriveOffChargerRandomlyAnim	

Behavior ID	Description
DriveOffChargerRandomly	
DriveOffChargerStraight	
EmergencyModeAnimDispatcher	This behavior gives a visual animation why Vector about the emergency mode.
EmergencyModeFindAndGoToHome	This specific behavior initiates the <i>FindAndGoToHome</i> behavior when in emergency mode.
EmergencyModelnAir	This behavior animates a request to be picked up and placed in the dock when he has fallen or picked up.
EmergencyModeOffCharger	This behavior coordinates driving back to the charging dock
EmergencyModeTriggerWord	This animates a response to the trigger word, usually why it can't respond to commands right now.
EmergencyMode	This behavior coordinates Vector driving to the charging dock, or requesting help.
ExploringBumpObject	
ExploringExamineObstacle	
ExploringGetIn	
ExploringReferenceHuman	
ExploringVoiceCommand	
Exploring	
FactoryCentroidExtractor	
FetchCubeVoiceCommand	
FetchCube	
FindAndGoToHome	
FindAndRequestHome	
FindCubeAndPlayKeepaway	
FindCubeAndThen	
FindCube	
FindFacesFetchCube	
FindFacesPhoto	
FindHomeForSleeping	
FindHomeInHabitat	
FindHome	
FindYourCubeVoiceCommand	
FistBumpVoiceCommand	
FistBump	
ForceStuckOnEdge	
FrameFaces	
GlobalInterruptions	
GoHomeVoiceCommand	

Behavior ID	Description
GoHome	
GoToSleep	
GreetAfterLongTime	
HabitatMutedDispatcher	
HabitatMutedVoiceCommandResponse	
HeldInPalmDispatcher	
HeldInPalmResponses	
HighLevelAI	
HowOldAreYouCounting	
HowOldAreYou	
InitNormalOperation	This behavior is the first behavior called when Vector starts normally.
InitPRDemo	This behavior is the first behavior called when Vector starts in a PR demo mode.
InitialHeldInPalmReaction	
InitialPickupAnimation	
IntentUnmatched	
InteractWithFaces	
InteractWithStaticCube	
InterruptingVoiceReactions	
InvestigateCubeConnectionGate	
InvestigateHeldCube	
KeepawayVoiceCommand	
Keepaway	
KnowledgeGraphQuestion	
KnowledgeGraphTTS	
LeaveAMessage	
LiftLoadTest	
ListenForBeatsLong	
ListenForBeatsVoiceCommand	
ListenForBeats	
LookAtMeVoiceCommand	
LookInPlaceHeadDownInAir	
LookInPlaceHeadUpInAir	
LookInPlaceHeadUp	
LookOverThereVoiceCommand	
MandatoryPhysicalReactions	

Behavior ID	Description
MeetVictorAlreadyKnowYouPrompt	
MeetVictor	
MessagingPlaybackTTS	
MessagingRecordTTS	
ModeSelector	Top level dispatcher; this is called by many different start up modes. See <a href="#">power management</a> for a description.
MoveCube	
MovementBackward	
MovementForward	
MovementTurnAround	
MovementTurnLeft	
MovementTurnRight	
NoCloud	The behavior is invoked when Vector can't reach the voice server; see <a href="#">Communication trouble behaviors</a>
NoWifi	The behavior is invoked when Vector can't connect to a Wifi SSID; see <a href="#">Communication trouble behaviors</a>
NormalWakeUp	This is called by <a href="#">InitNormalBehavior</a> on start. It plays the wake up animation --- if it isn't night time, and this isn't a maintenance reboot.
NothingToDo_Idle	
ObservingDriveOffCharger	
ObservingEyeContact	
ObservingFindFaces	
ObservingLookAtFacesInAir	
ObservingLookAtFaces	
ObservingOffChargerHeadOnly	
ObservingOnChargerEyeContact	
ObservingOnChargerGetIn	
ObservingOnChargerGetOut	
ObservingOnChargerIdleAnim	
ObservingOnChargerIdle	
ObservingOnCharger	
Observing	
OnboardingComeHere	
OnboardingEmulate1p0WaitForVC	
OnboardingLookAtPhone	
OnboardingLookAtUserOffCharger	
OnboardingLookAtUserOnCharger	

Behavior ID	Description
OnboardingLookAtUser	
OnboardingPowerOff	
OnboardingTeachComeHere	
OnboardingTeachMeetVictor	
OnboardingTeachWakeWord	
OnboardingWakeUp	
Onboarding	This behavior is the first behavior called when Vector starts "fresh" (new from factory or a clearing of user data) and is now onboarding a new human companion.
PRDemoBigGreeting	
PRDemoComeHere	
PRDemoExploring	
PRDemoObserving	
PRDemoSleeping	
PRDemoStateMachine	
PickUpCubeVoiceCommand	
PickupCubeNoInitialReaction	
PickupCube	
PlaceCubeByCharger	
PlayAGameVoiceCommand	
PlayRollBlock	
PlayWithCube	
PlaybackMessage	
PlaypenCameraCalibration	
PlaypenDistanceSensor100mm	
PlaypenDistanceSensor300mm	
PlaypenDistanceSensor80mm	
PlaypenDriftCheck	
PlaypenDriveForwards	
PlaypenEndChecks	
PlaypenInitChecks	
PlaypenMotorCalibration	
PlaypenPickupCube	
PlaypenSoundCheck	
PlaypenTest	
PlaypenWaitToStart	
PopAWheelieVoiceCommand	

Behavior ID	Description
PopAWheelie	
PowerSaveStressTest	
PowerSaveTest	
ProceduralTurnToMicDirection	
PutDownBlockAtPose	
PutDownBlock	
PutDownDispatch_LookForFaceAndCube	
PuzzleMaze	
QuietModeEmergencyModeGoHome	This behavior coordinates driving back to the charging dock when the battery is low or overheated in quiet mode. See <a href="#">power management</a> for more details.
QuietMode	The <i>QuietMode</i> behavior is when Vector's has been asked to be silent. See <a href="#">quiet mode</a>
ReactToAbuse	
ReactToAffirmative	
ReactToApology	
ReactToBatteryTooHotToCharge	
ReactToBody	
ReactToCliffDuringFetch	
ReactToCliff	
ReactToDarkness	
ReactToFrustrationMajor	
ReactToGazeDirectionSurface	
ReactToGazeDirection	
ReactToGoodBye	
ReactToGoodMorning	
ReactToHand	
ReactToHello	
ReactToJoltInPalm	
ReactToLove	
ReactToMotion	
ReactToMotorCalibration	
ReactToNegative	
ReactToObstacle	
ReactToPalmTilt	
ReactToPickupFromPalm	
ReactToPlacedOnSlope	
ReactToPutDownFromPalm	

Behavior ID	Description
ReactToPutDown	
ReactToRobotOnBack	
ReactToRobotOnFace	
ReactToRobotOnSide	
ReactToRobotShakenSnowGlobe	
ReactToRobotShaken	
ReactToSoundAsleep	
ReactToSoundAwake	
ReactToSoundDirectionAsleep	
ReactToSoundDirectionAwake	
ReactToTouchPetting	
ReactToTriggerDirectionAwake	
ReactToUncalibratedHeadAndLift	
ReactToUnclaimedIntent	
ReactToUnexpectedMovement	
RequestHomeBecauseStuck	
RequestToGoHome	
ResetSafely	
RespondToRenameFace	
RollBlockIfNotVertical	
RollCubeVoiceCommand	
SDKDefault	
SDKOverrideAll	
SayName	
SearchWithinBoundingBox	
SeasonalHappyHolidays	
SeasonalHappyNewYear	
SelfTestButton	
SelfTestDockWithCharger	
SelfTestDriftCheck	
SelfTestDriveForwards	
SelfTestInitChecks	
SelfTestLookAtCharger	
SelfTestMotorCalibration	
SelfTestPickup	

Behavior ID	Description
SelfTestPutOnCharger2	
SelfTestPutOnCharger	
SelfTestScreenAndBackpack	
SelfTestSoundCheck	
SelfTestTouch	
SelfTest	
ShortLookAroundForFaceAndCube	
ShowWallTime	
ShutUpAnims	This behavior is used to animate Vector going into a quiet state (after being told to shutup), and animate his eyes looking around. See <a href="#">quiet mode</a>
ShutUpMode	The <i>ShutUpMode</i> behavior is when Vector's has been asked to "shut up." See <a href="#">quiet mode</a>
SingletonAnticShowClock	
SingletonCancelTimer	
SingletonFindFaceInFrontWallTime	
SingletonICantDoThat	
SingletonPounceApproachWithProx	
SingletonPounceDispatcher	
SingletonPounceTurnLeft	
SingletonPounceTurnRight	
SingletonPounceWithProx	
SingletonPoweringRobotOff	This behavior is active when Vector is powering down. See <a href="#">power management</a>
SingletonTimerAlreadySet	
SingletonTimerAntic	
SingletonTimerCheckTime	
SingletonTimerRing	
SingletonTimerSet	
SingletonWallTimeCoordinator	
SleepCycle	This behavior is manages Vector going to sleep, playing and interacting. See <a href="#">power management</a>
SleepingPersonCheck	
SleepingTriggerWord	
SleepingWakeUpLights	
SleepingWakeUp	
SocializeGame	
Socialize	
StayOnChargerUntilCharged	

Behavior ID	Description
StuckOnEdge	
TakeAPhotoCoordinator	
TestStackMonitors	
TimerRingingPRDemo	
TimerUtilityCoordinator	
TrackCubeTest	
TrackCube	
TrackFaceTest	
TrackingEyeContact	
TriggerWordDetected	
TriggerWordWithoutIntent	
TurnToLastFace	
UserDefinedBehaviorSelector	
UserDefinedBehaviorTreeConfirmNewBehavior	
UserDefinedBehaviorTreeRouter	
UserDefinedBehaviorTreeTextToSpeech	
VectorPlaysCubeSpinner	
Volume	
Wait	
WeatherCloudyGeneric	
WeatherColdClearGeneric	
WeatherRainGeneric	
WeatherResponses	
WeatherSnowGeneric	
WeatherStarsGeneric	
WeatherSunnyGeneric	
WeatherTextToSpeech	
WeatherThunderstormsGeneric	
WeatherWindyGeneric	
WhatsMyNameVoiceCommand	
WhileInAirDispatcher	
WhileInAirResponsesPRDemo	
WhileInAirResponses	
WiggleBackOntoChargerFromPlatform	

## 13.3 Behavior Classes

---

Behavior Classes	Description
AdvanceClock	
AestheticallyCenterFaces	
Alexa	
AlexaSignInOut	
AnimGetInLoop	
AnimSequence	This kind of behavior plays an animation.
AnimSequenceWithFace	
AnimSequenceWithObject	
AskForHelp	
AttentionTransferIfNeeded	
BlackJack	
BumpObject	
CheckForAndReactToSalientPoint	
ClearChargerArea	
ConfirmHabitat	
ConfirmObject	
ConnectToCube	
CoordinateGlobalInterrups	
CoordinateInHabitat	
CoordinateWeather	
CoordinateWhileHeldInPalm	
CoordinateWhileInAir	
CountingAnimation	
DanceToTheBeat	
DanceToTheBeatCoordinator	
DevBatteryLogging	
DevCubeSpinnerConsole	
DevDesignCubeLights	
DevDisplayReadingsOnFace	
DevEventSequenceCapture	
DevImageCapture	
DevSquawkBoxTest	
DevTestBlackjackViz	
DevTouchDataCollection	
DevTurnInPlaceTest	

Behavior Classes	Description
DevViewCubeBackpackLights	
DispatchAfterShake	
DispatcherPassThrough	
DispatcherQueue	This behavior runs each of the behaviors in the <code>behavior</code> array in order.
DispatcherRandom	
DispatcherStrictPriority	This behavior runs each of the behaviors in the <code>behavior</code> array in order.
DispatcherStrictPriorityWithCooldown	This behavior runs each of the behaviors in the <code>behavior</code> array in order. Behaviors still in a cooldown period are skipped.
DisplayWallTime	
DisplayWeather	
DockingTestSimple	
DriveOffCharger	
DriveToFace	
EnrollFace	
Exploring	
ExploringExamineObstacle	
EyeColor	
FactoryCentroidExtractor	
FetchCube	
FindCube	
FindCubeAndThen	
FindFaceAndThen	
FindFaces	
FindHome	
FistBump	
GoHome	
GreetAfterLongTime	
HighLevelAI	
HowOldAreYou	
InspectCube	
InteractWithFaces	
Keepaway	
KnowledgeGraphQuestion	
LeaveAMessage	
LiftLoadTest	
ListenForBeats	

Behavior Classes	Description
LookAroundInPlace	
LookAtFaceInFront	
LookAtMe	
LookForFaceAndCube	
MoveHeadToAngle	
ObservingLookAtFaces	
ObservingWithoutTurn	
OnboardingCoordinator	
OnboardingEmulate1p0WaitForVC	
OnboardingLookAtPhone	
OnboardingLookAtUser	
OnboardingTeachWakeWord	
OnboardingWakeUp	
PickUpCube	
PlaceCubeByCharger	
PlannerTest	
PlaybackMessage	
PlaypenCameraCalibration	
PlaypenDistanceSensor	
PlaypenDriftCheck	
PlaypenDriveForwards	
PlaypenEndChecks	
PlaypenInitChecks	
PlaypenMotorCalibration	
PlaypenPickupCube	
PlaypenSoundCheck	
PlaypenTest	
PlaypenWaitToStart	
PopAWheelie	
PounceWithProx	
PowerSaveStressTest	
PowerSaveTest	
PoweringRobotOff	This behavior is active when Vector is powering down. See <a href="#">power management</a>
PRDemo	
PRDemoBase	

Behavior Classes	Description
ProceduralClock	
PromptUserForVoiceCommand	
ProxGetToDistance	
PutDownBlock	
PutDownBlockAtPose	
PuzzleMaze	
QuietModeCoordinator	
ReactToBatteryTooHotToCharge	
ReactToBody	
ReactToCliff	
ReactToDarkness	
ReactToFrustration	
ReactToGazeDirection	
ReactToHand	
ReactToMicDirection	
ReactToMotion	
ReactToMotorCalibration	
ReactToPlacedOnSlope	
ReactToPutDown	
ReactToRobotOnBack	
ReactToRobotOnFace	
ReactToRobotOnSide	
ReactToRobotShaken	
ReactToSound	
ReactToTouchPetting	
ReactToUncalibratedHeadAndLift	
ReactToUnclaimedIntent	
ReactToUnexpectedMovement	
ReactToVoiceCommand	
RequestToGoHome	
ResetState	
RespondToRenameFace	
RollBlock	
SayName	
SDKInterface	

Behavior Classes	Description
SearchWithinBoundingBox	
SelfTest	
SelfTestButton	
SelfTestDockWithCharger	
SelfTestDriftCheck	
SelfTestDriveForwards	
SelfTestInitChecks	
SelfTestLookAtCharger	
SelfTestMotorCalibration	
SelfTestPickup	
SelfTestPutOnCharger	
SelfTestScreenAndBackpack	
SelfTestSoundCheck	
SelfTestTouch	
SleepCycle	This behavior is manages Vector going to sleep, playing and interacting. See <a href="#">power management</a>
Sleeping	
StayOnChargerUntilCharged	
TakeAPhotoCoordinator	
TextToSpeechLoop	
TimerUtilityCoordinator	
TrackCube	
TrackFace	
Turn	
TurnToFace	
UserDefinedBehaviorSelector	
UserDefinedBehaviorTreeRouter	
VectorPlaysCubeSpinner	
Volume	
Wait	
WallTimeCoordinator	
WiggleOntoChargerContacts	

## 13.4 Behavior Tree

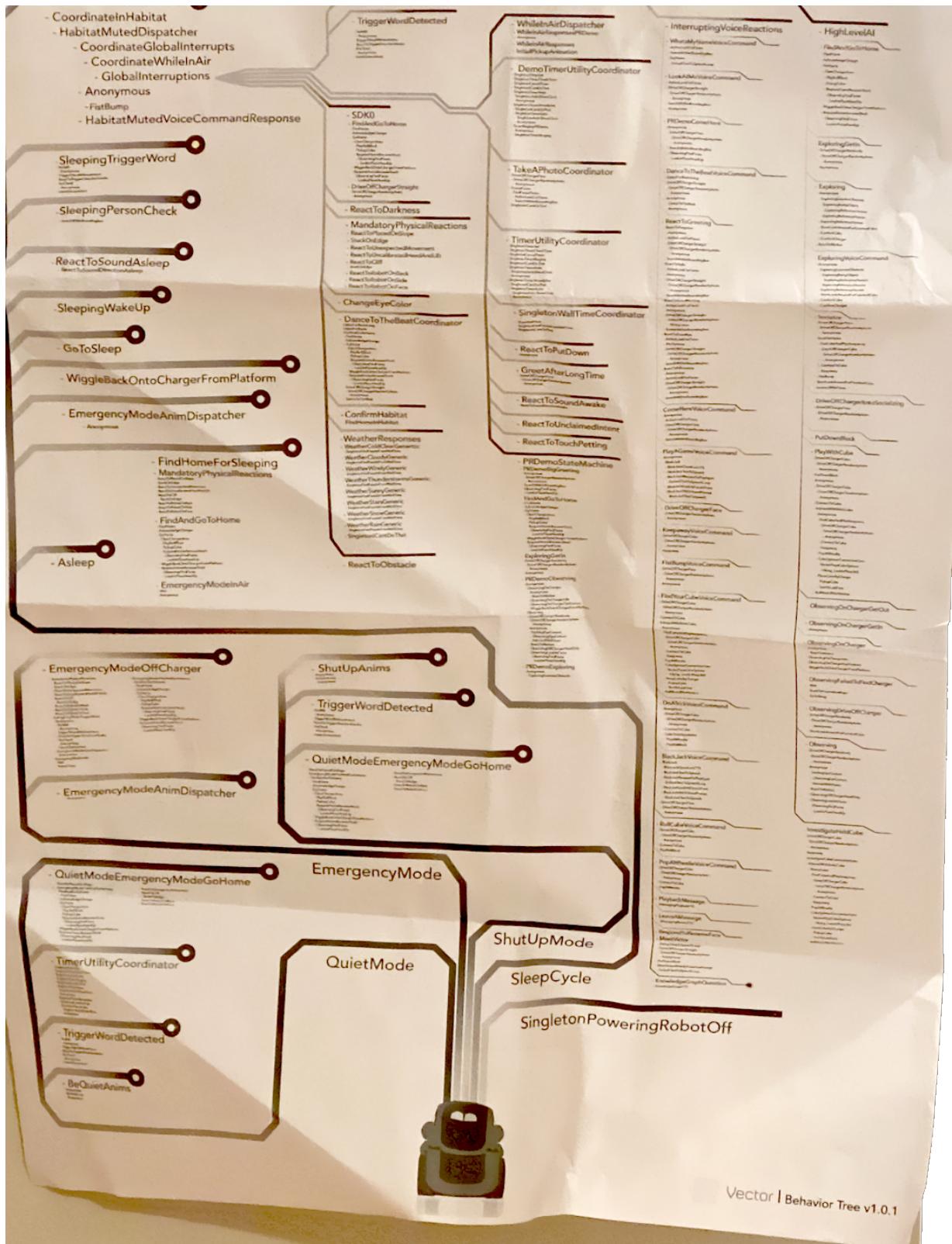


Figure: Vector Behavior Tree v1.0.1

Note: all of the behavior related files are in the following directory, and sub-directories:

```
/anki/data/assets/cozmo_resources/config/engine/behaviorComponent
```

*Habitat:* I am not sure if this term refers to the desk / table in general, or is specific to the Vector Field (tray).

These are not referred to by the rest of the behavior tree, but the names are in `libcozmo_engine`. I am not sure if these are unused, or invoked internally by the C++. If they are, the C++ should be refactored to use the behavior tree.

### 13.4.1 Self-maintenance behaviors

Self-maintenance behaviors:

- **Startup** related to Vector turning on and setting up the behavior tree.
- **Power management** related to turning on and off, initiating return to charger when the battery is low, as well as self-protection behaviors like very low battery, and over temperature.
- **Reacting to environmental conditions** while driving around
- Drive home
- **Communication trouble behaviors** are invoked when Vector can't connect to a Wifi SSID or can't reach the voice server.
- **Quiet mode** related to Vector being quiet -- not interacting with a person or toy, but also not asleep.
- Sleep

### 13.4.2 Social behaviors

- Petting
- Being held
- Playing
- Helping out
  - Question-Answer
  - Timer
  - Weather

### 13.4.3 Toys and Accessories

### 13.4.4 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-12-1	Created

## 13.5 Console variables

---

### 13.5.1 Console Variables

Console Variables are part of the developer build. They allow the developer to test, diagnose, and tweak (inject data into) the various modules.

This note is to help gather a description of each of console variables. This format lets us gather information on them, and help understand where they fit in.

These tables are not suitable for the TRM at this time; they may go better in the software design description in the future.

Note: the k seems to be dropped or optional in matching

#### A/B Testing console variables

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kForceDisableABTesting			

#### AIWhiteboard console variables

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kBW_PossibleObjectClose_mm			

#### Alexa console variables

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAcousticTestMode			
kAlexaEnabledInAU			
kAlexaEnabledInUK			
kAlexaHackCheckForSystemClockSyncPeriod_s			
kAlexaIdleDelay_s			
kAlexaMaxIdleDelay_s			
kAllowAudioOnCharger			
kDEV_ONLY_EnableAlexaTemplateRendererStub			
kLogAlexaDirectives			
kNotchPower			

#### Alexa.Init console variables

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDumpAlexaTriggerAudio			

**Alexa.Messaging console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kLogAlexaMessages			
kStealAlexaWakewordAudio			

**Animation console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kShouldPreCacheSprites			
kEyeDartFocusValue_pix			
kIgnoreAnimWhitelist			

**AnimationStreamer console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnableBackpackLightsTrack			
kShouldDisplayPlaybackTime			

**AnimationStreamer.System console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDisplayCPUThrottling			
kDisplayHighTemperature			
kDisplayMemoryPressure			
kThermalAlertTemp_C			

**Audio.AnimationStream console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAudioAnimationOffset_ms			

**Audio.KeepAlive console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnableKeepAliveEyeBlinkAudioEvents			
kEnableKeepAliveEyeDartAudioEvents			
kEnableKeepAliveEyeSquintAudioEvents			

**Audio.Microphone console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kNoiseFloorMin			
kNoiseFloorRange			

**Audio.Procedural console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnableHeadProceduralMovement			
kEnableLiftProceduralMovement			
kEnableTreadProceduralMovement			
kHeadCoolDown_ms			
kHeadMovementThreshold_rpms			
kLiftCoolDown_ms			
kLiftMovementThreshold_rpms			
kMaxHeadAccel_rpms2			
kMaxHeadSpeed_rpms			
kMaxLiftAccel_rpms2			
kMaxLiftSpeed_rpms			
kMaxTreadAccel_mmpms2			
kMaxTreadSpeed_mmmps			
kMaxTurnSpeed_mmmps			
kTreadMovementThreshold_mmmps			
kTreadCoolDown_ms			

**BackpackLights console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kOfflineCheckFreq_ms			
kOfflineTimeBeforeLights_ms			

**BasicActions.TurnTowardsObject console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kInsertWaitsInTurnTowardsObjectVerify			

**Behavior.BehaviorGoHome console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kGoHome_VisualVerification_SaveImages			

**Behavior.CheckForAndReactToSalientPoint console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kCFARTSP_ColdownOverride_sec			

**BehaviorCountingAnimation console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kSlowLoopBeginSize_loops			

**BehaviorDanceToTheBeatCoordinator console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDancingCooldown_sec			

**Behaviors.BehaviorSystemManager console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDebugBehaviorStack			

**Behavior.EnrollFace console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnrollFace_TimeoutForReLookForFace_ms			

**BehaviorExploring console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kExploringPostBumpReferenceProb			
kMinObjectWidthToBump_rad			
kProbReferenceOnResume			

**BehaviorHighLevelAI console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kTimeMultiplier			

**Behavior.InteractWithFaces console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kInteractWithFaces_DriveForwardIdealDist_mm			
kWiggle_ForwardDist_mm			

**Behavior.InternalStatesBehavior console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDebugInternalStatesBehavior			

**Behavior.LookAroundInPlace console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kVizConeOfFocus			

**BehaviorPlannerTest console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kCubeDistance_mm			

**Behavior.PutDownBlock console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kBPDB_finalHeadAngle_deg			

**Behavior.PuzzleMaze console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kPuzzleTimeout_sec			

**Behavior.ReactToCliff console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kMaxNumRobotStopsBeforeGivingUp			

**Behavior.ReactToHand console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kHandReaction_DriveForwardSpeed_mmmps			

**Behavior.ReactToPalmEdge console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kMaxNumInitialReactAttemptsBeforeGivingUp			

**Behavior.TakeAPhoto console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kHeadAngleDeg			

**Console console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kSaveModifiedConsoleVarsOnly			

**CpuProfiler console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kMessageProfilerDuration			
maxProcessingTimePerDrop_ms			

**CubeLightDesign console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kLED1_s1_red			

**CubeSpinner console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAdjustHeightOfSpinnerLift			
kDedupTimeAfterLock_ms			
kIReallyReallyWantToBreakCubeSpinner			

**Dev console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kForceDisableAnkiDevFeatures			

**DevBaseBehavior console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDevDispatchAfterShake			

**DevSquawkBoxBehavior console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kLiftMovementDuration_s			

**DevViewLights console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kCubeTriggerIdx			

**DockingMethod(B:0 T:1 H:2) console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDefaultDockingMethod			

**DockingTest console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kMaxNumAttempts			

**DriveToActions console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnablePredockDistanceCheckFix			

**Face.KeepAlive console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kKeepAliveBlink_SpacingMaxTime_ms			
kKeepAliveBlink_SpacingMinTime_ms			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_DownMinScale			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_HotSpotPositionMultiplier			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_LongDistanceThresh_pix			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_LongShiftFraction1			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_LongShiftFraction2			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_LongSquashFraction1			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_LongSquashFraction2			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_MaxDistFromCenter_pix			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_MaxDistFromCenterFocused_pix			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_MediumDistanceThresh_pix			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_MediumShiftFraction			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_MediumSquashFraction			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_OuterEyeScaleIncrease			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_ShiftLagFraction			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_SpacingMaxTime_ms			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_SpacingMinTime_ms			
kKeepAliveEyeDart_UpMaxScale			
kMaxBlinkSpacingTimeForScreenProtection_ms			

**Habitat console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kDevForceBeginConfirmHabitat			

**TrackingActions console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kOverride_PanDuration_s			

**Face.ParameterizedFace console variables****WallTime console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kProcFace_AntiAliasingFilter			
kProcFace_AntiAliasingSigmaFraction			
kProcFace_AntiAliasingSize			
kProcFace_Display			
kProcFace_EllipseDelta			
kProcFace_EnableAntiAliasing			
kProcFace_EyeLightnessMultiplier			
kProcFace_Gamma			
kProcFace_GammaType			
kProcFace_HotspotFalloff			
kProcFace_HotspotRender			
kProcFace_InterpolationType			
kProcFace_LineType			
kProcFace_NoiseMaxLightness			
kProcFace_NoiseMinLightness			
kProcFace_NoiseNumFrames			
kProcFace_NominalEyeSpacing			
ProcFace_OverrideEyeParams			
ProcFace_OverrideRightEyeParams			
ProcFace_FromLinear			
ProcFace_ToLinear			
ProcFace_DefaultScanlineOpacity			
ProcFace_NominalEyeSpacing			
ProcFace_NoiseFraction			
ProcFace_UseAntiAliasedLines			
ProcFace_GlowRender			
ProcFace_GlowSizeMultiplier			
ProcFace_GlowLightnessMultiplier			
ProcFace_GlowGaussianFilter			
ProcFace_AntiAliasingGaussianFilter			

**Face.ScanlineDistortion console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kProcFaceScanline_MaxShiftNoise			
kProcFaceScanline_OffNoiseMaxWidth			
kProcFaceScanline_OffNoiseProb			

**FaceInfoScreenManager console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAlexaNotificationTimeout_s			
kButtonPressDurationForShutdown_ms			
kFakeButtonPressType			
kToggleMuteTimeout_s			

**GlitchLights console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kGlitchLightDelay_ms			
kGlitchLightDuration_ms			

**HeldInPalm.Coordinator console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kMaxTimeForInitialHeldInPalmReaction_ms			

**kWebvizUpdatePeriod console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kWebvizUpdatePeriod			

**LiftLoadTest console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kNumLiftRaises			

**ManualAnimationPlayback console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kShouldDisplayKeyframeNumber			
kNumberOfFramesToIncrement			

**MicData console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kBeatDetectorUseProcessedAudio			
kDevForceProcessState			
kMicData_ClipRecordTime_ms			
kMicData_CollectRawTriggers			
kMicData_ForceDisableMicDataProc			
kMicData_ForceEnableMicDataProc			
kMicData_QuietTimeCooldown_ms			
kMicData_SaveRawFullIntent			
kMicData_SaveRawFullIntent_WakeWordless			
kMicData_SpeakerNoiseDisablesMics			
kSaveNotches			

**Network console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnableVerboseNetworkLogging			
kMaxPingTimesToTrackOverride			
kPrintNetworkStats			
kPrintNetworkStatsTimeSpacingMS			

**Network.Emulator console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
gUDPMaxLatency			
gUDPMinLatency			
gUDPNetEmulatorEnabled			
gUDPNetEmulatorRuntimeToggling			
gUDPRandomPacketLossPercentage			

**NetworkStats console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kLogMessageLatencyOnce			
gNetStat1NumConnections			
gNetStat2LatencyAvg			
gNetStat3LatencySD			
gNetStat4LatencyMin			
gNetStat5LatencyMax			
gNetStat6PingArrivedPC			
gNetStat7ExtQueuedAvg_ms			
gNetStat8ExtQueuedMin_ms			
gNetStat9ExtQueuedMax_ms			
gNetStatAQueuedAvg_ms			
gNetStatBQueuedMin_ms			
gNetStatCQueuedMax_ms			
kNetConnStatsUpdate			

**OSState.DiskInfo console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kHighDiskPressureMultiple			
kMediumDiskPressureMultiple			

**OSState.MemoryInfo console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kHighMemPressureMultiple			
kMediumMemPressureMultiple			

**OSState.Temperature console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kFakeCpuTemperature_degC			
kSendFakeCpuTemperature			

**OSState.Timezone console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kOSState_FakeNoTime			
kOSState_FakeNoTimezone			

**OSState.WifiInfo console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kHighWifiErrorRate			
kMediumWifiErrorRate			

**SpeechRecognizer console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kSuppressTriggerResponse			

**SpeechRecognizer.Alexa console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAlexaRecognizerModel			
kDefaultDetectThreshold			
kForceRunNotchDetector			
kSaveRawMicInput			

**SpeechRecognizer.AlexPlayback console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kAlexaPlaybackRecognizerModel			
kPlaybackRecognizerSampleCountThreshold			

**SpeechRecognizer.Vector console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kVectorRecognizerModel			
kVectorRecognizerModelSensitivity			

**StayOnCargerUntilCharged console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kSafeguardTimeout_s			

**TextToSpeech console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kEnablePausePrams			
kLeadingSilence_ms			
kMinPlayableFrames			
kPauseBracket_ms			
kPauseComma_ms			
kPausePunctuation_ms			
kPauseSemicolon_ms			
kPauseSpelling_ms			
kTrailingSilence_ms			
kVoicePitch			
kVoiceShaping			
kVoiceSpeed			
kWriteTTSFile			

**Vision.GazeDirection console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kFaceDirectedAtRobotMinXThres_mm			

**VoiceMessage console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kRequireKnownUser			

**WallTime console variables**

Variable	Type	Units	Description
kFakeWallTimeIsSynced			

**Not Yet Classified**

Variable	Type	Units	Description

## 13.6 Software Repositories

There are many software repositories for the Vector, cloud servers, and interoperating with Vector. This page lists a few. The diagram below summarises some of the main ones:

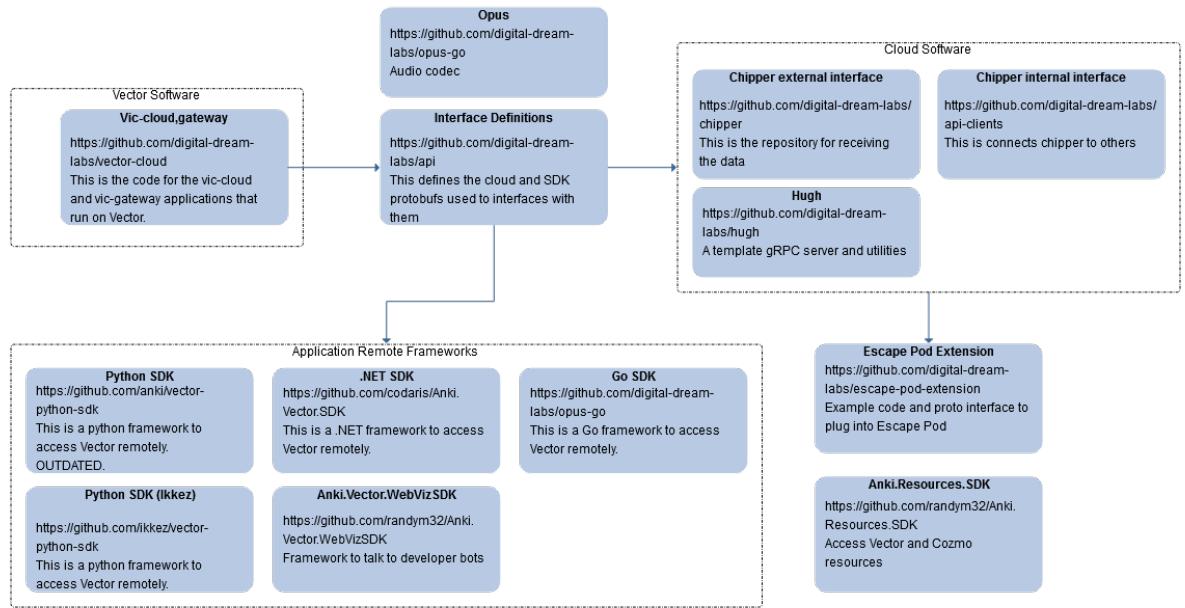


Figure: Synopsis of the main repositories for Vector's software, the cloud software, and interacting with him via an SDK

### 13.6.1 Programmers API, Guides and Examples

The main PC/Mobile SDK (HTTPS API) include:

- Python Communication SDK: [Vector - Python SDK](#)
- The [original python SDK](#) This is a python framework to access Vector remotely. *OUTDATED*
- C# Communication SDK: [Anki.Vector.SDK](#) This is a .NET framework to access Vector remotely from a Windows, Linux or Mac OS computer.
- C# [Anki.Vector.WebVizSDK](#) to access the WebViz related information in developer builds.
- C# [Anki.Resources.SDK](#) to access, analyze local (that is, on your computer) copies of the Vectors' application resources/assets
- [Go SDK](#)  
This is a Go-based API to access Vector remotely.
- See the SDKs above for examples how to use each

### 13.6.2 Other interface-related repositories

- The [Escape Pod Extension](#) framework allows extending the EscapePod to support other voice-command features / connections to cloud servers. The repository includes examples.
- The <https://github.com/digital-dream-labs/api> repository defines the cloud and SDK protobufs used to interfaces with them. The information in this repository is used by both the robot and the cloud.

- The [OPUS audio code](#) is used to encode and transport the spoken audio to the cloud (Chipper) and then decode it on the cloud server.

### 13.6.3 The software running on Vector

---

- [Vector-cloud](#) This is the code for the vic-cloud and vic-gateway applications that run on Vector.
- [Chipper](#) This is the repository for go-based server receiving data from Vector.
- The [api-clients](#) repository holds the interfaces and tools that connect Chipper to others modules on the cloud server.
- The [hugh](#) repository holds a framework that acts as a template gRPC server and utilities.

### 13.6.4 Bluetooth LE tools

---

Bluetooth LE implementations. There isn't an SDK for the Bluetooth LE protocol, but there are a few implementations that you might wish to look at/reuse:

- [OS-X Objective-C](#)
- [linux & C](#)
- [Chrome & Javascript](#) and [here](#)

Bluetooth LE implementations. There isn't an SDK for the Bluetooth LE protocol, but there are a few implementations that you might wish to look at/reuse:

- [OS-X Objective-C](#)
- [linux & C](#)
- [Chrome & Javascript](#) and [here](#)

## 13.7 URLs listed in the code

---

There are a bunch of URLs in Anki binary files... these may be part of schemas, random comments, etc.

### 13.7.1 Servers

- <http://s3.amazonaws.com/doc/2006-03-01/>
- <https://developer.amazon.com/docs/alexa-voice-service/settings.html#settingsupdated> The listed documentation for Alexa services
- [anki.com/v](https://anki.com/v) [github.com/anki/sai-token-service/proto/tokenpb](https://github.com/anki/sai-token-service/proto/tokenpb)
- [support.anki.com](mailto:support.anki.com)

### 13.7.2 Github repos

- [github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/client/chipper](https://github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/client/chipper)
- [github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/proto/anki/chipperpb](https://github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/proto/anki/chipperpb)
- [github.com/anki/opus-go/libopus](https://github.com/anki/opus-go/libopus)
- [github.com/anki/opus-go/ogg](https://github.com/anki/opus-go/ogg)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/credentials/ec2rolecreds](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/credentials/ec2rolecreds)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/eventstream](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/eventstream)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/xml/xmlutil](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/xml/xmlutil)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/go-ini/ini](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/go-ini/ini)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/credentials/ec2rolecreds](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/credentials/ec2rolecreds)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/eventstream](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/eventstream)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/xml/xmlutil](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/xml/xmlutil)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/go-ini/ini](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/go-ini/ini)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query/queryutil](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/private/protocol/query/queryutil)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/jmespath/go-jmespath](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/vendor/github.com/jmespath/go-jmespath)
- [github.com/grd/ogg](https://github.com/grd/ogg)
- [github.com/google/uuid](https://github.com/google/uuid)
- [github.com/cenkalti/backoff](https://github.com/cenkalti/backoff)
- [github.com/dgrijalva/jwt-go](https://github.com/dgrijalva/jwt-go)
- [github.com/gwatts/rootcerts](https://github.com/gwatts/rootcerts)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws)
- [github.com/golang/protobuf/proto](https://github.com/golang/protobuf/proto)
- [github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/csm](https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/csm)

- [github.com/golang/protobuf/ptypes](https://github.com/golang/protobuf/ptypes)

### 13.7.3 Other

---

- [google.golang.org/genproto/googleapis/rpc/status](https://google.golang.org/genproto/googleapis/rpc/status)
- <http://logo.verisign.com/vslogo.gif>
- [google.golang.org/grpc/peer](https://google.golang.org/grpc/peer)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/status](https://google.golang.org/grpc/status)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/balancer](https://google.golang.org/grpc/balancer)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/encoding](https://google.golang.org/grpc/encoding)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/metadata](https://google.golang.org/grpc/metadata)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/resolver](https://google.golang.org/grpc/resolver)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/keepalive](https://google.golang.org/grpc/keepalive)
- [google.golang.org/grpc/transport](https://google.golang.org/grpc/transport)
- [google.golang.org/genproto/googleapis/rpc/status](https://google.golang.org/genproto/googleapis/rpc/status)

### 13.7.4 Some built in certificates?

---

- <http://www.certplus.com/CRL/class2.crl>
- <http://fedir.comsign.co.il/crl/ComSignCA.crl>
- <http://crl.securetrust.com/STCA.crl>
- <http://crl.netsolssl.com/NetworkSolutionsCertificateAuthority.crl>
- <http://www.trustdst.com/certificates/policy/ACES-index.html>
- <http://crl.comodoca.com/COMODOCertificationAuthority.crl>
- <http://crl.xrampsecurity.com/XGCA.crl>
- [www.xrampsecurity.com](http://www.xrampsecurity.com)
- <http://crl.comodoca.com/AAACertificateServices.crl>
- <http://crl.comodo.net/AAACertificateServices.crl>
- <http://www.usertrust.com>
- <http://crl.usertrust.com/UTN-USERFirst-ClientAuthenticationandEmail.crl>
- <http://logo.verisign.com/vslogo.gif>
- <http://www.chambersign.org>
- <http://repository.swissign.com/>
- <https://ocsp.quovadisoffshore.com>
- <http://www.quovadis.bm>
- <http://www.firmaprofesional.com/cps>
- <http://www.certicamara.com/dpc/0Z>
- <http://www.quovadisglobal.com/cps>
- <http://www.startssl.com/policy.pdf>

- <http://www.startssl.com/intermediate.pdf>

## 13.8 Channels

---

I'm not sure what these are. They may be part of the logging of information and routing it internally and to a log file.

This note is to help gather a description of each of the channels. This format lets us gather information on them, and help understand where they fit in.

Channel	Description
Actions	
AIWhiteboard	
Alexa	
Audio	
Behaviors	
BlockPool	
BlockWorld	
CpuProfiler	
FaceRecognizer	
FaceWorld	
JdocsManager	the cloud storage?
Keyboard	
MessageProfiler	
Microphones	
NeuralNets	
PerfMetric	
PoseConfirmr	
SpeechRecognizer	
VisionComponent	
VisionSystem	

## 13.9 Communication trouble behaviors

**Summary:** These behaviors play animations when there is communication problems. (These are self-maintenance behaviors)

These behaviors are not called by a behavior tree configuration file. Instead they are invoked by the internal behavior implementation, in the *BehaviorReactToVoiceCommand* class.

### 13.9.1 No Wifi behavior

The *NoWifi* (class *DispatcherQueue*) behavior is used to animate Vector's face when he is unable to connect to a Wifi SSID.

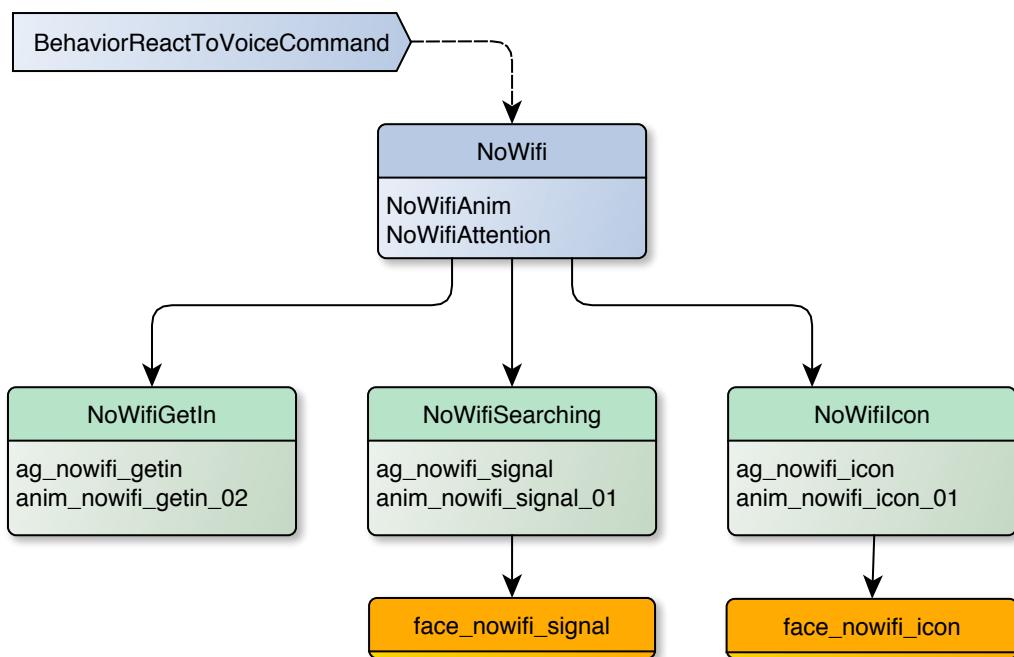


Figure: The No Wifi behavior tree

The behavior file is located at:

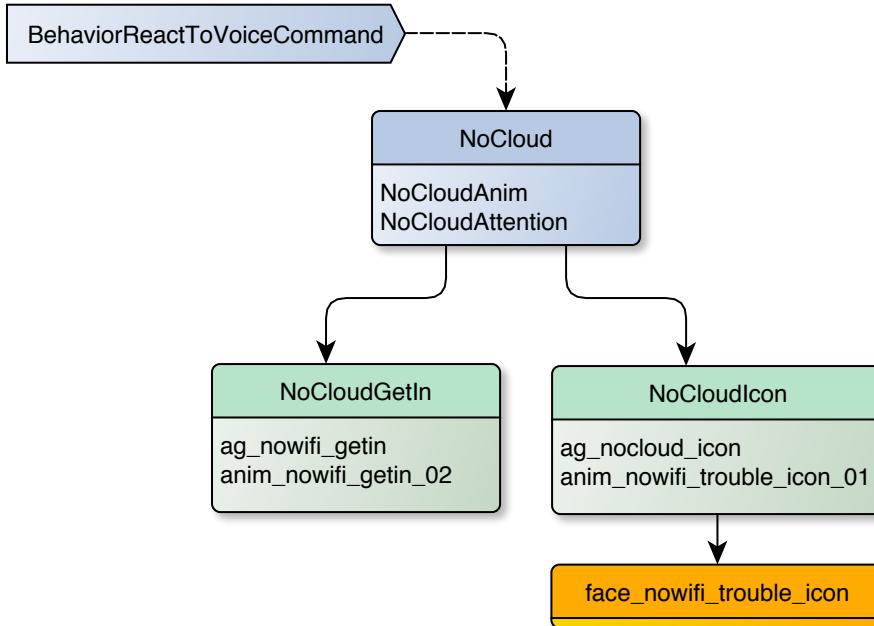
```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/noWifi.json
```

The behavior will play three animations:

1. The *NoWifiGetIn* animation when the behavior starts
2. The *NoWifiSearching* animation while Vector is looking for a Wifi SSID; This will play the *face\_nowifi\_signal\** sprite sequence.
3. The *NoWifiIcon* animation when the above animation completes This will play the *face\_nowifi\_icon* sprite sequence.
4. Then the loop will repeat from step 2.

### 13.9.2 No Cloud behavior

The *NoCloud* (class *DispatcherQueue*) behavior is used to animate Vector's face when he is able to connect to a Wifi SSID, but unable to connect to the remote server.

*Figure: The No Cloud behavior tree*

The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/noCloud.json
```

The *NoCloudAnim* behavior is used to animate the face. The behavior will play two animations:

1. The *NoCloudGetIn* animation when the behavior starts. Note that this is same as the *NoWifiGetIn* animation group.
2. The *NoCloudIcon* animation will loop thereafter. This will play the *face\_nowifi\_trouble\_icon* sprite sequence.

The *NoCloudAttention* is used to transfer attention back(?) to the previous task.

### 13.9.3 Other variations

Curiously there is another animation -- the *anim\_cloud\_icon* animation -- this not used. It is not part of an animation group, but probably was part of the *NoCloudIcon* animation group. It uses a *face\_nocloud\_icon* sprite animation.

### 13.9.4 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-12-2	Created

## 13.10 Source Files referenced in the binaries

---

The following source code files were referenced in the binaries:

File
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/alexa/alexa.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/alexa/alexaClient.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/alexa/alexImpl.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/alexa/media/alexaMediaPlayer.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/animation/animationStreamer.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/audio/sdkAudioComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/faceDisplay/faceInfoScreenManager.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/micData/micDataSystem.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/micData/micImmediateDirection.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/showAudioStreamStateManager.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../animProcess/src/cozmoAnim/speechRecognizer/speechRecognizerTHFSimple.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../cannedAnimLib/baseTypes/keyframe.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../cannedAnimLib/baseTypes/track.h</code>
<code>../../../../cannedAnimLib/spriteSequences/spriteSequenceLoader.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/engine/math/pose.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/engine/math/poseBase_impl.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/engine/math/poseOriginList.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/engine/math/poseTreeNode.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/engine/utils/recentOccurrenceTracker.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/array2d.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/arrayPatterns.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/arraySlices.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/interpolate.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/matrix.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/memory.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/sequences.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/common/robot/serialize.h</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/camera.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/enrolledFaceEntry.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/faceRecognizer_okane.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/faceTrackerImpl_okane.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/imageBuffer/imageBuffer.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/imageCompositor.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/markerDetector.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../coretech/vision/engine/undistorter.cpp</code>

File
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/computeCharacteristicScale.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/computeCharacteristicScale_binomial.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/computeQuadrilaterals.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/connectedComponents.h
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/detectFiducialMarkers.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/fiducialMarkers.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/filtering.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/histogram.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/imageProcessing.h
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/integralImage.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/laplacianPeaks.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/nearestNeighborLibrary.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/quadRefinement.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/traceBoundary.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/robot/transformations.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/compositeImage/compositeImage.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/compositeImage/compositeImageBuilder.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/compositeImage/compositeImageLayer.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/hueSatWrapper.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/spriteCache/spriteWrapper.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/spritePathMap.cpp
../../../../coretech/vision/shared/spriteSequence/spriteSequence.cpp
../../../../cubeBleClient/cubeBleClient.cpp
../../../../engine/actions/actionContainers.cpp
../../../../engine/actions/basicActions.cpp
../../../../engine/actions/dockActions.cpp
../../../../engine/actions/trackGroundPointAction.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/aiWhiteboard.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/alexaComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/activeBehaviorIterator.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/asyncMessageGateComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorComponentMessageHandler.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorContainer.h
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorExternalInterface/behaviorEventComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorExternalInterface/behaviorExternalInterface.cpp

File
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorStack.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorSystemManager.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorTimers.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorTypesWrapper.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/alexa/behaviorAlexa.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/animationWrappers/behaviorAnimGetInLoop.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/animationWrappers/behaviorAnimSequence.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/animationWrappers/behaviorAnimSequenceWithFace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/animationWrappers/behaviorCountingAnimation.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/animationWrappers/behaviorTextToSpeechLoop.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/attentionTransfer/behaviorAttentionTransferIfNeeded.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/basicWorldInteractions/behaviorDriveOffCharger.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/basicWorldInteractions/behaviorInteractWithFaces.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/behaviorHighLevelAI.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/behaviorLookAroundInPlace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/behaviorResetState.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/behaviorStayOnChargerUntilCharged.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/blackjack/behaviorBlackJack.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/blackjack/blackJackVisualizer.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/coordinators/behaviorCoordinateWhileHeldInPalm.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/coordinators/behaviorCoordinateWhileInAir.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/coordinators/behaviorQuietModeCoordinator.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/cubeSpinner/behaviorVectorPlaysCubeSpinner.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/danceToTheBeat/behaviorDanceToTheBeat.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/devBehaviors/behaviorDevViewCubeBackpackLights.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/devBehaviors/behaviorDispatchAfterShake.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/devBehaviors/behaviorReactToBody.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/dispatch/behaviorDispatcherRerun.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/dispatch/behaviorDispatcherScoring.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/dispatch/behaviorDispatcherStrictPriorityWithCooldown.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/dispatch/iBehaviorDispatcher.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/freeplay/putDownDispatch/behaviorLookForFaceAndCube.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/freeplay/userInteractive/behaviorPuzzleMaze.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/habitat/behaviorConfirmHabitat.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/iCozmoBehavior.cpp

File
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/internalStatesBehavior.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/meetCozmo/behaviorEnrollFace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/meetCozmo/behaviorRespondToRenameFace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/photoTaking/behaviorAestheticallyCenterFaces.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/photoTaking/behaviorTakeAPhotoCoordinator.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/prDemo/behaviorPRDemoBase.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorCheckForAndReactToSalientPoint.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToCliff.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToDarkness.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToMotion.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToPutDown.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToUnexpectedMovement.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/reactions/behaviorReactToVoiceCommand.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/robotDrivenDialog/behaviorPromptUserForVoiceCommand.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/sdkBehaviors/behaviorSDKInterface.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/simpleFaceBehaviors/behaviorDriveToFace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/simpleFaceBehaviors/behaviorFindFaceAndThen.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/simpleFaceBehaviors/behaviorSayName.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/sleeping/behaviorSleepCycle.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/timer/behaviorProceduralClock.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/timer/behaviorTimerUtilityCoordinator.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/timer/behaviorWallTimeCoordinator.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/userDefinedBehaviorTree/behaviorUserDefinedBehaviorSelector.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victor/behaviorReactToTouchPetting.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victor/behaviorReactToUnclaimedIntent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/victor/behaviorTrackFace.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/weather/behaviorCoordinateWeather.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviors/weather/behaviorDisplayWeather.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/behaviorsBootLoader.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/iBehavior.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/stackMonitors/stackCycleMonitor.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/userDefinedBehaviorTreeComponent/userDefinedBehaviorTreeComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/userIntentComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/userIntentMap.cpp
../../../../engine/aiComponent/behaviorComponent/weatherIntents/weatherConditionRemaps.cpp

File
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/beiConditionFactory.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionAnyStimuli.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionBatteryLevel.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/condition BecameTrueThisTick.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionBehaviorTimer.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionCliffDetected.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionCompound.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionEmotion.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionFeatureGate.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionObjectKnown.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionOffTreadsState.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionProxInRange.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionRobotPitchInRange.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionRobotRollInRange.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionSalientPointDetected.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionSettingsUpdatePending.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionSimpleMood.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionTimedDedup.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/conditionTimerInRange.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/beiConditions/conditions/iConditionUserIntent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/aiComponent/timerUtility.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/block.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/blockWorld/blockWorld.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/comms/robotConnectionData.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/animationComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/battery/batteryComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/cubes/cubeCommsComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/cubes/cubeConnectionCoordinator.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/cubes/cubeInteractionTracker.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/cubes/cubeLights/cubeLightAnimationHelpers.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/mics/beatDetectorComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/pathComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/powerStateManager.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/sdkComponent.cpp</code>
<code>../../../../engine/components/variableSnapshot/variableSnapshotComponent.h</code>

File
../../../../engine/components/visionComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/drivingAnimationHandler.cpp
../../../../engine/faceWorld.cpp
../../../../engine/moodSystem/emotion.cpp
../../../../engine/moodSystem/moodDecayEvaluator.cpp
../../../../engine/moodSystem/moodManager.cpp
../../../../engine/moodSystem/staticMoodData.cpp
../../../../engine/navMap/mapComponent.cpp
../../../../engine/petWorld.cpp
../../../../engine/robot.cpp
../../../../engine/robot.h
../../../../engine/robotDataLoader.cpp
../../../../engine/vision/imageSaver.cpp
../../../../engine/vision/visionSystem.cpp
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/alexa.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/behavior.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/cube.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/messages.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/nav_map.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/response_status.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/settings.pb.cc
../../../../generated/proto/external_interface/shared.pb.cc
../../../../lib/das-client/src/DAS.cpp
../../../../lib/das-client/src/dasAppender.cpp
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/.util/cladHelpers/cladEnumToStringMap.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/.util/entityComponent/componentWrapper.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/.util/entityComponent/dependencyManagedEntity.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/.util/entityComponent/entity.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/.util/entityComponent/iDependencyManagedComponent.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/entityComponent/dependencyManagedEntity.h
../../../../lib/util/source/anki/util/random/randomIndexSampler.cpp
../../../../platform/switchboard/anki-wifi/connmanbus.c
pfft.cpp
randombytes/randombytes.c
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/config_linux.go

File
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/ipc_manager.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/main.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/message_handler.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/multilimiter.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/switchboard_proxy.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/gateway/tokens.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/cloudproc/cloudproc.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/cloudproc/opts.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/cloudproc/server.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/config/urls.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/ipc/baseconn.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/ipc/baseserver.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/ipc/dgram.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/ipc/path_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/ipc/unixgram.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/jdocs/client.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/jdocs/jdocs.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/jdocs/opts.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/jdocs/server.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/jdocs/translate.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/log/das.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/log/log.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/log/log_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/logcollector/cladhandler.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/logcollector/logcollector.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/logcollector/opts.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/logcollector/server.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/cert.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/crash_reporter.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/error.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/esn.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/esn_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/robot/loguploader/loguploader.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/Accessor.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/client.go

File
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/errorhandler.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/handlers.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/identity/getcert_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/identity/identity.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/options.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/queue.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/refresher.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/sts.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/token/token.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/util/grpc.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/util/grpc_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/util/multierror.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/util/util.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/options.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/process.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/receive.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/send.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/api.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/conn_chipper.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/connect.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/context.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/init.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/opts.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/anki/voice/stream/opts_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/libopus/decoder.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/libopus/encoder.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/libopus/errors.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/ogg/ogg.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/opus/header.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/opus-go/opus/opus.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/client/chipper/chipper.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/client/chipper/options.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-chipper-voice/proto/anki/chipperpb/chipperpb.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-go-util/testutils/testtime/time.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-jdocs/proto/jdocspb/jdocs.pb.go

File
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-token-service/client/clienthash/hash.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-token-service/model/token.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/anki/sai-token-service/proto/tokenpb/token.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/go/src/github.com/aws/aws-sdk-go/aws/awserr/error.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/process/main.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/cloud/process/platform_vicos.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/cloud/common.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/cloud/docs.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/cloud/logcollector.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/cloud/mic.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/cloud/token.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/gateway/messageExternalToRobot.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/gateway/messageRobotToExternal.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/gateway/shared.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/cladgo/src/clad/gateway/switchboard.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/alexa.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/behavior.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/cube.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/extensions.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/external_interface.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/external_interface.pb.gw.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/messages.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/nav_map.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/response_status.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/settings.pb.go
/mnt/devhomes/build/work/83941694d19f355d/anki/victor/generated/go/src/proto/external_interface/shared.pb.go
_cgo_gotypes.go

### 13.10.1 Signal Essence files

---

{Am I the only one who thinks "Signal Essence" sounds like a perfume name?}

File
<code>../../../../EXTERNALS/anki-thirdparty/signalEssence/v008/vicos/project/anki_victor/mmf_proj.c</code>
<code>../../../../EXTERNALS/anki-thirdparty/signalEssence/v008/vicos/project/anki_victor/policy_actions.c</code>
<code>../../../../EXTERNALS/anki-thirdparty/signalEssence/v008/vicos/project/anki_victor_vad/nfbn_f32_anki.c</code>
<code>../../../../EXTERNALS/anki-thirdparty/signalEssence/v008/vicos/project/anki_victor_vad/svad.c</code>
<code>../../../../EXTERNALS/opencv/vicos/include/opencv2/core/mat.inl.hpp</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_common.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_msu.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_pbfd.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_stereo.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_tapered_wts.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aec_td.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/aecmonitor.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/avepower_i16.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/buffer_composer.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/cl_agc.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/cl_agc_i16.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/conv.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/dcremove.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/dcremove_f32.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/decimate31.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/downsampn.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/fdanalyze.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/fdechomodel.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/fdemphasis.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/fdsearch.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/fdsearch_winner.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/float_dft.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/float_dft_fftpack.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/float_dft_pfffft.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/frdelay.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/gainest.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/highpass_filter_array.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/interp.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/leakyave.c</code>
<code>../../../../se_lib/lec.c</code>

File
../../../../se/lib/lrhpf.c
../../../../se/lib/meta_aec.c
../../../../se/lib/meta_fda.c
../../../../se/lib/mmmfx.c
../../../../se/lib/mmmfxcalibactions.c
../../../../se/lib/mmmfxspatialfilter.c
../../../../se/lib/mmif_helper.c
../../../../se/lib/mmpreprocessor.c
../../../../se/lib/mmvalidate.c
../../../../se/lib/morpho.c
../../../../se/lib/multiaecc.c
../../../../se/lib/multichan_delay.c
../../../../se/lib/multichan_delay_f32.c
../../../../se/lib/narrowband_noisegen.c
../../../../se/lib/nfbins_f32.c
../../../../se/lib/nrgainv.c
../../../../se/lib/output_injector.c
../../../../se/lib/ref_proc.c
../../../../se/lib/rfir.c
../../../../se/lib/rfir_f.c
../../../../se/lib/sampledelayqueue.c
../../../../se/lib/sampledelayqueue_f32.c
../../../../se/lib/sat_detector.c
../../../../se/lib/scratch_mem.c
../../../../se/lib/se_crossover.c
../../../../se/lib/se_dft.c
../../../../se/lib/se_dft_fftpack.c
../../../../se/lib/se_dft_fxp.c
../../../../se/lib/se_dft_pffff.c
../../../../se/lib/se_dft_qfc.c
../../../../se/lib/se_diag.c
../../../../se/lib/se_nr.c
../../../../se/lib/se_rev.c
../../../../se/lib/subbandsplitter.c
../../../../se/lib/system_tests.c

**File**

./././se\_lib/tdinterp.c  
 ./././se\_lib/trackfilters.c  
 ./././se\_lib/upsamplen.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vadd.c  
 ./././se\_lib/wavepower.c  
 ./././se\_lib/wavepowerrms\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vcmul.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vcmul\_i16\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vdotproduct\_i16\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vdotproductq15\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vdotproductswithleftshift\_q15\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vfill\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vfill\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vfloatlib.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vgen\_exp\_ramp.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vgentone.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vgentone.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vgetindex.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vgetvalue.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vinvertorder.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vleftshifts\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vlimitmin.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmax.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmin.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmmadd.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmove\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmove\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmovesrcstride\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vmul.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vpower\_i16\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vpowerwithexponent\_i16\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vscale.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vsub\_i16.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vsum\_i32.c  
 ./././se\_lib/vtrackupavedown.c

**File**

[../../../../se/lib/win\\_fcns.c](#)

[../../../../se/lib/winbufdft.c](#)

[../../../../se/lib/wola.c](#)

## 13.10.2 Google BreakPad and Minidump

**File**

[/src/client/linux/handler/minidump\\_descriptor.h](#)

[/src/client/linux/minidump\\_writer/directory\\_reader.h](#)

[/src/client/linux/minidump\\_writer/line\\_reader.h](#)

[/src/client/linux/minidump\\_writer/proc\\_cpuminfo\\_reader.h](#)

[/src/client/minidump\\_file\\_writer-inl.h](#)

[/src/common/linux/elfutils-inl.h](#)

## 13.11 Mandatory physical reactions

**Summary:** Reactions to physical circumstances that can't be skipped.

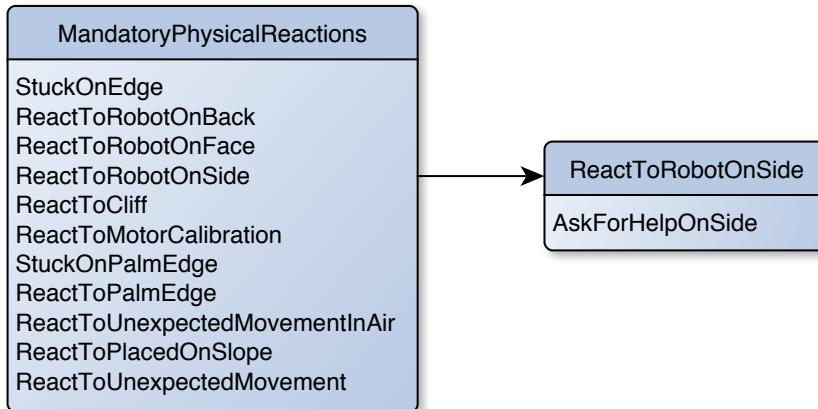


Figure: The mandatory physical reactions behavior tree

The *MandatoryPhysicalReactions* is used to react when Vector is:

- On his side, face, or back
- Encounters a cliff
- Is stuck on cliff edge
- Needs to calibrate the head or lift motors
- Some interaction with being held in the palm of a hand
- Is falling or is being picked up
- Is on a slope
- Is being moved around

The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/reactions/mandatoryPhysicalReactions.json
```

For the most part, the *MandatoryPhysicalReactions* provides a way to prioritize the internal C++ implementation; most of these behavior references do not link to other behaviors or animations.

The only one of interest is *ReactToRobotOnSide* which initiates *AskForHelpOnSide* behavior to call for someone to come and help.

- *ReactToCliff* has configuration for how fast and far Vector backs up in responds to a cliff.
- *ReactToUnexpectedMovement* has configuration for how fast and far Vector backs up when he experiences being moved by someone; as well as how much he can respond.

### 13.11.1 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-12-1	Created

## 13.12 Power management behaviors

**Summary:** The behaviors related to turning off, handling very low-battery, sleeping, and other battery-related items. (These are self-maintenance behaviors)

This note describes the power management-related behaviors. Please refer to the [Technical Reference Manual](#) for a description of Vector's internal power states, management, and sleep debt.

The main power management behaviors are launched at a very high-level. These are launched by the *ModeSelector* (class *DispatcherStrictPriority*) behavior. This behavior is invoked by:

- *InitNormalOperation* behavior during start of normal behavior
- *AcousticTestMode* behavior during acoustic testing at the factory
- *DevBaseBehaviorInternal* behavior during start of developer mode

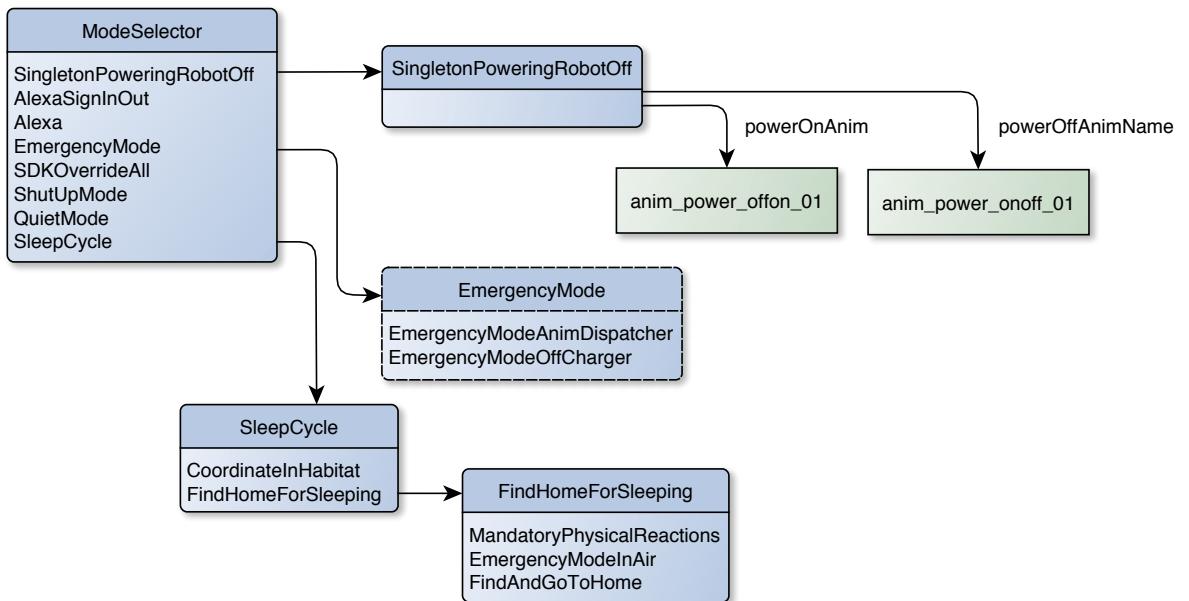


Figure: The power management behavior tree

The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors\victorBehaviorTree\modeSelector.json
```

The behavior tree system gives things in explicit priority order. The higher item in the list has more priority than the lower; when an item calls out to other nodes, all of those still have higher priority than the items lower than the original one.

The mode selector:

- Handle powering off (the highest priority)
- Alexa-related behaviors (not related to power management)
- Handle overheating (in emergency mode)
- SDK override (not related to power management)
- Being quiet related behaviors (not related to power management)
- Handle low battery and attempt to return to charger... if unable, turn off
- A sleep/**quiet state** manager. Regular behaviors and interactions are started in this behavior tree, so are at the lowest priority.

### 13.12.1 Powering off

The highest priority behavior is the *SingletonPoweringRobotOff* (class *PoweringRobotOff*) behavior, that animates Vector while he is the process of turning off.

Name	Type	Value	Description
powerButtonHeldToActivate_ms	int	250 ms	The minimum time that the power button must be held down to activate the power off sequence.
powerOnAnimName	animation	anim_power_onoff_01	The animation to play if the button is released and Vector will resume.
powerOffAnimName	animation	anim_power_onoff_01	The animation to play while powering off.

Table: *PoweringRobotOff* configuration parameters

If the power button is released before Vector has turned off, the behavior begins the process of resuming,

The animation reference is unusual. It doesn't refer to the trigger of an animation group. Instead it refers to a specific animation.

### 13.12.2 Sleep

At the opposite end -- the *lowest* priority -- is the *SleepCycle* (class *SleepCycle*) behavior. The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/highLevelDelegates/sleeping/sleepCycle.json
```

This behavior arbitrates between:

- Vector autonomously exploring
- Interacting with a person (outside of Alexa).
- And going into a sleep state

If Vector has no reason to sleep, this behavior lets the *CoordinateInHabitat* behavior. If it decides to sleep (the decision is made in the C++ code) It initiates the *FindHomeForSleeping* behavior to drive to the charging dock, if possible, to sleep. (In turn it invokes **MandatoryPhysicalReactions** to respond to environmental hazards while driving around.)

This has a condition that keeps it in sleep, even if there is a higher priority interaction, if:

- The battery level is low,
- The temperature is high, or
- Charging is stopped because it is too hot.

Depending, it will initiate the looking for home to go to sleep. This is the *FindHomeForSleeping* behavior.

Things that wake Vector up from the different kinds of sleep:

Sleep state	Things that wake Vector
HeldInPalmSleep	Being jolted, touched, picked up (out of the hand), SDK interaction, the timer, and voice commands.
LightSleep	Being jolted, poked, touched, or picked up; any sound or the lights coming on; SDK interaction, the timer, and voice commands.
DeepSleep	Being touched, or picked up; SDK interaction, the timer, and voice commands.

Table: That wake Vector from sleep.

This behavior includes a decision tree that sets a `reason` code for based on sensors that have trigger. That reason code is used above. By editting this behavior's decision tree, you can adjust how sensitive he is to conditions like touch, poking, illumination to wake him from sleep.

Note: In power save mode -- a lower sleep state -- the camera is turned off, so Vector is not sensitive to light.

### Driving to the charging dock to sleep

When Vector is going into a sleep state, *FindHomeForSleeping* (class *DispatcherStrictPriority*) behavior to drive to the charging dock, if possible, to sleep. The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/highLevelDelegates/sleeping/findHomeForSleeping.json
```

This behavior stops whatever else is going on, and runs a subset of navigation and driving related behaviors.

## 13.12.3 Emergency Mode

Emergency mode is quite complex, and handles conditions where:

- The battery level is low,
- The temperature is high, or
- Charging is stopped because it is too hot.

The way to exit emergency mode is for the battery level to rise above the low threshold, and for temperature to cool below the hot threshold.

This is controlled by the *EmergencyMode* (class *DispatcherQueue*) behavior.

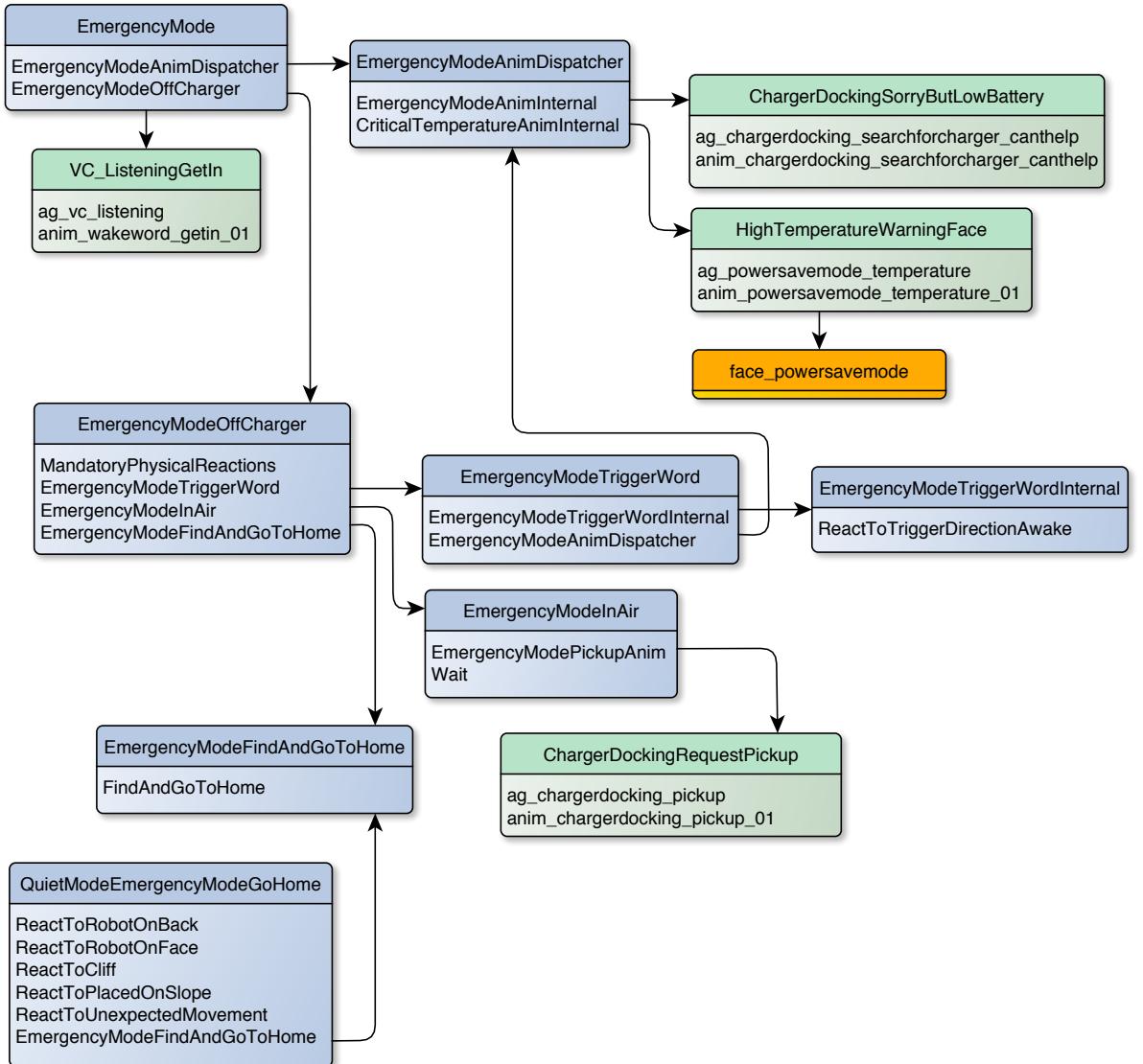


Figure: The emergency behavior tree

The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/emergencyMode/emergencyMode.json
```

## Animation feedback

The behavior coordinates with working with other social interactions, albeit in a restricted manner. If the trigger word is heard, it doesn't stream the audio to the voice server. Instead it:

1. Plays the *VC\_ListeningGetIn* animation, then
2. Plays the *StreamingDisabledButWithLight* animation to indicate that streaming is disabled, and filly
3. Sends the *Play\_Robot\_Vic\_Sfx\_Wake\_Word\_On* audio event to play a feedback sound.
4. It also links with the following animation to show the reason why

Emergency mode uses the *EmergencyModeAnimDispatcher* (class *DispatcherQueue*) behavior to play different animations based on the the emergency condition:

- If the battery is low, it will trigger the *ChargerDockingSorryButLowBattery* animation.
- If the temperature is high, or too hot charge, it will trigger the *HighTemperatureWarningFace* animation; this will play the *face\_powersavemode* sprite sequence.

The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/emergencyMode/emergencyModeAnimDispatcher.json
```

If Vector is in picked up, or otherwise off his treads (but not being held), he plays the *ChargerDockingRequestPickup* animation. This is done in the *EmergencyModeInAir* behavior. The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/emergencyMode/emergencyModeInAir.json
```

### Returning to the charging dock

There are a couple of behaviors that try to cause Vector to drive back to the charging dock. These run a subset of navigation and driving related behaviors to drive to the charging dock. The first is the *EmergencyModeOffCharger* (class *DispatcherStrictPriority*). The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/emergencyMode/emergencyModeOffCharger.json
```

The second is the *QuietModeEmergencyModeGoHome* (class *DispatcherStrictPriority*), which would be invoked while in quiet mode. *Commentary: This behavior appears like it should not run; the same conditions that would trigger it would also trigger the much higher priority EmergencyMode behavior. This behavior should be checked out and considered for removal.*

## 13.12.4 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-11-30	Created
2020-12-1	Quiet mode's emergency mode, and trigger word animation

## 13.13 Quiet mode behaviors

**Summary:** The behaviors related to turning off, handling very low-battery, sleeping, and other battery-related items. (These are self-maintenance behaviors)

The quiet mode is when Vector's has been asked to be silent, either nicely ("be quiet") or abusively ("shut up").

### 13.13.1 Quiet Mode

The *QuietMode* behavior is when Vector's has been asked to be silent, nicely ("be quiet") using the `imperative_quiet` user intent.

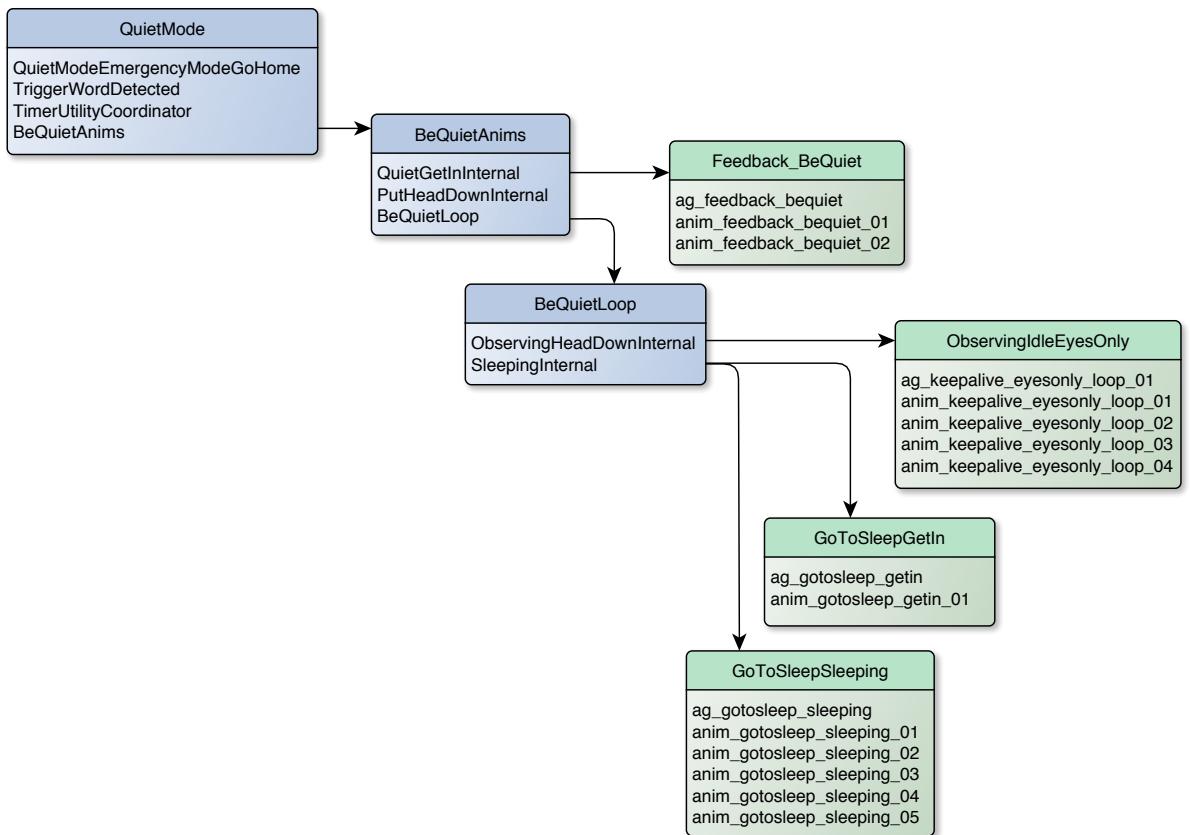


Figure: Quiet mode behavior tree

It *QuietModeEmergencyModeGoHome* see [power management](#) for a description of emergency mode.

The *BeQuietAnims* behavior is used to trigger the *Feedback\_BeQuiet* animation, and lowers the Vector's drowsy head, using the *PutHeadDownInternal* behavior.

Thereafter the *BeQuietLoop* is used play one of three animations:

- The *ObservingIdleEyesOnly* animation is played while Vector sits quietly and looks around.
- The *GoToSleepGetIn* animation is played when Vector goes to sleep,
- The *GoToSleepSleeping* animation is played while Vector sleeps.

### 13.13.2 ShutUp mode

The *ShutUpMode* behavior is variation of quiet mode, used when Vector's has been asked to "shut up" (the `imperative_shutup` user intent).

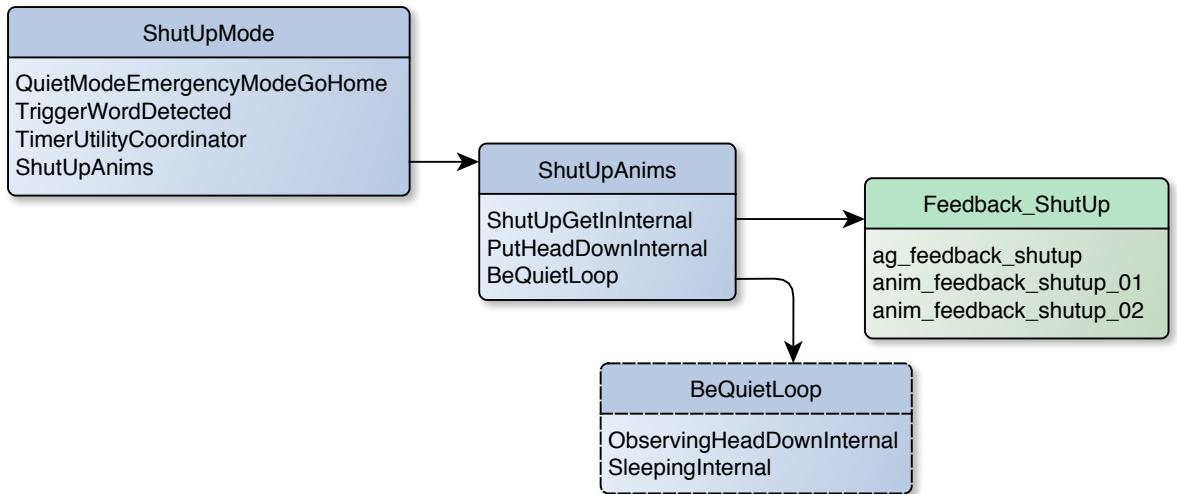


Figure: Shut up mode behavior tree

The main difference is the intent that triggers is, and the animation response. Thereafter, this mode reused the same *BeQuietLoop* used by the quiet mode.

### 13.13.3 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-12-1	Created

## 13.14 Software Classes

---

Vector's software has a lot of modules -- I'm assuming these are C++ classes. They are not all annotated or understood. Here are some that we've spotted:

Module	Description
AIComponent	
AIWhiteboard	
AccountSettingsManager	
ActionList	
ActionQueue	
Actions	
ActiveFeatureComponent	
AddActiveObject	
AdvertisementService	
AkAlsaSink	
Alexa	
AlexaAudioInput	
AlexaClient	
AlexaComponent	
AlexaImpl	
AlexaMediaPlayer	
AlexaObserver	
AlexaPlaybackRecognizerComponent	
AlignWithObjectAction	
AnimComms	
AnimContext	
AnimEngine	
AnimProcessMessages	
Animation	
AnimationAudioClient	
AnimationComponent	
AnimationGroup	
AnimationGroupContainer	
AnimationGroupEntry	
AnimationStreamer	
Animations	
AnkiLab	
AppCubeConnectionSubscriber	
Array2d	
AttentionTransferComponent	

Module	Description
AudienceTags	
Audio	
AudioBehaviorStackListener	
AudioEngineController	
AudioEventGroupRef	
AudioMultipleFileLocation	
AudioMultiplexer	
AudioMuxClient	
AudioScene	
AudioSceneEvent	
AudioSceneParameter	
AudioSceneStateGroup	
AudioWaveFileReader	
BEIConditionFactory	
BEIConditionMessageHelper	
BackpackLightAnimationContainer	
BackpackLightComponent	
BackpackLightsKeyFrame	
BackupOntoChargerAction	
Battery	
BatteryComponent	
BeatDetector	
BeatDetectorComponent	
Behavior	
BehaviorAcknowledgeFace	
BehaviorAcknowledgeObject	
BehaviorAlexa	
BehaviorAnimSequenceWithObject	
BehaviorAskForHelp	
BehaviorBlackJack	
BehaviorBumpObject	
BehaviorClearChargerArea	
BehaviorComponent	
BehaviorConfirmObject	
BehaviorConnectToCube	

Module	Description
BehaviorCoordinateInHabitat	
BehaviorCoordinateWeather	
BehaviorCountingAnimation	
BehaviorDanceToTheBeat	
BehaviorDanceToTheBeatCoordinator	
BehaviorDevCubeSpinnerConsole	
BehaviorDevSquawkBoxTest	
BehaviorDevTurnInPlaceTest	
BehaviorDispatchAfterShake	
BehaviorDispatcherPassThrough	
BehaviorDispatcherQueue	
BehaviorDispatcherRandom	
BehaviorDispatcherStrictPriorityWithCooldown	
BehaviorDisplayWallTime	
BehaviorDisplayWeather	
BehaviorDockingTest	
BehaviorDockingTestSimple	
BehaviorDriveOffCharger	
BehaviorEnrollFace	
BehaviorExploring	
BehaviorExploringExamineObstacle	
BehaviorEyeColorVoiceCommand	
BehaviorFactoryCentroidExtractor	
BehaviorFetchCube	
BehaviorFindCube	
BehaviorFindFaceAndThen	
BehaviorFindHome	
BehaviorFistBump	
BehaviorGoHome	
BehaviorGreetAfterLongTime	
BehaviorHowOldAreYou	
BehaviorInspectCube	
BehaviorInteractWithFaces	
BehaviorKeepaway	
BehaviorKnowledgeGraphQuestionc	

Module	Description
BehaviorLiftLoadTest	
BehaviorLookForFaceAndCube	
BehaviorObservingLookAtFaces	
BehaviorObservingWithoutTurn	
BehaviorOnboardingCoordinator	
BehaviorPRDemo	
BehaviorPlaceCubeByCharger	
BehaviorPlaypenCameraCalibration	
BehaviorPlaypenDistanceSensor	
BehaviorPlaypenDriftCheck	
BehaviorPlaypenEndChecks	
BehaviorPlaypenPickupCube	
BehaviorPlaypenTest	
BehaviorPopAWheelie	
BehaviorPounceOnMotion	
BehaviorPoweringRobotOff	
BehaviorPromptUserForVoiceCommand	
BehaviorPuzzleMaze	
BehaviorQuietModeCoordinator	
BehaviorReactToBody	
BehaviorReactToCliff	
BehaviorReactToCubeTap	
BehaviorReactToDarkness	
BehaviorReactToHand	
BehaviorReactToMicDirection	
BehaviorReactToMotion	
BehaviorReactToMotorCalibration	
BehaviorReactToPlacedOnSlope	
BehaviorReactToRobotOnBack	
BehaviorReactToRobotOnFace	
BehaviorReactToTouchPetting	
BehaviorReactToUncalibratedHeadAndLift	
BehaviorReactToUnexpectedMovement	
BehaviorReactToVoiceCommand	
BehaviorRequestToGoHome	

Module	Description
BehaviorResetState	
BehaviorRespondToRenameFace	
BehaviorRobustChargerObservation	
BehaviorSDKInterface	
BehaviorSDKLock	
BehaviorSayName	
BehaviorSelfTest	
BehaviorSelfTestDockWithCharger	
BehaviorSelfTestDriftCheck	
BehaviorSelfTestLookAtCharger	
BehaviorSleepCycle	
BehaviorSystem	
BehaviorSystemManager	
BehaviorTakeAPhotoCoordinator	
BehaviorTextToSpeechLoop	
BehaviorTrackCube	
BehaviorTrackFace	
BehaviorUserDefinedBehaviorTreeRouter	
BehaviorUserDefinedBehaviorTreeSelector	
BehaviorVolume	
Behaviors	
BehaviorsBootLoader	
BlackJackGame	
BlackJackSimulation	
BlackJackVisualizer	
Block	
BlockPool	
BlockTapFilterComponent	
BlockWorld	
BodyMotionKeyFrame	
CalculateExperimentHashBucket	
Camera	
CameraCalibrator	
CameraParamsController	
CannedAnimationContainer	

Module	Description
CannedAnimationLoader	
CardSimulation	
CarryingComponent	
ChannelFilter	
CladEnumToStringMap	
CliffAlignToWhiteAction	
CliffSensor	
CliffSensorComponent	
ColorRGBA	
CompositeImage	
CompositeImageLayer	
CompoundActionParallel	
CompoundActionSequential	
ComputePlacementApproachAngle	
ComputePreActionPoseDistThreshold	
ConditionCompound	
ConditionEngineErrorCodeReceived	
ConditionIlluminationDetected	
ConditionMotionDetected	
ConfirmHabitat	
ConnectionFlow	
Console	
ConsoleSystem	
Context	
ContinuityComponent	
CoreTech	
CozmoAPI	
CozmoAnimMain	
CozmoAudioController	
CozmoEngine	
CozmoGameImpl	
CropScheduler	
CubeAccelComponent	
CubeBatteryComponent	
CubeComms	

Module	Description
CubeCommsComponent	
CubeConnectionCoordinator	
CubeInteractionTracker	
CubeLightAnimationContainer	
CubeLightAnimationHelpers	
CubeLightComponent	
CubeLightController	
CubeSpinnerGame	
CustomObject	
DTRawPixelsClassifier	
DanceAnimMetadata	
DancePhrase	
DanceSession	
DasToSdkHandler	
DasToSdkManager	
DataPlatform	
Demo	
DevEventSequenceCapture	
DoleAvailableAnimations	
DriveAndFlipBlockAction	
DriveStraightAction	
DriveToActions	
DriveToFlipBlockPoseAction	
DriveToObjectAction	
DriveToPlaceCarriedObjectAction	
DriveToPlaceRelObjectAction	
DriveToPoseAction	
DrivingAnimationHandler	
EmotionAffector	
EmotionEvent	
EmotionEventMapper	
EmotionScorer	
EngineRobotAudioClient	
EngineRobotAudioInput	
EnrolledFaceEntry	

Module	Description
EraseAllFaces	
Error	
EventKeyFrame	
Expected	
Experiment	
FaceDisplay	
FaceInfoScreenManager	
FaceLayerManager	
FacePlantAction	
FaceRecognizer	
FaceTrackerImpl	
FaceWorld	
Factory	
FactoryTestLogger	
FeatureGate	
FileTransfer	
FindFaces	
FlipBlockAction	
FormatBytesAsHex	
GMMRawPixelsClassifier	
GetAnimationName	
GetBroadcastAddressFromIfAddr	
GetIPv6LinkLocalAddress	
GetLocalIpAddress	
GetLocalIpAddressFromIfAddr	
GetLocallpv6LinkLocalAddress	
GetMaxOffsetObjectStillVisible	
GetNextAlbumEntryToUse	
GetNextPacketFromEngine	
GetNextPacketFromRobot	
GetRecognitionData	
GetSerializedAlbum	
GoogleBreakpad	
GraphEvaluator2d	
GroundPlaneClassifier	

Module	Description
HabitatDetectorComponent	
HandleAnimationEvent	
HandleMotorAutoEnabled	
HandleMotorCalibration	
HashTableString	
HeldInPalmTracker	
HueSatWrapper	
IAction	
IActionRunner	
IBEICondition	
IBehavior	
IBehaviorPlaypen	
IBehaviorSelfTest	
ICompoundAction	
IConditionUserIntent	
ICozmoBehavior	
IDockAction	
IDriveToInteractWithObject	
IFormattedLoggerProvider	
IKeyFrame	
INeuralNetMain	
INeuralNetModel	
IPathPlanner	
IPv6	
IScoredBehavior	
ISensorComponent	
ITrackAction	
ITrackLayerManager	
IVisuallyVerifyAction	
Id	
IdCount	
Image	
ImageBase	
ImageBrightnessHistogram	
ImageCache	

Module	Description
ImageSaver	
ImageSensor	
ImuComponent	
InternalStatesBehavior	
Interruption	
IsCloseEnoughToPreActionPose	
IsExternalSdkConnection	
JdocsManager	
JsonTools	
KnowledgeGraph	
KnownMarker	
LOG	
LaserPointDetector	
LinearClassifier	
LocalUdpSocketComms	
Locale	
LocaleComponent	
Location	
Looking	
LoopBoundOverflow	
MapComponent	
Marker	
MarkerDetector	
Mask	
MenuConsoleChannel	
Message	
MicComponent	
MicDataInfo	
MicDataProcessor	
MicDataSystem	
MicDirectionHistory	
MicTriggerConfig	
Microphones	
MinimalAnglePlanner	
Mood	

Module	Description
MoodDecayEvaluator	
MoodManager	
MoodScorer	
MountChargerAction	
MoveHeadToAngleAction	
MoveLiftToAngleAction	
MoveLiftToHeightAction	
Movement	
MovementComponent	
MultiClientComms	
MusicConductor	
NVStorage	
NVStorageComponent	
NamedColors	
NativeAnkiUtilConsoleCallFunction	
NativeAnkiUtilConsoleIsDefaultValue	
NativeAnkiUtilConsoleResetValueToDefault	
NativeAnkiUtilConsoleSetValueWithString	
NativeAnkiUtilConsoleToggleValue	
NetEmulatorUDPSocket	
Network	
NeuralNetModel	
NeuralNetParams	
NeuralNetRunner	
NeuralNets	
ObjectInteractionInfoCache	
ObservableObject	
ObservableObjectLibrary	
ObservableObjectsLibrary	
OffboardModel	
OverheadMap	
PackMaskedId	
PackMaskedIds	
PanAndTiltAction	
ParamTraits	

Module	Description
PathComponent	
PathDolerOuter	
PerfMetric	
PetTracker	
PhotographyManager	
PickupObjectAction	
PlaceObjectOnGroundAction	
PlaceRelObjectAction	
Planner	
PlayAnimationAction	
PopAWheelieAction	
Pose3d	
PoseBase	
PowerStateManager	
PowerStates	
PreActionPose	
ProceduralFace	
ProcessRegistrationMsg	
ProxSensorComponent	
PublicStateBroadcast	
PublicStateBroadcaster	
Puzzle	
QuadTree	
QuadTreeNode	
QuestEngine	
Ran	
RandomGenerator	
RandomVectorSampler	
ReactionStrategyFacePositionUpdate	
ReadBMP	
RecentOccurrenceTracker	
RecognizeFace	
Rectangle	
RegisterNewUser	
RejectIfChargerOutOfView	

Module	Description
RejectIfWouldCrossCliff	
ReliableConnection	
ReliableTransport	
RemoveUser	
RequestAvailableAnimations	
ReselectingLoopAnimationAction	
RetryWrapperAction	
Robot	
RobotActionParams	
RobotAudioKeyFrame	
RobotConnectionManager	
RobotDataLoader	
RobotEventHandler	
RobotHealthReporter	
RobotImplMessaging	
RobotInitialConnection	
RobotManager	
RobotState	
RobotStateHistory	
RobotStats	
RobotStatsTracker	
RollObjectAction	
RollingShutterCorrector	
RotationMatrixBase	
RotationVector3d	
SDKComponent	
SayNameProbabilityTable	
SayTextAction	
SdkAudioComponent	
SdkComponent	
SdkLock	
SendPacketToRobot	
SetSerializedAlbum	
SetSockOpt	
SetThreadPriority	

Module	Description
Setting	
SettingsCommManager	
SettingsManager	
ShowAudioStreamStateManager	
Shutting	
SimpleMoodScorer	
Sleep Tracker	
SoundbankBundleInfo	
SoundbankLoader	
SpeechRecognizer	
SpeechRecognizerPryonLite	
SpeechRecognizerSystem	
SpeechRecognizerTHF	
SpeedChooser	
SpriteCache	
SpriteEntry	
SpritePathMap	
SpriteSequence	
SpriteSequenceContainer	
SpriteSequenceKeyFrame	
SpriteSequenceLoader	
SpriteWrapper	
StandardWaveDataContainer	
Starting	
StaticMoodData	
Stopping	
StreamingAnimationModifier	
StreamingWaveDataInstance	
TFLiteLogReporter	
TFLiteModel	
TId	
TextToSpeech	
TextToSpeechComponent	
TextToSpeechCoordinator	
TextToSpeechProvider	

Module	Description
TextToSpeechProviderImpl	
TimerUtility	
TouchBaselineCalibrator	
TouchSensor	
TouchSensorComponent	
Track	
TrackFaceAction	
TrackGroundPointAction	
TrackLayerManager	
TrackObjectAction	
TrackPetFaceAction	
TrackpetFaceAction	
TransportAddress	
TriggerAnimationAction	
TriggerEmotionEvent	
TurnInPlaceAction	
TurnTowardsFaceAction	
TurnTowardsObjectAction	
TurnTowardsPoseAction	
UDPTransport	
UdpSocketComms	
UiComms	
UiMessageHandler	
Undistorter	
Unfiltered	
UnpackMaskedIds	
Update	
UpdateExistingAlbumEntry	
UpdateRecognitionData	
UseLoadedAlbumAndEnrollData	
UseLoadedAlbumAndEnrollmentData	
User	
UserDefinedBehaviorTreeComponent	
UserEntitlementsManager	
UserIntentComponent	

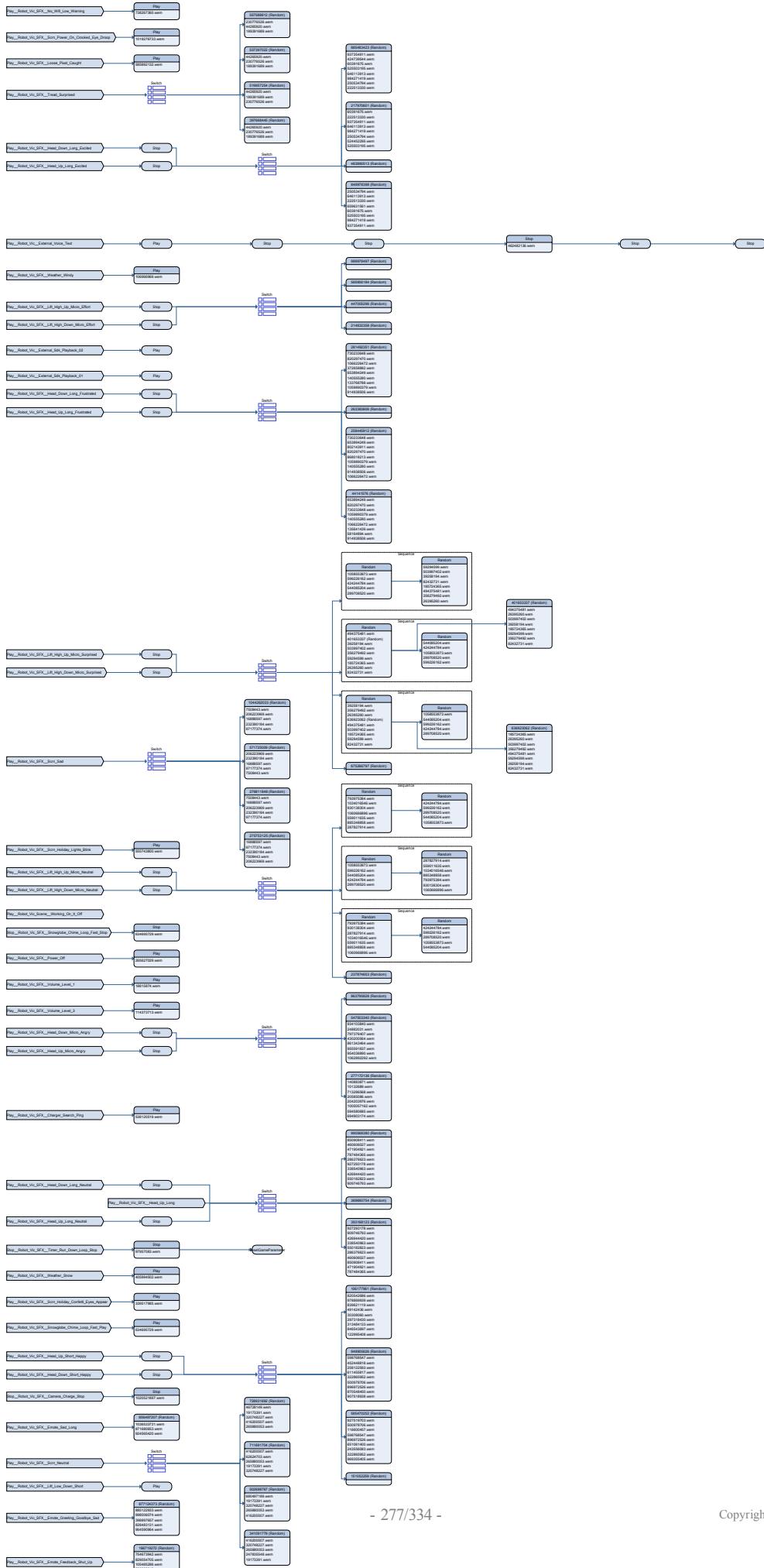
Module	Description
UserIntentMap	
Util	
VariableSnapshotComponent	
VerifyDecayGraph	
VisionComponent	
VisionModeSchedule	
VisionProcessingResult	
VisionScheduleMediator	
VisionSystem	
VisuallyVerifyObjectAction	
VizManager	
VoiceMessage	
VoiceMessageSystem	
WeatherIntentParser	
WwiseComponent	
XYPlanner	

## 13.15 Sound Banks

---

### 13.15.1 Victor SFX sound bank

Most of the Vector's sound effects are in the "Victor\_SFX" sound bank.



*Figure: Victor SFX sound bank*

A [PDF](#) of the soundbank diagram is also available as well.

### 13.15.2 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2021-3-4	Created

## 13.16 Sound Events

---

Trigger	Description
Play__Dev_Debug_No_Stim_Text_06_13	
Play__Dev_Debug_Touch_Got_19_1Sec	
Play__Dev_Device_External_Source	
Play__Dev_Device_Stim_Quick_Short_06_WM	
Play__Dev_Device_Tone_Generator	
Play__Dev_Robot_Factory_Scan_Loop_Stop_Bell	
Play__Dev_Robot_Factory_Tone_1K_1Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Factory_Tone_1K_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Angry_Muttering	
Play__Dev_Robot_Curious_Muttering	
Play__Dev_Robot_External_Source	
Play__Dev_Robot_Freq_Sweep_20Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Freq_Sweep_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Fx_Test_Sequence	
Play__Dev_Robot_Mozart	
Play__Dev_Robot_Pink_1Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Pink_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Playpen_Freq_Sweep	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_10_Frames_01	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_150_Frames_01	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_1760Hz_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_1K_1Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_1K_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_30_Frames_01	
Play__Dev_Robot_Tone_440Hz_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Robot_White_5Sec	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Blackjack_Lose	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Camera_Flash	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Emote_Happy	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Fist_Bump	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Head_Long_Curious	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Head_Short_Curious	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Mov_Nope_Long_20	
Play__Dev_Squawk_No_Wifi	
Play__Dev_Squawk_Tread_Happy	

Trigger	Description
Play__Dev_Squawk__Wake_Word_On	
Play__Robot_Sfx_Eye_D2_1_30	
Play__Robot_Sfx_Fist_Bump	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Avs_System_Prompt_Error_Cannot_Play_Song	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Avs_System_Prompt_Error_Offline_Lost_Connection	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Avs_System_Prompt_Error_Offline_Not_Connected_To_Internet	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Avs_System_Prompt_Error_Offline_Not_Connected_To_Service_Else	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Avs_System_Prompt_Error_Offline_Not_Registered	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Alerts_Pause	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Alerts_Play	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Alerts_Resume	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Media_Pause	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Media_Play	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Media_Resume	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Notifications_Pause	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Notifications_Play	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Notifications_Resume	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Voice_Pause	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Voice_Play	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Extemal_Voice_Resume	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_Alerts_Notification_01	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_Alerts_Notification_03	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_State_Bluetooth_Connected	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_State_Bluetooth_Disconnected	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_State_Privacy_Mode_Off	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_State_Privacy_Mode_On	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_System_Alerts_Melodic_01	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_System_Alerts_Melodic_01_Short	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_System_Alerts_Melodic_02	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_System_Alerts_Melodic_02_Short	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_UI_Endpointing	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_UI_Endpointing_Touch	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_UI_Wakesound	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml_UI_Wakesound_Touch	
Play__Robot_Vic_Alexa_Sfx_Sml.Utility_500Ms_Blank	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Anim_Abort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Dsp_Global_4_10	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Low_Power_Mode_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Low_Power_Mode_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Mov_Rtpc_Reset	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Pounce3_Squint	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Quiet_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Quiet_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Working_On_It_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Scene_Working_On_It_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_SecB_04_07_WM	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Alexa_Display_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Alexa_Display_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Attention_Device_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Attention_Device_Phone	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Behavior_Playback_Audio	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Binary_Eyes_Digit	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Binary_Eyes_Intro	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Binary_Eyes_Outro	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Binary_Eyes_Start_Glitch	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Deal	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Getin	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Lose	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Spread	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Swipe	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Win	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blink	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Charge_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Flash	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Focus	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Focus_1	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Focus_2	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Focus_3	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Cant_Do	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Charger_Search_Ping	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Concentrate_Fail	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Concentrate_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Concentrate_Success	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Cube_Search_Ping	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Distress_Alert	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Dsp_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Cant_Do_That_1	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Cant_Do_That_2	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Cant_Do_That_3	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Cant_Do_That_4	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Curious_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Curious_Long_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Curious_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Curious_Short_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Apology	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Bad_Robot	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Be_Quiet	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Good_Robot	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Love	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Shut_Up	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Shut_Up_Come_At_Me	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Feedback_Shut_Up_Eye_Roll	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Good_Morning	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Goodbye	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Goodbye_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Goodnight	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Goodnight_Sleep	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Greeting_Hello	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Happy_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Happy_Long_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Happy_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Happy_Short_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Sad_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Sad_Long_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Sad_Short	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Sad_Short_Stim	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Shaking_Level_3	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Weather_Cloudy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Weather_Rain	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Weather_Sunny	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Weather_Thunder	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Weather_Windy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Eye_Color_Change	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Fist_Bump	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Gazing_Scan	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Long_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Micro_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Neutral	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Down_Short_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Petting_Level_01	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Petting_Level_02	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Petting_Level_03	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Petting_Level_04	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Long_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Micro_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Up_Short_Surprised	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Confetti_Build	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Confetti_Explode	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Fireworks_Explode	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Fireworks_Shoot	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Fireworks_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Appear	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Build	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Build_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Disappear	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Move	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Shake_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Shake_Medium	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Shake_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Holiday_Lights_Slide	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_How_Old_Fast	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_How_Old_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_How_Old_Slow	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Listening_Loop_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Listening_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Listening_Loop_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Searching_Loop_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Searching_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Searching_Loop_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Down_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Down_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Dancing_Big	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Dancing_Small	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Neutral	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Long_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Micro_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Down_Short_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Petting_Level_01	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Petting_Level_02	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Petting_Level_03	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Petting_Level_04	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Long_Surprised	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Micro_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Effort	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Excited	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Frustrated	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Up_Short_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Weather_Shiver_Loop	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Low_Down_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Low_Down_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Low_Up_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Low_Up_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Up_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Up_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Look_At_Device	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Loose_Pixel_Caught	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Loose_Pixel_On_Hand_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Loose_Pixel_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Low_Light_Charging_2_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Low_Light_Charging_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Low_Light_Charging_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Low_Light_Charging_Start	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_No_Wifi	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_No_Wifi_Icon	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_No_Wifi_Icon_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_No_Wifi_Icon_Glitch	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_No_Wifi_Low_Warning	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Onboarding_Power_On_Eyes_Open	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Onboarding_Power_On_Initialize	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Pet_Attention_Test_14K	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Pet_Attention_Test_16K	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Pet_Attention_Test_17K	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Pet_Attention_Test_18K	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Pet_Attention_Tone_Gen	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Petting_Level_01	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Petting_Level_02	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Petting_Level_03	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Petting_Level_04	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Planning_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_Off_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_On_Crooked	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_On_Mismatched_Eyes	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Power_On_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Purr_Increase_Level	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Purr_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Purr_Single	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Face_Fail	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Face_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Face_Success	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_One_Shot	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Angry_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Angry_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Curious	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Curious_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Curious_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Happy_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Happy_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Confetti_Eyes_Appear	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Confetti_Eyes_Disappear	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_Blink	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_Disappear	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_Eyes_Appear_Single	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_Eyes_To_Lights_1	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_To_Eyes_1	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Holiday_Lights_To_Eyes_2	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Neutral	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Neutral_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Neutral_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Power_On_Crooked_Eye_Droop	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Power_On_Eye_Fix	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Procedural_Blink	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Procedural_Shift	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Procedural_Squint	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Sad_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Sad_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scn_Surprised_Short	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_1_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_2_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_3_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Slowmo	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Sleeping_3	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Sleeping_4	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Sleeping_5	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snore	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Fast_Play	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Medium_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Slow_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Shakeoff_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Shakeoff_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Wind_Loop_Fast_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Wind_Loop_Slow_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_01	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_02	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_03	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_04	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_05	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Speaker_Test_06	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tangram_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Alarm	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Alarm_Build	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Alarm_Start	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Beep	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Cancel	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Countdown	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_End	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Run_Down_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Set	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Touch_React	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Angry	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Angry_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Curious	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Curious_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Happy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Happy_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Sad	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Sad_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Surprised	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Surprised_Long	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Volume_Level_1	

Trigger	Description
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Volume_Level_2	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Volume_Level_3	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Volume_Level_4	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Volume_Level_5	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_Fail	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_Off	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_On	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_On_No_VO	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_Success	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_Success_No_Sfx	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Cloudy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Cold	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Rain	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Snow	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Stars	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Sunny	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Thunder	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Windy	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Weather_Windy_Eye_Flyoff	
Play_Robot_Vic_Sfx_Working_Loop_Play	
Play_Robot_Vic_Anim_PizzLoop_5th_06_WM	
Play_Robot_Vic_Cager_Close_5Sec_642_WM	
Play_Robot_Vic_Exernal_SDK_Playback_01	
Play_Robot_Vic_External_SDK_Playback_02	
Play_Robot_Vic_External_Voice_Message	
Play_Robot_Vic_External_Voice_Text	
Robot_Sfx_Sleeping_Alert_122BPM	
Robot_Vic_Sfx_Blackjack_Transfer_61BPM_WM	
Sfx_Sml.Utility_Pounce_VO	
Sfx_Sml.Utility_Topple_Charging	
Stop_Dev_Debug_No_La_159bpm_23	
Stop_Dev_Device_Behavior_Game_27_27	
Stop_Dev_Device_Freq_Toccata_3_80bpm	
Stop_Dev_Robot_Wake_Stretch_1Sec_11	
Stop_Dev_Squawk_Emote_Fussy_3_19_WM	

Trigger	Description
Stop__Dev_Squawk_Entry_Switch_20_Long	
Stop__Robot_Sfx_Dsp_Ghoul_710_80s	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Attention_Device_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Camera_Charge_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Concentrate_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Dsp_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Emote_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Head_Mood	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_How_Old_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Listening_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Knowledge_Graph_Searching_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_High_Mood	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Lift_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Low_Light_Charging_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Planning_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Purr_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Face_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Scan_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_1_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_2_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Shaking_Level_3_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_All_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Fast_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Medium_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Chime_Loop_Slow_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Global_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Wind_Loop_Fast_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Snowglobe_Wind_Loop_Slow_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Timer_Run_Down_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Tread_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Wake_Word_Success_Processing_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_Sfx_Working_Loop_Stop	
Stop__Robot_Vic_VO_Gaming_VO_16K_2	

Trigger	Description
Stop_Robot_Vic_VO_Sfx_Dell_04_150_WM	
Stop_Robot_Vic_External_SDK_Playback_01	
Stop_Robot_Vic_External_SDK_Playback_02	
Stop_Robot_Vic_Fist_Joy_13_85BPM	
UI_Tension_Tiny	

## 13.17 Sound Parameters

---

Vector's sound engine is designed to give a more life-like quality to his sounds. It does this by varying the sounds it plays when an **audio event** is received by the audio engine. Instead of playing a single, fixed sound file, a sequence of semi-randomized sounds is played. Some events have many possible sequences that could be played. The audio engine selects the sequence based primarily on Vector's current level of stimulation.

### 13.17.1 Input parameters (inputs from the animation system and engine)

*Audio parameters* are settable values passed to the audio engine, guiding it in how it selects and plays the sounds. (These are called "game parameters" in Wwise parlance.) Vector mainly uses these to adjust the sounds based on his current mood and activity. Like the action, these parameters are on a per object (within the audio engine) basis.

The sound engine is connected to the high-level state of the other major robot sub-systems, so that the sounds could reflect what Vector's body is doing, his mood, emotional state, level of stimulation, and even to respond to the environment. Although many parameters are provisioned in the soundbanks, only few are used: they were too hard to get right.

The parameters linked to the emotion state & mood:

Parameters	Description
Robot_Vic_Confident	This captures the emotion dimension "confidence"
Robot_Vic_Happy	This captures the emotion dimension "happy"
Robot_Vic_Held_Trust	This captures the emotion dimension "trust"
Robot_Vic_Purr_Level	
Robot_Vic_Social	This captures the emotion dimension "social"
Robot_Vic_Stimulation	"This stimulation variable is a distillation of all possible environmental affects Vector experiences. For example, 'hey Vector' or touch automatically triggers a 1.0, getting stuck drop the stim to about 0.5, etc ... We adapted the audio system to gradually lower in probability and volume as the stimulation level lowered. The goal being that active Vector users get a more lively sounding robot, and Vectors left on but not being interacted with wouldn't be so chirpy." (Ben Gabaldon)

The parameters linked to the body's posture and movement:

Parameters	Description
Robot_Vic_Head_Accelerate	How fast the head is changing speed.
Robot_Vic_Head_Position	This captures the heads position: where it is looking.
Robot_Vic_Head_Speed	This is linked to the speed that the head is moving at, and the direction it is moving in.
Robot_Vic_Lift_Accelerate	How fast the lift is changing speed.
Robot_Vic_Lift_Position	This is the position of the lift.
Robot_Vic_Lift_Speed	This is linked to the speed that the lift is moving at, and the direction it is moving in.
Robot_Vic_Tread_Accelerate	How fast the treads are changing speed.
Robot_Vic_Tread_Speed	This is linked to the speed that the treads are moving, and the direction they are moving in.
Robot_Vic_Tread_Spin_Speed	This is linked to the speed that the robot is spinning, and the direction it is spinning in.

Parameters	Description
Event_Volume	
External_Shape	
External_Speed	
Robot_Alexa_Volume_Alerts	
Robot_Alexa_Volume_Master	
Robot_Vic_Environment_Ambient_Volume	
Robot_Vic_How_Old_Speed	
Robot_Vic_Screen_Shift_Interpolation_Time	
Robot_Vic_Meter_Bus_SFX	
Robot_Vic_Meter_Bus_TTS	
Robot_Vic_Meter_Bus_VO	
Robot_Vic_Planning	
Robot_Vic_Sdk_Volume	
Robot_Vic_Shaking	
Robot_Vic_Timer_Countdown	
Robot_Vic_Volume_Animation	
Robot_Vic_Volume_Behavior	
Robot_Vic_Volume_Master	This is linked to the volume preference setting, controlled by the mobile application (or SDK).
Robot_Vic_Volume_Procedural	
Ss_Air_Fear	
Ss_Air_Freefall	
Ss_Air_Fury	
Ss_Air_Month	
Ss_Air_Presence	
Ss_Air_Rpm	
Ss_Air_Size	
Ss_Air_Storm	
Ss_Air_Timeofday	
Ss_Air_Turbulence	
2324555758	
847280258	

## 13.17.2 Derived sound settings

Many events trigger a sound which is made of a sequence of smaller sounds. In some cases there are several possible sequences, selected by a switch setting.

Those inputs above are smashed and mashed down into a switch setting, that the sound banks used to select from different sound alternatives. A switch, for those familiar with software, is a variable that has an enumeration type. Except that, in Vector's sound banks, the enumeration is unique in each case.

Parameter	Switch States	Description
Robot_Vic_Head_Speed	Robot_Vic_Head_Direction_Down Robot_Vic_Head_Direction_Up	
Robot_Vic_Lift_Speed	Robot_Vic_Lift_Direction_Down Robot_Vic_Lift_Direction_Up	
Robot_Vic_Screen_Shift_Interpolation_Time	Shift_Short Shift_Long	
Robot_Vic_Stimulation	Stim_01 Stim_02 Stim_03 Stim_04	
Robot_Vic_Tread_Spin_Speed	Robot_Vic_Tread_Drive Robot_Vic_Tread_Spin	
Robot_Vic_Tread_Speed	Robot_Vic_Tread_Backward Robot_Vic_Tread_Forward	

## 13.18 Start up behavior

**Summary:** The initial startup behavior that kicks off normal operation. (These are self-maintenance behaviors)

When Vector's application starts, it looks up a top level state to kick off the initial behavior -- has the robot been tested at the factory? Has the owner gone thru on boarding? And so on.

This behavior is the root of the behavior tree that Vector will use. There are 7 of these broad, top level states:

- PR demo
- Factory test (e.g. the playpen tests)
- Acoustic testing
- On-boarding
- Post on-boarding
- Normal
- Developer

*Note: when Vector exits the Customer Care screens, it resumes operation by re-running the top level behavior.*

### 13.18.1 Mapping to the initial behavior

These top-level states are mapped to initial behavior using `victor_behavior_config.json`

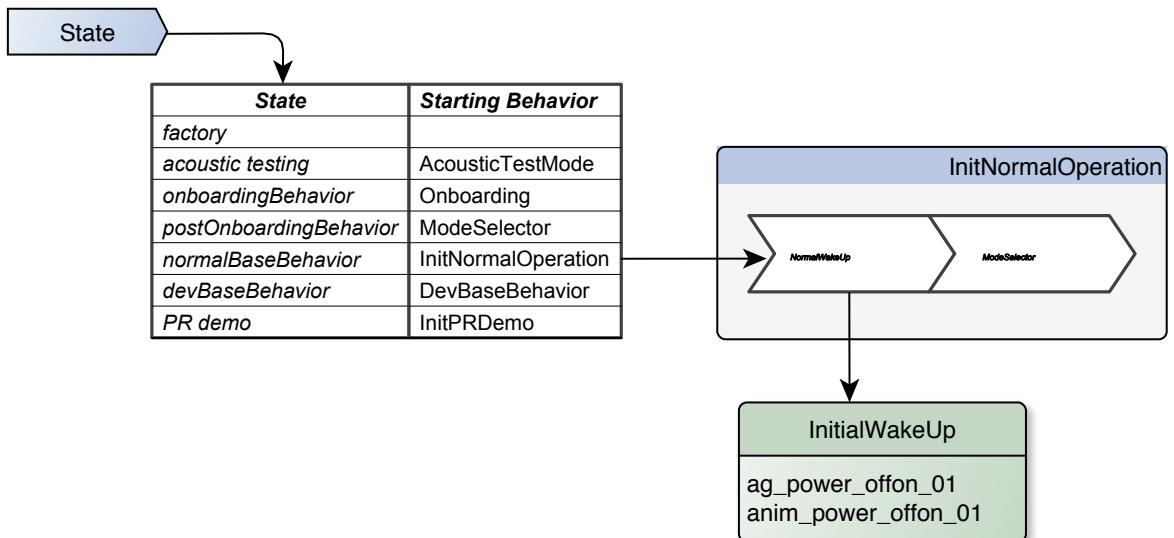


Figure: The start-up behavior tree

(In a few cases the mapping is hardcoded in the software.)

In normal operation, this is the *InitNormalOperation* behavior. The behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/initNormalOperation.json
```

## 13.18.2 Walk thru of the InitNormalOperation behavior

When the *InitNormalOperation* (class *DispatcherStrictPriorityWithCooldown*) behavior first starts, it does a one-off run of a *NormalWakeUp* behavior. This behavior is not run when *InitNormalOperation* is started again later. (For instance, it is run again when the Customer Care screens are exited.) This one-shot execution is achieved by using settings its cooldown timer to a period that is infinitely long.

The *NormalWakeUp* (class *AnimSequence*) behavior checks to see that it is not night time, and not a maintenance reboot. If isn't, then it triggers the *InitialWakeUp* animation group. The animation affect Vectors eyes, head angle, backpack lights, and sounds. (There are not any other movements). This behavior file is located at:

```
behaviors/victorBehaviorTree/normalWakeUp.json
```

After this it defers to *ModeSelector* behavior for the top level, prioritized behavior dispatch.

## 13.18.3 Other variations

There are three other animation variations on Vector that are currently not used:

- anim\_power\_offon\_02
- anim\_power\_offon\_03
- anim\_power\_offon\_04

## 13.18.4 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-11-29	Created, setup format
2020-11-30	Added file references
2020-12-1	Moved some intro material to <a href="#">behavior tree</a>

# 14. Tools

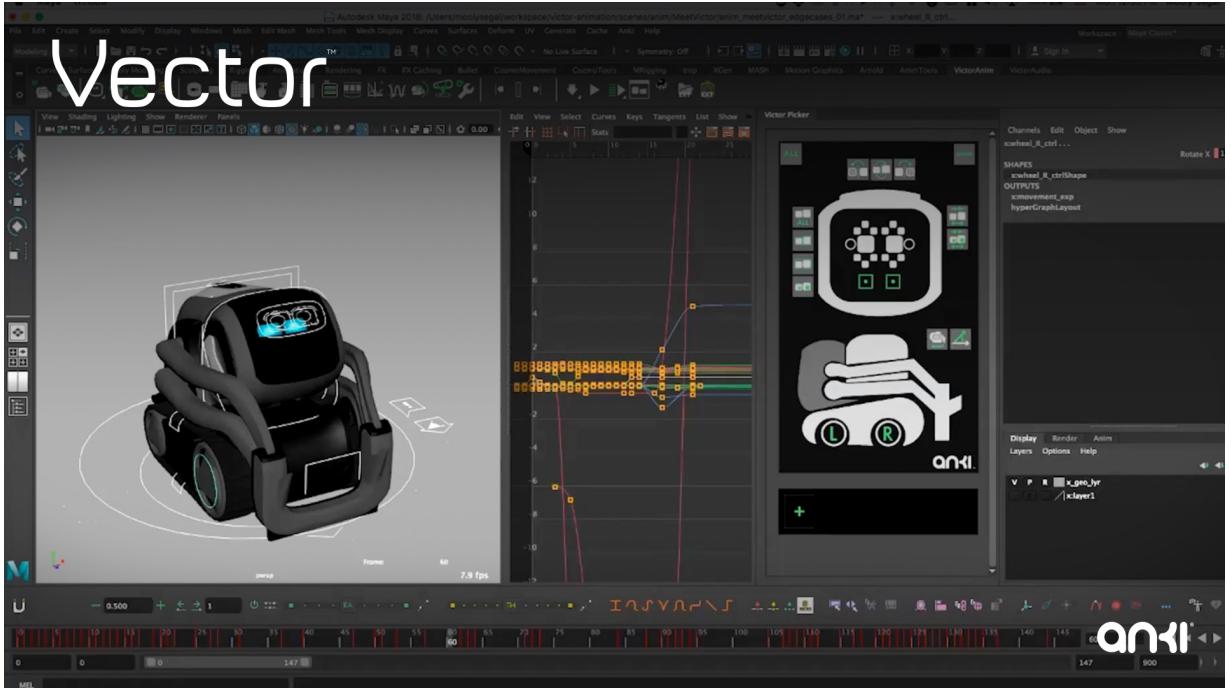
---

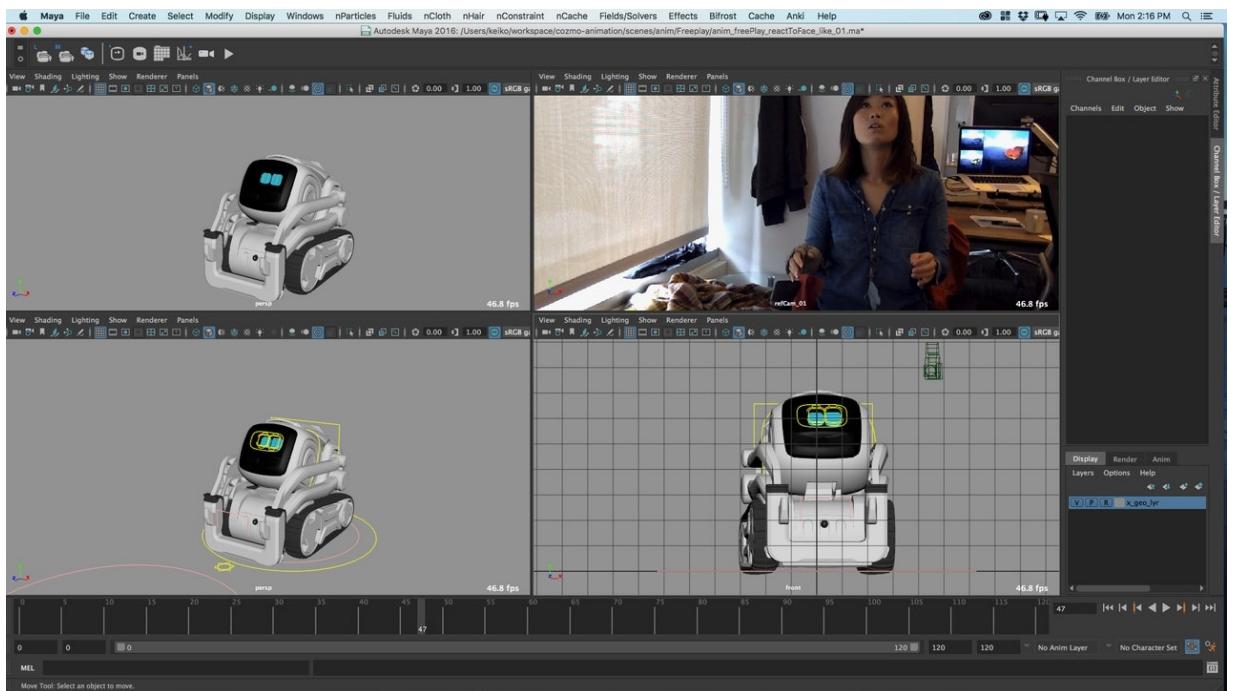
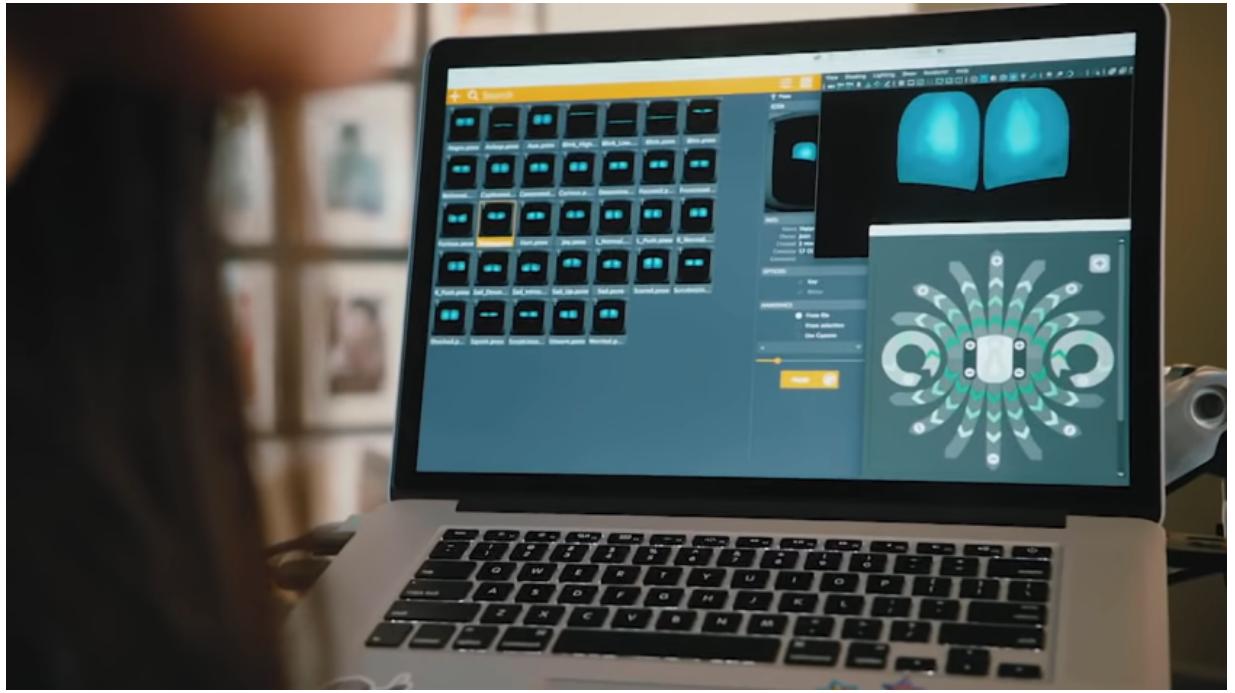
## 14.1 Animation tool

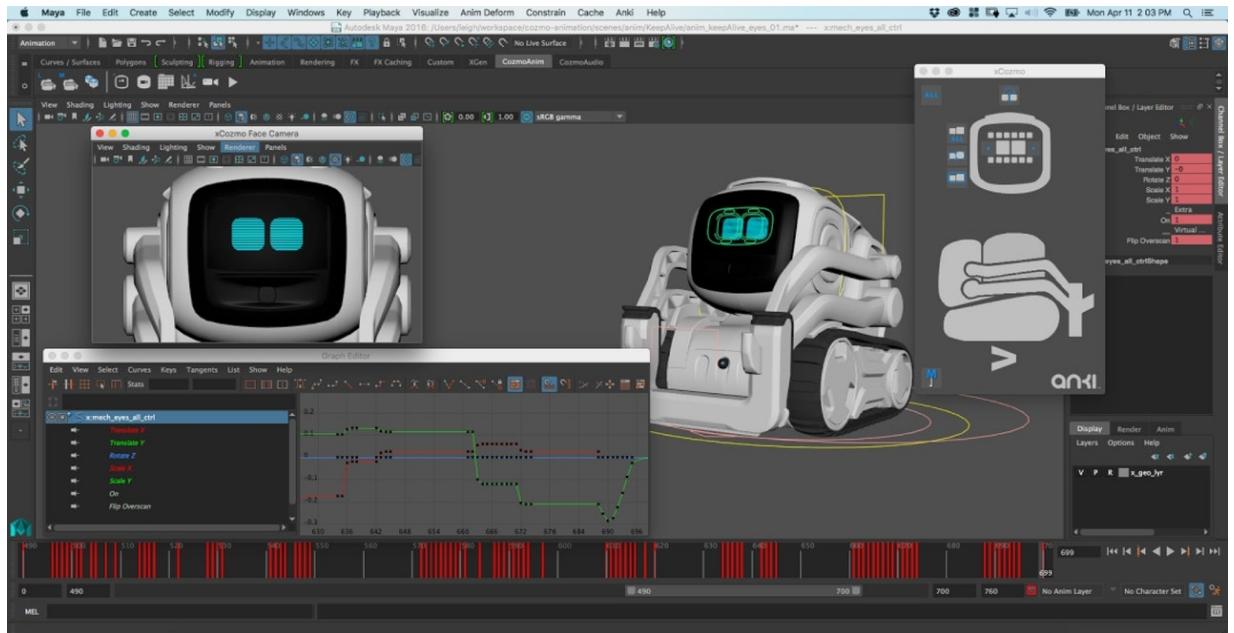
### 14.1.1 Maya

Anki used Maya to animate Cozmo and Vector. The tool used a plugin to emit the movements, as JSON using a format that the animation engine could read with the flatbuffers library. (See [How to convert animation bin files to JSON](#) for a bit more on converting between JSON text and the binary format.)

The animations tools had UIs with at least the following two screens:







**VIRTUAL VECTOR IN MAYA PERFORMING AN ANIMATION**



**REAL WORLD VECTOR PERFORMING THE SAME ANIMATION**

## More Info

- [Maya Tutorial \(Beginner Video 2016\)](#)
- [AutoDesk Maya Tutorial Links](#)

## 14.2 Eye Animation tools

---

The eye parameters in the animation files are very complex. FBS animation file in turn took different eye patterns, and interpolated movements between the points.

### 14.2.1 Individual frames

The animator's probably only rarely set up the eye in detail. Instead, they had tools to simplify the process. They were pre loaded with the eye settings for many common looks that took into account:

- Brow
- Gaze direction (left to right, up to down)
- Cheeks
- How open, closed, the eyes are such as eye squint (per eye?), or sleepiness
- Head tilt
- Squash and stretch -- at least, how close and far apart the eyes are

We saw some of the animators tools in magazines photos, and they give clues to the controls that they worked with. Below are screen grabs of the eye animation tools for Cozmo and Vector:

These tools likely translate the button settings into one of a couple of dozen "canned" eye patterns (pre-programmed eye parameters).

Cozmo's eye configuration tool

*Figure: Cozmo's eye configuration tool*

Vector's eye configuration tool

*Figure: Vector's eye configuration tool*

We can clearly see the controls to where Vector should look, some of his relative eye shape, and so on.

### 14.2.2 What about movement, and playing with movement

On Cozmo and Vector, the animation system moves its working version of each the parameters to transition from frame to frame over the given time period.

On the desktop, the animation tools likely do this as well -- looping movements between the eye frames to checkout the eye motion.

There probably was a style guide or informal rules on the kinds of frames to use (and when) for eye shape and movement to reflect:

- Internal state like emotion, mood, stress,
- Blinking, and breathing.
- Sleepiness and interest

### 14.2.3 JoystickNSliders techniques

Last spring Digital Dream Labs animator Molly Wright made an interesting video using a JoystickNSliders to animate a Cozmo/Vector fact. This tool probably reflects how these could have worked.

- [Making Cozmo and Vector an UwU Face #joysticksnsliders](#) (May 22, 2020)

This one is interesting in presenting a bit more of how to think about the eyes. It appears to have simplified the eye controls four axis:

1. Worry vs Curiosity.
2. Mad vs happy
3. A blink rate, from slow to fast
4. A gaze direction of left to right

The tool works by setting up the eye parameters for each end of the slider, and perhaps the middle. These form the template for how the eyes look. Then, as the sliders move, it performs an interpolation between each of these points.

Some, like the blinking, may be a bit of timer and controls a few other intermediate steps.

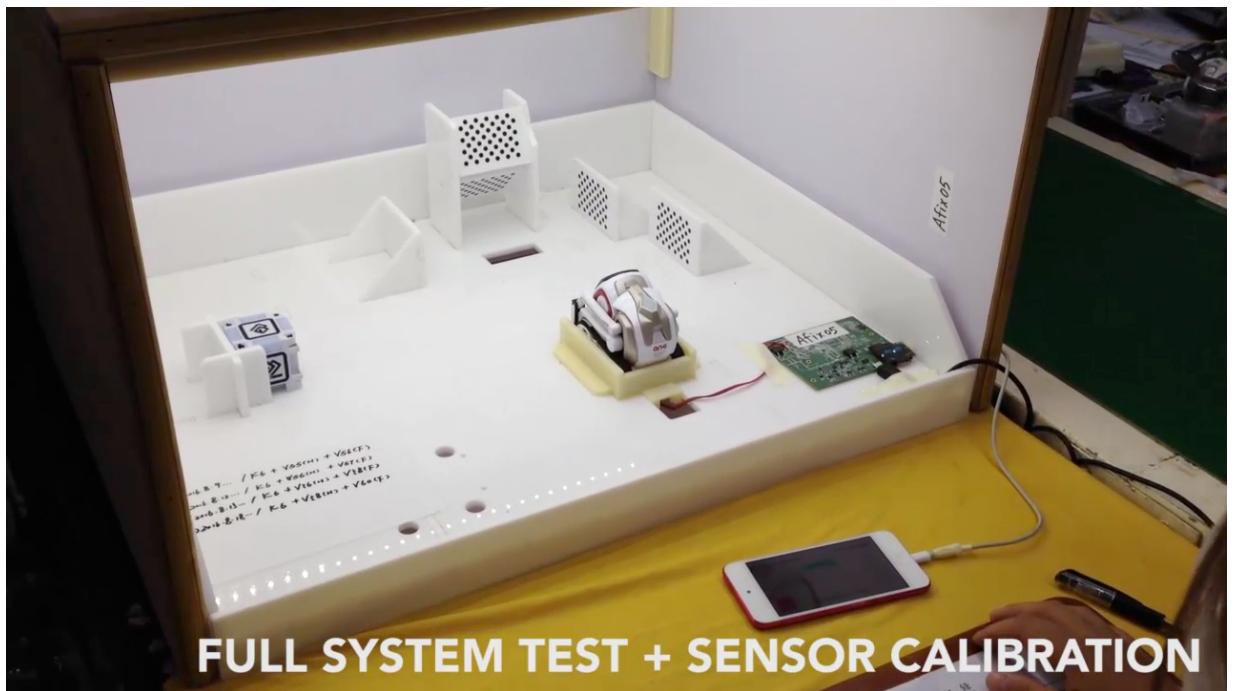
## 14.3 Playpen

Playpen is a test station used calibration Vector and Cozmo's camera, and perhaps other sensors.

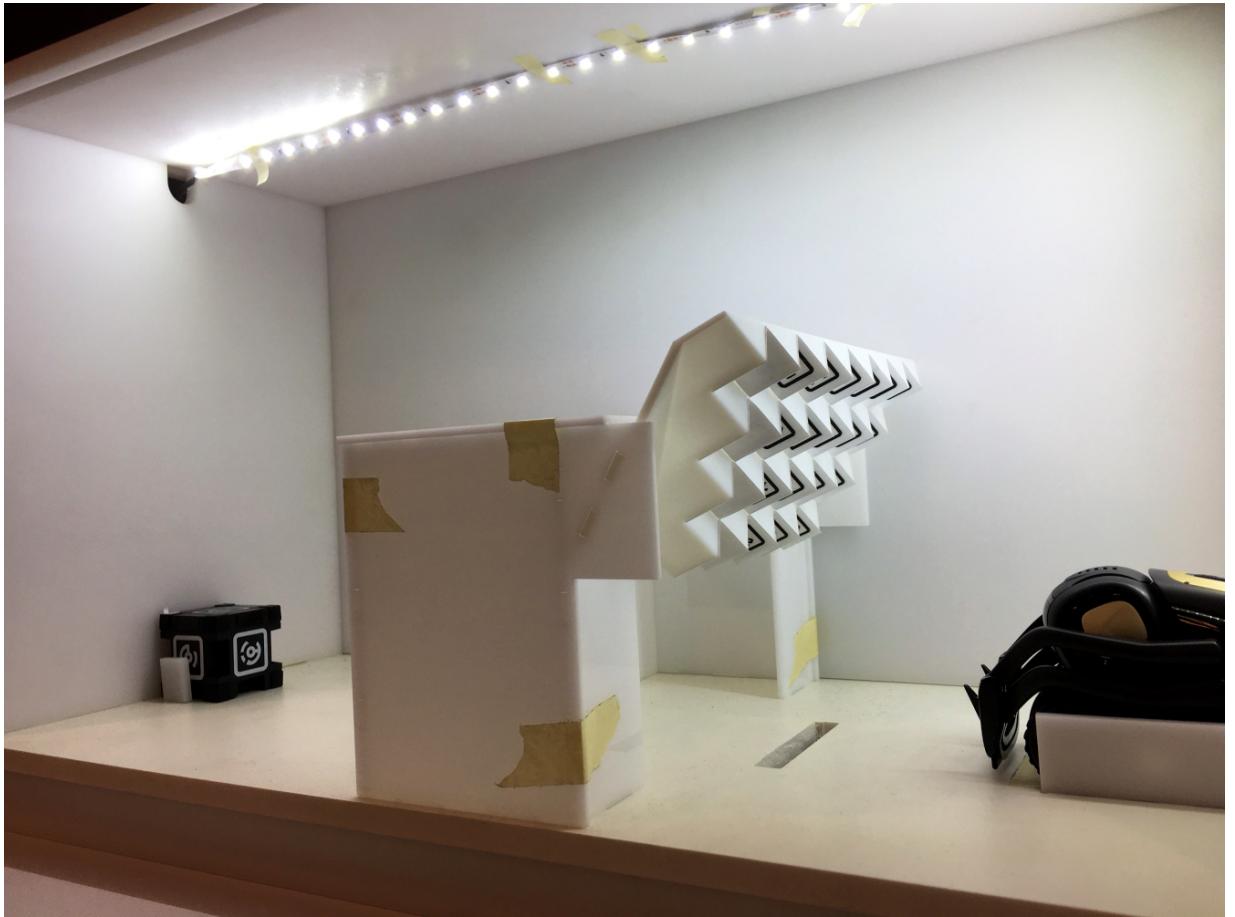
Once Cozmo is fully assembled, he's placed in the Playpen to take his "final test". He does a lot of things in there, but one thing he does is an eye test. He drives around from target to target, making sure he can count all the dots, they're all in focus, and they're all where he expects them to be (literally, his head is on straight!).[discord](#)

### 14.3.1 Cozmo's playpen

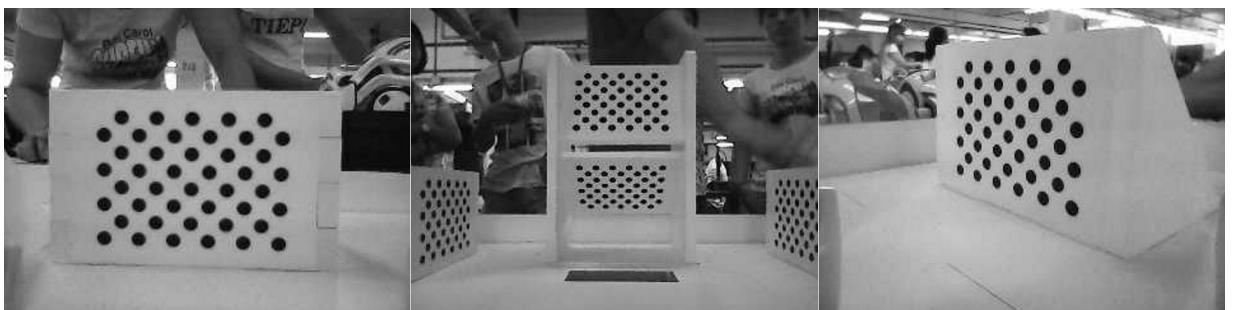
This is what one looks like for Cozmo:



And for Vector



And this is what Cozmo sees:



A direct shot of a calibration image that Vector sees:



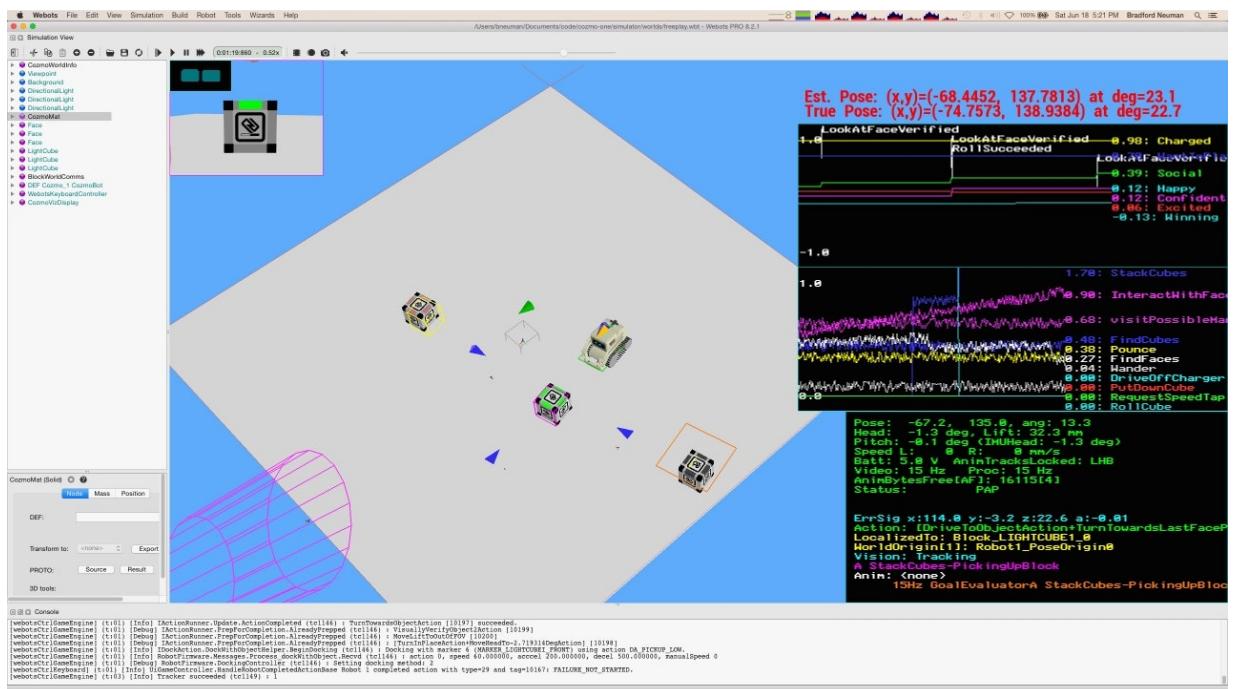
#### 14.3.2 Creating a new one for Vector?

TODO / TBD: We don't know how to make a replacement one yet. Or all the steps in issuing commands to Vector.

## 14.4 Webots

Anki used Webots to test Cozmo and Vector's emotion model on the desktop before downloading. And perhaps the behavior tree.

Cozmo's Mood Manager can be visualized in Webots, a software program designed for the development and simulation of robots. Labeled by the small, multi-color words (top right-hand corner of the photo), data points change over time based on Cozmo's mood.([Interview with Sr Sound Designer Ben Gabaldon](#))



## 15. Troubleshooting

---

### 15.1 Backpack Lights

---

#### VECTOR LED SUMMARY

LEDs	Animation	What it means
●	The small circular light glows a steady green.	Vector is on.
	The rectangular lights glow green and climb up his Back button.	<b>Charging:</b> Vector is getting more energy. When he's done, his rectangular lights will stop glowing.
	The rectangular lights glow light blue and climb up his Back button 1 then 2 then 3.	<b>Booting:</b> Vector is starting up. When he's done, these rectangular lights will stop glowing light blue.
	The rectangular lights glow solid blue.	<b>Speaking to Vector:</b> After you've said "Hey Vector", Vector is ready to hear what you have to say.
	The rectangular lights will pulse orange continuously.	<b>Connection.</b> Vector can't connect to Wi-Fi. Connect with the Vector app to figure out what's happening.
	The rectangular red light on the bottom of his backpack will pulse..	<b>Low battery:</b> Place Vector on his charger.

Things that this could do:

- Diagram of the backpack lights
- Show the FAC lights
- Changes to the backpack lights in the custom software

See also DDL.

### 15.2 Purple circle light

---

- For the first few seconds at boot, this is normal and should get fixed later on in the body board boot process. However, if your Vector is stuck on it and he shows an error code (801, 898, 899), there could be an issue. First try to reboot by holding the button for 5-6 seconds. If that doesn't work, leave him and let the battery die. This will probably take a few hours. After the battery dies, turn him back on. If he still shows a purple light after being turned back on, then there is a hardware issue on the bodyboard.

## 15.3 Escape pod setup troubleshooting

This is a page for troubleshooting the EscapePod software set up. See also

- [Pi equipment](#) for information about the Raspberry Pi and charger that you will need
- [Pi issues](#) for information related to troubleshooting the Pi hardware
- [Pi connectivity](#) to troubleshoot the connection between your Pi, network and computer. This includes Wifi, and mDNS troubleshooting.

### 15.3.1 License code was not sent to Escape pod

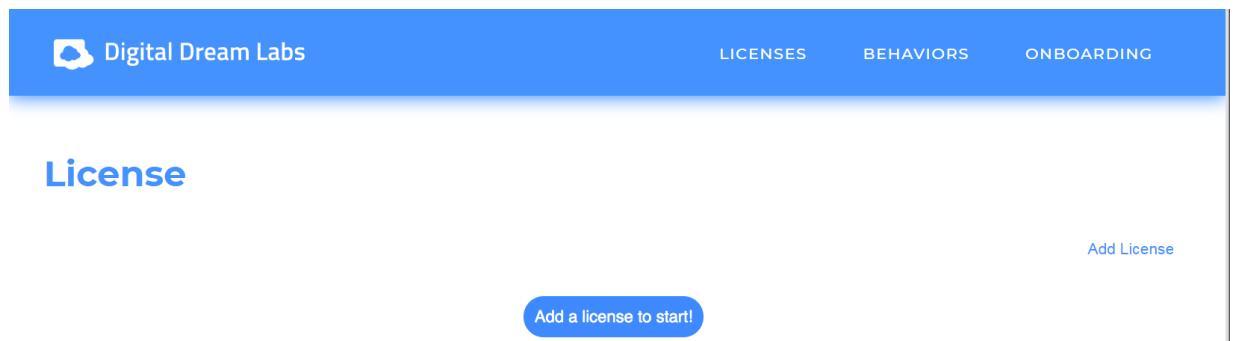
Symptom: After the hot-word, the wifi/no cloud animation will play. There isn't be a cycling white lights on the backpack. This happens repeatedly.

This indicates that the license code for this bot wasn't added to the Escape Pod. (I know I've forgotten that once or twice.)

Follow the steps below to add a license.

### 15.3.2 Unable to add the license

When going to the escape pod {the URL <https://escapepod.local:8443/>} you should see a screen like:



*Figure: You should see a blue add license button*

If you see the blue-tone Digital Dream Labs screen, but do not see the "Add license to start" button there is a problem. This is the button that you should see:

**Add a license to start!**

*Figure: Add license button*

For instance, if you see swirling spinner -- it can be subtle -- like this:

The screenshot shows a blue header bar with the Digital Dream Labs logo and navigation links for LICENSES, BEHAVIORS, and ONBOARDING. Below the header is a section titled "License". At the top right of this section is a small "Add License" button. A red arrow points to a red-outlined rectangular box that covers the entire "Add License" button area.

*Figure: Swirling blue waiter*

this indicates a network naming issue.

Open the browsers error console. Look for messages like the following:

```
Failed to load resource: net::ERR_NAME_NOT_RESOLVED
.local:8085/v1/license/add:1 Failed to load resource: net::ERR_NAME_NOT_RESOLVED
DevTools failed to load SourceMap: Could not load content for https://escapepod:8443/react-router-dom.js.map:
HTTP error: status code 404, net::ERR_HTTP_RESPONSE_CODE_FAILURE
```

If you have this problem, go to the following pages:

- [Computer setup](#) for information about the software to install on your computer, and other adjustments to make mDNs work.
- [Pi connectivity](#) to troubleshoot the mDNS configuration on your network and computer.

Alternatively, a person (me!) might have not noticed the swirl's significance, and clicked on "Add License". That will bring up a screen, where one can enter the license. After submitting, the page will appear unresponsive, then provide an error like:

```
***** The entered license is not valid. Make sure you typed it in correctly and try again.**
```

These might occur if the url used "escapepod" or "escapepod.lan" or an IP address to access the escapepod. The "escapepod.local" name is not resolving on the computer and it was hidden by the other names work. If you have this problem, go to the following pages:

- [Computer setup](#) for information about the software to install on your computer, and other adjustments to make mDNs work.
- [Pi connectivity](#) to troubleshoot the mDNS configuration on your network and computer.

(In my case this was fixed by correcting the OpenWRT router's default local domain.)

## 15.4 FAC (Factory) Mode

Vector has a "FAC" mode, used in the factory to test and calibrate the robot. When in FAC mode, the display has a red background, with either the letters "FAC" displayed:



Or one to two digits displayed. These appear to be calibration errors (makes sense since we don't have a playpen to calibrate them with).



And his backpack lights have an unusual color pattern – red, green, and blue:



This mode is never intended to be seen outside of the factory, so little is known. Only a couple of units have been found in this mode; one after it had been intentionally damaged, and its calibration & EMR data were corrupted or inaccessible. In all likelihood, the software checks its EMR to see if it has been released; if not, it enters the FAC mode at whatever the "next" stage is according to the EMR. At that point Vector expects to be placed into manufacturing test fixtures, such as the playpen.

If you see a normal Vector in this mode on a place like eBay, it is recommended you don't buy him. The software he is running is still 0.9.0 recovery just in a different mode and there aren't any dev things open.

## 15.5 Hardware error codes

---

If something has gone wrong, an error will appear on Vector's face. These errors happen if Vector's hardware is bad, but some of them could also be software.

801

- Rampost was unable to communicate with the body board at boot. This will show up before an 898 or 899 error. If the board shows just a purple light and won't turn off, you need to wait for his battery to die. After that, turn him back on. If there is still a purple light, there could be a hardware issue with the body board.

870-895

- Body board has a specific hardware fault. For all of these, try a reboot. If that doesn't work, your Vector probably needs some fixin'.

870

- The front right microphone is not working correctly.

871

- The front left microphone is not working correctly.

872

- The back right microphone is not working correctly.

873

- The back left microphone is not working correctly.

// I'm not sure if 870-873 actually show up as I have seen boards get through rampost without the backpack board connected.

890

- The front right cliff sensor is not working correctly.

891

- The front left cliff sensor is not working correctly.

892

- The back right cliff sensor is not working correctly.

893

- The back left cliff sensor is not working correctly.

894

- The front ToF sensor is not working correctly.

895

- The touch sensor is not working correctly.

896(?)**-897**

- Seems to be Whiskey specific. It seems to only show in their dev recovery and they work fine in normal firmware, so this doesn't seem to be a worry.

898

- There was an error when trying to communicate with the body board. If the board shows just a purple light and won't turn off, you need to wait for his battery to die. After that, turn him back on. If there is still a purple light, there could be a hardware issue with the body board.

899

- The firmware was unable to find the body. If the board shows just a purple light and won't turn off, you need to wait for his battery to die. After that, turn him back on. If there is still a purple light, there could be a hardware issue with the body board.

950

- This error will only occur on a Whiskey. The software is unable to open the extra ToF sensors. It is possible that one or both of the sensors are broken.
- This can be fixed with an EMR/OEM swap. Instructions soon

960

- IMU hardware failed.

970

- The Wi-Fi hardware failed.

980-981

- An error occurred when trying to communicate with the camera. If he is stuck on this error, go to recovery and clear user data. If he is still stuck, the camera may not be soldered on well or it could be broken.

990

- Vic-anim is unable to open the display for writing. This is something you will probably never see.

## 15.6 Pi Network Troubleshooting

---

This is a page for troubleshooting the EscapePod software set up. See also

- [Pi equipment](#) for information about the Raspberry Pi and charger that you will need
- [Pi issues](#) for information related to troubleshooting the Pi hardware
- [Troubleshooting the EscapePod software setup](#), especially adding licenses.

### 15.6.1 Symptoms of Network and Wifi Connectivity issues

Symptoms: The Raspberry Pi is connected to the network, but sometimes is unavailable; it appears to drop off. Fixes:

- Use wired ethernet if possible
- If using Wifi:
  - use only 2.5GHz -- remove the your 5GHz Wifi access points from the list.
  - Check that the WiFi configuration file syntax is correct
  - Don't forget to reboot twice
  - If using HDMI, reduce the resolution
  - Update the firmware
- Check the Router DHCP lease time; give a static/fixed IP address if possible

The following will help diagnose specific problems.

#### First Steps: The Ping test

First, double check that the Raspberry Pi is powered on, its red LED is on.

Can you ping the EscapePod:

Try

```
ping escapepod.local
```

If you are able to ping using this step, the EscapePod is on the network, and mDNS is working. Go to Step TBD

Try

```
ping escapepod.lan
```

Try

```
ping escapepod
```

If you are able to ping using either of these two steps, the EscapePod is on the network, but there is a problem with mDNS. Go to step [mDNS issues](#).

If you know the address for the escapepod, trying pinging it. If you can ping it, the issue is with mDNS. Go to step [mDNS issues](#).

Otherwise your LAN or WiFi connection is not working. If you are using a ethernet LAN cable, check that it is fully plugged into the Pi and your router. If you are using WiFi, go to the next section.

## 15.6.2 Wifi Issues

Troubleshooting the WiFi. Note: this section does not apply if you are using an ethernet cable between your router and the escape pod.

If possible, it is recommended to use an ethernet cable -- at least until the EscapePod has been setup on your network and any other possible issues are resolved.

### **Did not reboot enough times after setting up the network config (ie config file not transferred to main linux)**

Unplug the power from the raspberry pi. Plug the power in and give it a few minutes. Unplug the power from the raspberry pi *again*. Plug the power in and give it a few minutes. Repeat the **ping test** above.

### **Wifi config file typo/syntax error**

It is possible that there is a typo in the wifi networking configuration file. Take the SD card out, and put it into your computer. Open the configuration file and double check that it looks right:

- Does it have the right spacing?
- Does the wifi Access Point name match the name of your WiFi? Any typos?
- Is the password the right one for your WiFi? Any typos?

### **Use 2.5GHz instead of 5GHz WiFi**

The Raspberry Pi 3 doesn't work with 5GHz

The Raspberry Pi 4 is "internet reported" to be flaky with 5GHz, and periodically drop off.

### **HDMI Interference**

If you are having network connectivity issues -- the WiFi works for a while then drops out -- it may be the HDMI. High resolution mode HDMI generates enough noise to wreck WiFi on Pi 4.

Fixes:

- Don't use HDMI so high of resolution
- Don't use 5Ghz
- Try updating the firmware

### **UPDATING THE RASPBERRY PI FIRMWARE.**

A firmware update can fix some of the HDMI interference. Here is how I updated it. As a first step I installed "rpi-eeprom-update" to list the current installed firmware, but it may have updated it on me (it was that or when I did an ubuntu update).

The following installation steps are from: <https://askubuntu.com/questions/1253070/raspberry-pi-4-firmware-upgrade-eeprom-over-ubuntu-20-04>

```
curl -O http://ports.ubuntu.com/pool/universe/r/raspberrypi-userland/
libraspberrypi0_0~20200520+git2fe4ca3-0ubuntu2_arm64.deb
```

```
sudo apt install ./libraspberrypi0_0~20200520+git2fe4ca3-0ubuntu2_arm64.deb
curl -O http://ports.ubuntu.com/pool/universe/r/raspberrypi-userland/libraspberrypi-
bin_0~20200520+git2fe4ca3-0ubuntu2_arm64.deb
sudo apt install ./libraspberrypi-bin_0~20200520+git2fe4ca3-0ubuntu2_arm64.deb
sudo add-apt-repository ppa:waveform/eeprom
sudo apt update
apt list --upgradable
```

After doing that (I had to do it several times to complete all of the myriads of updates) this is what I saw:

```
BCM2711 detected
VL805 firmware in bootloader EEPROM
*** UPDATE AVAILABLE ***
BOOTLOADER: update available
CURRENT: Thu Mar 19 14:27:25 UTC 2020 (1584628045)
LATEST: Thu Sep 3 12:11:43 UTC 2020 (1599135103)
FW DIR: /lib/firmware/raspberrypi/bootloader/critical
VL805: up-to-date
**CURRENT: 000137ad**
** LATEST: 000137ad**
```

A day later (with the unexplained firmware update):

```
sudo rpi-eeprom-update

BCM2711 detected
VL805 firmware in bootloader EEPROM
BOOTLOADER: up-to-date
CURRENT: Thu Sep 3 12:11:43 UTC 2020 (1599135103)
LATEST: Thu Sep 3 12:11:43 UTC 2020 (1599135103)
FW DIR: /lib/firmware/raspberrypi/bootloader/critical
VL805: up-to-date
**CURRENT: 000138a1**
** LATEST: 000138a1**
```

One of those tools I installed gives another way to display the version numbers (it's what the tool uses):

```
vcgencmd bootloader_version | grep timestamp

sudo lspci -d 1106:3483 -xxx | awk '/^50:/ { print "VL805 FW version: " $5 $4 $3 $2" " }
```

The first displays the bootloader version and the second for the VL805 firmware. This can be useful for identifying if an update is relevant before applying one.

## 15.6.3 mDNS issues

The network name for the escape pod should appear as "escapepod.local" But it may also appear as "escapepod" or "escapepod.lan" to your computer. In that case you won't be able to use the web interface without problems.

There are a few different causes that could be making this happen. First, check that your computer has the right software installed and settings changes made. See

- [Computer setup](#) for information about the software to install on your computer, and other adjustments to make mDNs work.

Next, if you're still having trouble, your router may be contributing. There are too many to know ahead of time their configurations, but we know how to tweak OpenWRT.

## Router-based issues

One possible source of problems is the router configuration. Here is what to look for to see if you have an OpenWRT-based (or Dnsmasq-based) router. (This section may not apply if you have a different kind of router; there are too many to know ahead of time their configurations.)

First, go to your network router, and choose the "Network" menu, and then select "DHCP and DNS" router:

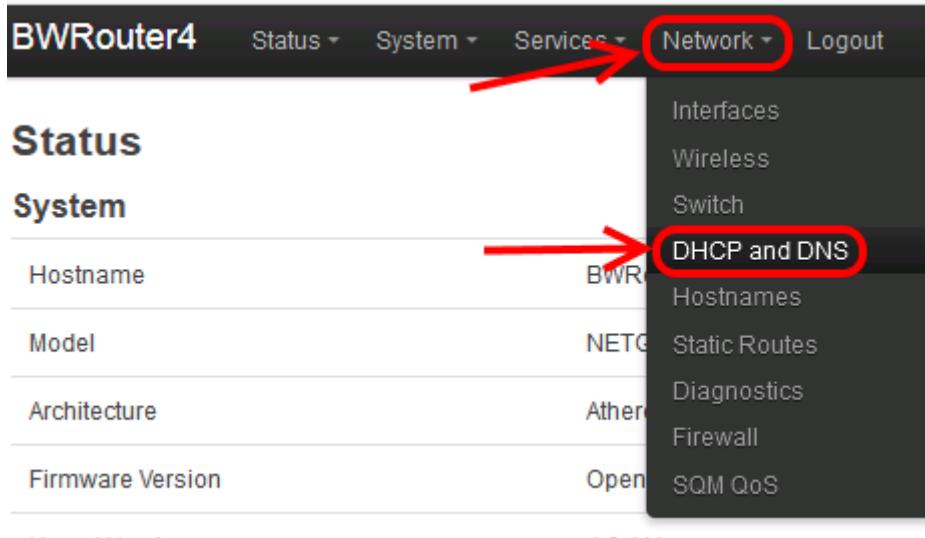


Figure: openWRT

This will open a settings page like the following:

The screenshot shows the 'DHCP and DNS' configuration page for 'BWRouter4'. The 'Server Settings' tab is selected, with sub-tabs for 'General Settings' (selected), 'Resolv and Hosts Files', 'TFTP Settings', and 'Advanced Settings'. Under 'General Settings', there are several configuration options:

- Domain required:** A checked checkbox.
- Authoritative:** A checked checkbox.
- Local server:** A text input field containing '/lan/'.
- Local domain:** A text input field containing 'lan', which is highlighted with a red rectangle.

Below the 'Local domain' field is a tooltip: **Local domain suffix appended to DHCP names and hosts file entries**.

Figure: openWRT local domain setting

The key thing to look for here is the "Local domain". In my case the local domain was set "lan" (possibly by default, or a choice I made long ago). This setting explains why the name "escapepod.lan" worked. To fix the problem change the local domain to "local".

Once the change has been made, test it on the router. Open the "Network" menu and select "Diagnostics":

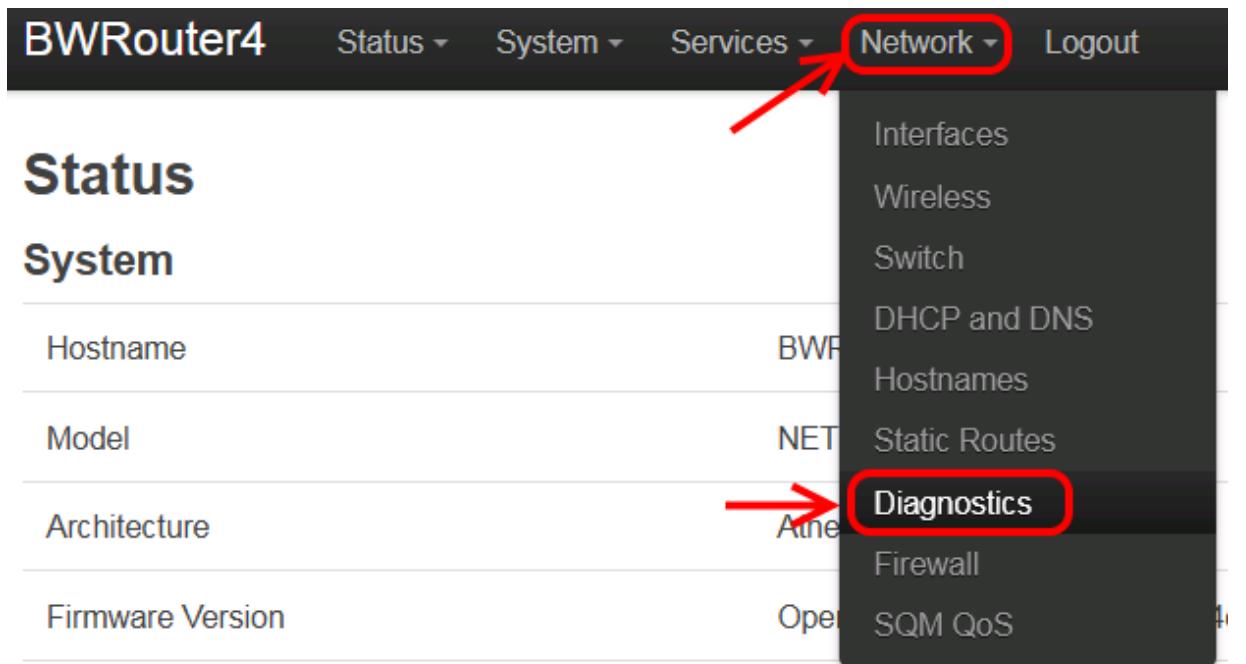


Figure: openWRT diagnostics menu item

You will get a ping tool on the router:

The screenshot shows the 'Diagnostics' page under 'Network Utilities'. A search bar contains 'escapepod.local'. Below it, a 'Ping' button is highlighted with a red box. The output area displays a ping session to 'escapepod.local' (192.168.1.7) with five successful packets. The entire output block is also highlighted with a red box.

```

PING escapepod.local (192.168.1.7): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.1.7: seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.877 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.7: seq=1 ttl=64 time=2.105 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.7: seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.928 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.7: seq=3 ttl=64 time=1.581 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.7: seq=4 ttl=64 time=2.097 ms

--- escapepod.local ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.581/1.917/2.105 ms

```

Figure: openWRT ping tool

Enter "escapepod.local" in the field, click ping. You should see successful pings from the escape pod. If not, there is another problem.

#### IPV6 SHORT LEASE TIMES CAUSING MDNS UPDATE ISSUES

With my OpenWRT (dnsmasq) router, the IPv6 lease time defaults to 40 hours (and it can't be changed). This may be a cause why the Vector is unable to find the EscapePod after awhile. The EscapePod has to renew its addressing information and Vector is unable to reach it during the renewal.

The following worked with success for me:

- Use fixed IP addresses on the router
- Configured EscapePod to only use 2.5GHz WiFi access points

#### 15.6.4 SSH related issues

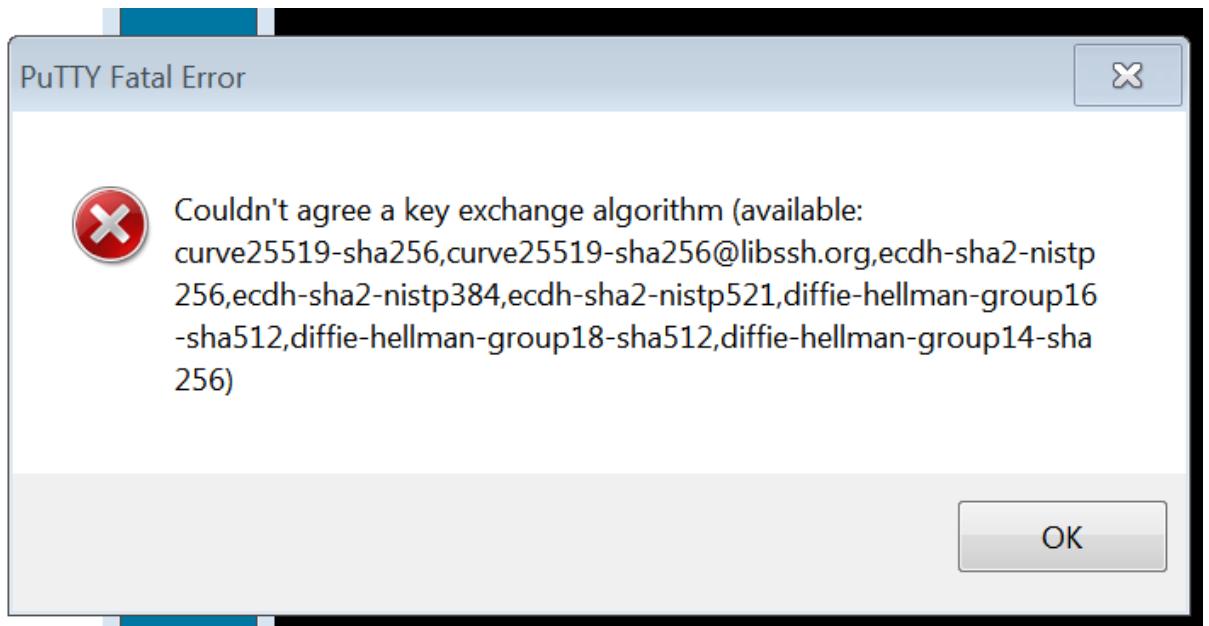
##### SSH can not reach the Pi at all

First, follow the steps earlier to be sure that you can ping.

1. Can you ping? See section [First Steps: The Ping test](#) to perform the basic connectivity tests.
2. Check to see if you can ssh to the IP address.
3. Does a message appear on the raspberry Pi console? That may indicate how far the connection made it; it may also reveal a power issue. See [Pi issues](#) for diagnosing power issues.
4. Can you log in on the console with a USB kbd and monitor? (user name ubuntu, password ubuntu)

##### SSH/Putty says it is "out of date: can't exchange keys"

If putty displays a message that says it can't exchange keys, this indicates you (well, I) have a very old version of putty. For example:



*Figure: Putty out of date error message*

The solution is to update ssh / putty.

## 15.7 Pi general troubleshooting

---

This is a page for troubleshooting the Pi hardware. See also:

- [Pi equipment](#) for information about the Raspberry Pi and charger that you will need
- [Pi connectivity](#) to troubleshoot the connection between your Pi, network and computer. This includes Wifi, and mDNS troubleshooting.
- [Troubleshooting the EscapePod software setup](#), especially adding licenses.

### 15.7.1 Checking the basics

Some potential problems (root causes) to look for:

- The software image is not on the SD card
- The SD card is not in Pi
- The Pi is not powering on

Connect the Raspberry Pi to a hdmi monitor and power it on.

- Does it show a color gradient in a square when first poered on?
  - Yes: this a good sign. This is what should happen
  - No -> there is a problem with the power, the SD card, (or maybe the HDMI cable & monitor) Check that these are properly connected. Do you have the right SD card? Is it flashed?
- Does the Pi show a bunch of text as it boots?
  - Yes: this a good sign. This is what should happen
  - No -> there is a problem with the power, the SD card, (or maybe the HDMI cable & monitor) Check that these are properly connected. Do you have the right SD card? Is it flashed?

### 15.7.2 Pi Power supply issues

These happen when the power supply doesn't provide enough power, or the cable isn't good enough.

Some potential problems (root causes) to look for:

- Connect the Raspberry Pi to a HDMI monitor and power it on. Watch for a "lightning bolt" in the corner. If it regularly appears, the power supply or cable is the issue.
- Look for text that pops up on the display console with words "under-voltage".
- A common symptom is that the Raspberry Pi may stop responding; or a SSH connection may suddenly disconnect.

If you see those, you need to change to your power supply for the Raspberry Pi. See [Pi equipment](#) for a list of chargers.

#### What else to look for

In /var/log/sys log any lines like the following:

```
Dec 11 11:43:37 escapepod kernel: [ 994.885094] rpi_firmware_get_throttled: 7 callbacks suppressed
Dec 11 11:43:37 escapepod kernel: [ 994.885103] Voltage normalised (0x00000000)
```

```
Dec 11 11:44:03 escapepod kernel: [ 1021.092573] Under-voltage detected! (0x00050005)
Dec 11 11:44:07 escapepod kernel: [ 1025.124419] Voltage normalised (0x00000000)
```

In /var/log/kern.log any lines like the following:

```
Dec 11 11:22:58 escapepod kernel: [31302.855548] rpi_firmware_get_throttled: 5 callbacks suppressed
Dec 11 11:22:58 escapepod kernel: [31302.855559] Under-voltage detected! (0x00050005)
Dec 11 11:23:02 escapepod kernel: [31306.887532] Voltage normalised (0x00000000)
```

In /var/log/dmesg any lines like the following:

```
[    21.181843] kernel: Under-voltage detected! (0x00050005)
```

The following text that get displayed on the monitor

```
brcmfmac: brcmf_sdio_htclk: HT Avail request error:
```

If you see those, you need to change to your power supply for the Raspberry Pi. See [Pi equipment](#) for a list of chargers.

## 15.8 Software error codes

---

If something has gone wrong, an error will appear on Vector's face. The ones on this page are (usually) software.

914-915

- There was an issue with vic-engine. Vector should restart to normal operation on his own.

913

- There was an issue with vic-switchboard. This could happen if there was an error in BLE communication or if you entered too long of a string into the SDK. He should restart fine.

916-917

- There was an issue with vic-robot. He should restart just fine.

800

- There was an issue with vic-anim. He should restart just fine. If he doesn't, restart into recovery and clear user data.

850-852

- There was an issue with the cloud and/or serial number. A clear user data may help.

920-921

- There was an issue with vic-gateway or vic-gateway-cert. If he is stuck on this, you may need to clear user data.

923

- Vic-cloud has crashed. He should restart fine. If you got an 801-899 error before, this may be the server's fault.

# 16. Vector enhancement proposals

---

## 16.1 Vector Enhancement Proposals

---

Memos, cheekily named for Python's memo system. At the moment, I see these as proposals for changes to the software and files on a Vector. (Proposals for changes to the site or documentation, or build tools, etc should go elsewhere.)

This would be relevant for changes, esp substantial changes, that you might like many people to adopt.

File Format:

- I'm going to try to use markdown most often, but
- PDF/HTML export for normal human readers

Common elements, to make it easier to read and management them:

The first part is the markdown front matter: it begins and ends with --- and the lines inside contain YAML. This lets other tools extract the basics.

```
---
title: VEP123 - The name of the VEP (only a few words)
summary: An optional description of the proposal, if the title is too short
authors:
  - Author Name
date: 2022-07-10
---
```

The title starts with "VEP" and a unique (serial) number. It is followed by a brief description or topic of the proposal. The other fields are self explanatory, and helps track the info

Other outline, organization:

- Description of the changes
- Some Design decisions
- Documentation
- Cavaets
- Status
- References
- Change history synopsis (this is for people)

## 16.2 VEP1 - Update-engine changes

---

**Summary:** Update-engine changes to make for unsigned, incremental updates; and to reduce the number of partitions modified.

**Authors:** Randall Maas

### 16.2.1 Description of the changes

Motivation: Building a new, experimental development release is not possible with an stock update-engine:

1. We can't create an OTA file for unmodified production, development and OSKR bots, as it needs to be signed in order for the update-engine to apply it.
2. The OTA update is very "heavy weight" -- it needs to update the boot and system files systems (with a 200+MB file!) just to change a couple of files.

This enhancement changes the following to the update engine:

- remove signing check of the manifest, update files
- Allows replacing individual partitions, esp just the system file system; usually it replaces several at a time
- Allows using tar to update the contents of the system file system
- This is not recommended since it doesn't get the permissions right

### 16.2.2 Documentation

- none at this time

### 16.2.3 Cavaets

- the tar based updating of the system file system doesn't always work as expected, since the busybox tar doesn't preserve permissions
- it is tricky to create a tar file
- there is no undo for a partial update
- this probably doesn't disable delta updates properly, so if a delta update were to be issued, we'd need a way to make sure it doesn't mess up the FS.

### 16.2.4 Status

- it works well (except the system fs file-only changes), I believe that Wire has used this or a modified version
- I am considering other changes to support package-based updates to the file system, to better address the above issues.

### 16.2.5 References

### 16.2.6 Change history synopsis

## 16.3 VEP2 - Package management for modules on Vector

---

**Summary:** Supports installing and uninstalling packages/modules on Vector

**Authors:** Randall Maas

### 16.3.1 Description of the changes

Motivation: We needed a way to package changes to a few files on an already deployed system, to ensure that the permissions are correct on the files (usually executable), and some restrictions/protections from screwing up system files. (Ie, don't force it to be unbootable)

This is a package manager that does those, and adds in a few extras:

- It allows modifying parts of a file, usually the version identifier of the system, so we know what we're working with.
- Lists the installed packages
- Can uninstall packages
- Can set the permissions for the files.

### 16.3.2 Some Design decisions:

- The tool had to be small, and not hard to deploy
- The tool can't be compiled (we don't know how)
- It had to be based on tools already on Vector: python 2.7, and busybox based utils. Busybox supplies the shell, and tar... except tar doesn't support preserving permissions.
- It is preferred to separate out the package manager from the update-engine as much as possible, to make it more understandable and support testing.

#### It just installs the packages

This tool doesn't do everything that the other managers do:

- It doesn't check dependencies
- It doesn't download files
- It has minimal the pre-flight, post-flight scripts that are run.

The package download is handled by either the update-engine (and its line of control), or by scp command. The lack of dependency check is a benefit, as it's hard to maintain, and it is rarely used correctly: maintainers tend to choose a dependency of "the latest version" (as of when the package was), negating its use.

### 16.3.3 Documentation

The documentation of the tool is included as part of its tgz. This is a quick overview.

When a package is installed it creates another package taking a snapshot of those files already there. When the package is uninstalled this 2nd package is used to replace the newer files with the older ones. It doesn't delete any files that were added since or by the first package, so some extra stuff can accumulate, but that is far safer.

Creating a package. To create a package, lets call it demo, requires setting up the files system with the files, and the package manifest. The manifest says, among other things:

1. The package name, version, and other helpful paperwork info.
2. where to get the files from locally, and where they should be placed into filesystem deployed when deployed on a Vector.
3. The path to any files that should be modified, and how. This is used to change the reported version string.
4. The permissions to set the files to

I've attached a really simple demo to demonstrate. To create a package unzip them, and then:

```
./vector-pkg.py create -pkg=demo
```

That will create .vpkg file — a gzip'd tar file with a specific layout. From here everything has to be on a Vector.

Installation. To install the vpkd:

```
./vector-pkg.py install -pkg=demo-1.vpkg
```

Uninstall. To uninstall the vpkd later

```
./vector-pkg.py uninstall -pkg=demo-1
```

### Adding a restart step after installation

There are four different ways to restart after applying the package. To simply restart Vector's application:

```
[post_deploy]
0=systemctl stop anki-robot.target
1=sleep
2=systemctl start anki-robot.target
```

To restart Vector's application, but silently -- that is, not play the *InitialWakeUp* animation:

```
[post_deploy]
0=systemctl stop anki-robot.target
1=sleep
2=echo 1 > /data/maintenance_reboot
3=systemctl start anki-robot.target
```

If `vector-pkg` is by called the modified `update-engine` it can tell it to reboot the operating system after the package has installed, using the key `reboot_after_install` in the `META` section. For example:

```
[META]
reboot_after_install=1
```

The following will reboot the operating system using a "maintenance reboot" so that the *InitialWakeUp* animation is not played:

```
[post_deploy]
0=/anki/bin/vic-log-event update-engine robot.maintenance_reboot success
1=echo 1 > /data/maintenance_reboot
```

## 16.3.4 Cavaets

## 16.3.5 Status

Not tested by others yet. Once the bugs are shaken out, the update-engine can be tweaked. When the update-engine gets a URL with ".vpkg" (such as from the BLE app) at the end, it downloads it, and then pass it to the package manager.

## 16.3.6 References

The files are on github <https://github.com/randym32/Anki.Vector.PackageInstaller>

## 16.3.7 Change history synopsis

Date	Change
2020-8-30	Created

## 16.4 VEP3 - Developer configurations for robot

---

**Summary:** Change robot configurations for

This is a stub proposal for a VPKG with many common configuration settings for a Developer-tinkering bots.

- configure many servers to use main production server
- configure servers to use local servers (logging)
- Customize: CPU, Heat, Display settings

Not sure if these can be downloaded via Bluetooth LE

- server configuration
- local preferences

### 16.4.1 References

---

### 16.4.2 Change history synopsis

---

## 16.5 VEP4 - Logging

---

**Summary:** Changes to the logging scripts, configuration to local servers. This is to modify the servers to use for the logging, crash dumps, and similar. Events/logs will no longer be sent to AWS, or backtrace.io.

**Authors:** Randall Maas

This a draft proposal (to be filled in) on how to modify Vector config files and scripts to send logging and crash dumps to a server of our choosing.

- Logging
- Trace information
- Server
- Settings
- DAS optin/optout

Replace /anki/bin/vic-log-upload - moving aside, /anki/bin/vic-log-upload since it just does AWS, S3:// - put in something that can contact our local server

Files:

- server\_config.json
- log uploader

### 16.5.1 References

---

### 16.5.2 Change history synopsis

---